PB-230 198

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES FOR SELECTED AREAS WITHIN THE SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN

A. F. Miorin, et al

Gannett Fleming Corddry and Carpenter, Incorporated

Prepared for:

Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

31 December 1968

DISTRIBUTED BY:

NTIS

National Technical Information Service
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield Va. 22151

PB 230 198

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES FOR SELECTED AREAS WITHIN THE SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN

ENGINEERING REPORT

CONTRACT NO. WA 66-21

PHILADELPHIA DAYTONA BEACH PITTSBURGH

FARLEY GANNETT
1915-1958

W. H. CORDDRY
J. D. CARPENTER
J. R. DIETZ
C. H. KRESSLER
SAMUEL I. ZACK
JAMES A. ROMANO
FRANK J. WILLIAMS
H. R. HALLOCK
GEORGE BURCIN

PERRY C. SNYDER
C. M. PEPPERMAN
A. C. HOOKE
H. BRUCE GERBER
J. H. HERENDEEN
F. M. WILLIAMSON

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY AND CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

P. O. BOX 1963
HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA 17105
PHONE: 717 238-0451

CABLE ADDRESS: GANFLEC

SAMUEL W. FLEMING, JR.
1915-1966

W. G. DRURY
J. D. BERRY
CHARLES W. PICKERING
CHARLES J. DIETZ
LEWIS A. GARBACIK
W. H. ALLEN
J. W. LIPSCOMB
WALTER K. MORRIS
M. H. SOTO
H. T. WADDINGTON
M. A. WADSWORTH
F. J. DONATELLI
J. R. MADARA
H. R. STARTZENBACH
J. E. WATERS

December 31, 1968

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration
633 Indiana Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20203

Gentlemen:

Re: Contract No. WA 66-21
June 29, 1966

In accordance with provisions of the above referenced Contract, we submit herein our report covering findings, conclusions and recommendations resulting from investigations and studies of acid mine drainage abatement measures for selected areas within the Susquehanna River Basin.

Very truly yours,

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY AND CARPENTER, INC.

A. F. MIORIN
Sanitary Engineer

H. BRUCE GERBER
Assistant Director
Sanitary Division

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I - FOREWORD	1
II - GENERAL	
General Description	4
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD	4
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD	5
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings	5
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program	6
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics	8
MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations	9
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures	10
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	11
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	12
Discussion Of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	12
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan	12
APPENDICES	
A - Glossary Of Terms	Following 13
B - Evaluation Of AMD Abatement Measures	Following 13
C - Cost Estimating Information	Following 13
PLATES	
I - Location of Study Areas	Following 13
III - SUMMARY OF MAJOR FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	14

Section	Page
IV - MORRIS RUN STUDY AREA	
General Description	26
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD	27
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD	29
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings	30
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program	32
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics	33
MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations	34
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures	34
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	35
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	37
Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	37
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan	38
EXHIBITS	
A (Morris Run) - Description of Deep Mine Entries	Following 39
B (Morris Run) - Description of Subsidence Areas	Following 39
C (Morris Run) - Description of Stream Infiltration Areas	Following 39
D (Morris Run) - Description of Strip Mines	Following 39
E (Morris Run) - Description of MD Discharge Points	Following 39
F (Morris Run) - Calculations And Assumptions For Total Study Area Design MD Volumes	Following 39
G (Morris Run) - Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics At Each Discharge Point	Following 39
H (Morris Run) - Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics Remaining At Each Discharge Point After Construction Of Recommended Preventive Measures	Following 39
I (Morris Run) - Pertinent Design And Cost Data For Recommended Abatement Plan	Following 39
PLATES	
II - (Morris Run) - Study Area	Following 39
III - (Morris Run) - Coal Seams	Following 39
IV - (Morris Run) - Recommended Abatement Plan For Morris Run Study Area	Following 39

Section	Page
V - SHEPPTON STUDY AREA	
General Description	40
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD	41
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD	43
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings	44
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program	45
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics	46
MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations	47
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures	47
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	48
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	51
Discussion Of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	52
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan	54
EXHIBITS	
A (Sheppton) - Description Of Deep Mine Entries	Following 55
B (Sheppton) - Description Of Subsidence Areas	Following 55
C (Sheppton) - Description Of Stream Infiltration Area	Following 55
D (Sheppton) - Description Of Strip Mines	Following 55
E (Sheppton) - Description Of MD Discharge Points	Following 55
F (Sheppton) - Calculations And Assumptions For Total Study Area Design MD Volumes	Following 55
G (Sheppton) - Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics At Each Discharge Point	Following 55
H (Sheppton - Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics Remaining At Each Discharge Point After Construction Of Recommended Preventive Measures	Following 55
I (Sheppton) - Pertinent Design And Cost Data For Recommended Abatement Plan	Following 55
PLATES	
II - (Sheppton) - Study Area	Following 55
III - (Sheppton) - Coal Veins	Following 55
IV - (Sheppton) - Recommended Abatement Plan For Sheppton Study Area	Following 55

Section	Page
VI - TREMONT STUDY AREA	
General Description	56
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD	57
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD	59
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings	60
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program	61
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics	62
MD Discharge Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations	63
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures	63
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	64
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	67
Discussion Of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	67
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan	69

EXHIBITS	
A (Tremont) - Description Of Deep Mine Entries	Following 70
B (Tremont) - Description Of Subsidence Area	Following 70
C (Tremont) - Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas	Following 70
D (Tremont) - Description Of Strip Mines	Following 70
E (Tremont) - Description Of MD Discharge Points	Following 70
F (Tremont) - Calculations And Assumptions For Total Study Area Design MD Volumes	Following 70
G (Tremont) - Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics At Each Discharge Point	Following 70
H (Tremont) - Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics Remaining At Each Discharge Point After Construction Of Recommended Preventive Measures	Following 70
I (Tremont) - Pertinent Design And Cost Data For Recommended Abatement Plan	Following 70

PLATES	
II - (Tremont) - Study Area	Following 70
III - (Tremont) - Coal Veins	Following 70
IV - (Tremont) - Recommended Abatement Plan For Tremont Study Area	Following 70

Section	Page
VII - COALDALE STUDY AREA	
General Description	Following 71
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD	Following 72
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD	Following 74
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings	Following 75
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program	Following 76
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics	Following 77
MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations	Following 78
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures	Following 78
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	Following 79
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	Following 81
Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	Following 81
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan	Following 82
EXHIBITS	
A (Coaldale) - Description Of Deep Mine Entries	Following 84
B (Coaldale) - Description Of Subsidence Areas	Following 84
C (Coaldale) - Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas	Following 84
D (Coaldale) - Description Of Strip Mines	Following 84
E (Coaldale) - Description Of MD Discharge Points	Following 84
F (Coaldale) - Calculations And Assumptions For Total Study Area Design MD Volumes	Following 84
G (Coaldale) - Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics At Each Discharge Point	Following 84
H (Coaldale) - Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics Remaining At Each Discharge Point After Construction Of Recommended Preventive Measures	Following 84
I (Coaldale) - Pertinent Design And Cost Data For Recommended Abatement Plan	Following 84
PLATES	
II - (Coaldale) - Study Area	Following 84
III - (Coaldale) - Coal Seams	Following 84
IV - (Coaldale) - Recommended Abatement Plan For Coaldale Study Area	Following 84

Section	Page
VIII - WINBURNE STUDY AREA	
General Description	85
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD	86
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD	88
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings	89
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program	90
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics	91
MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations	92
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures	92
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	93
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	96
Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail	96
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan	97

EXHIBITS	
A (Winburne) - Description Of Deep Mine Entries	Following 99
B (Winburne) - Description Of Subsidence Area	Following 99
C (Winburne) - Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas	Following 99
D (Winburne) - Description Of Strip Mines	Following 99
E (Winburne) - Description Of MD Discharge Points	Following 99
F (Winburne) - Calculations And Assumptions For Total Study Area Design MD Volumes	Following 99
G (Winburne) - Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics At Each Discharge Point	Following 99
H (Winburne) - Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics Remaining At Each Discharge Point After Construction Of Recommended Preventive Measures	Following 99
I (Winburne) - Pertinent Design And Cost Data For Recommended Abatement Plan	Following 99

PLATES	
II - (Winburne) - Study Area	Following 99
III - (Winburne) - Coal Seams	Following 99
IV - (Winburne) - Recommended Abatement Plan For Winburne Study Area	Following 99

SECTION I --- FOREWORD

FOREWORD

In October 1961, Congress, under provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, authorized comprehensive watershed studies within major river basins throughout the nation. One purpose of these studies, currently scheduled for completion in 1971, is the development for each major river basin of a comprehensive water quality management program. In developing these water quality management programs, one of the factors required to be considered is the water pollution control facilities necessary to conserve the quality of basin waters for present and future legitimate uses. The Federal Water Pollution Control Administration is conducting investigations and studies in major river basins throughout the nation to determine, among other things, the extent of water pollution in the basins, methods for eliminating or reducing said pollution, and costs associated therewith.

One of the major river basins included in the comprehensive watershed study program is that formed by the Susquehanna River and Chesapeake Bay. A major source of pollution in this basin having a detrimental effect on water quality is the mine drainage resulting from coal mining operations in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. To assist in the development of a program for controlling all forms of pollution in the basin, the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration authorized the firm of Gannett Fleming Corddry and Carpenter, Inc. to conduct certain investigations and studies relative

to mine drainage pollution in the basin. These investigations and studies were performed in five designated coal mining areas located in that portion of the basin which lies in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Specifically, the purpose of investigations and studies conducted by Gannett Fleming Corddry and Carpenter, Inc. was to establish for each designated coal mining area in the basin (1) the causes and extent of mine drainage, (2) the various mine drainage pollution abatement plans that are available and capable of meeting current Pennsylvania Sanitary Water Board mine drainage discharge limitations as well as costs associated therewith, and (3) an abatement plan which should be implemented. The findings, conclusions and recommendations resulting from said investigations and studies are set forth in this report.

SECTION II --- GENERAL

GENERAL

The five coal mining areas considered herein are designated for purposes of this report as Morris Run, Sheppton, Tremont, Coaldale, and Winburne. The locations of these areas are shown on Plate I (General). A glossary of terms used throughout this report is presented on Appendix A.

For purposes of presentation, the subject matter of this report has been divided into various main sections. These main sections bear the following designations:

General
Summary Of Major Findings, Conclusions And Recommendations
Morris Run Study Area - Findings, Conclusions And Recommendations
Sheppton Study Area - Findings, Conclusions And Recommendations
Tremont Study Area - Findings, Conclusions And Recommendations
Coaldale Study Area - Findings, Conclusions And Recommendations
Winburne Study Area - Findings, Conclusions And Recommendations

In each main section of the report that deals with a specific Study Area, findings, conclusions and recommendations applicable to that Study Area are presented under subsections designated as follows:

General Description
Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD
Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD
Water Flow Routes Into, Through, And Out Of Deep Mine Workings
MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program
MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations
Applicable AMD Abatement Measures
AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail
Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail
Discussion Of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail
Recommended AMD Abatement Plan

Various considerations bearing upon the findings, conclusions and recommendations applicable to each Study Area considered in this report are common to all Study Areas. To avoid repetition, these various considerations are discussed in this General Section. Presented in the following, under subsection headings found in all main sections of the report dealing with a specific Study Area, are considerations common to all Study Areas as well as a brief description of the topic covered in the subsection:

General Description - In this subsection, under each main section of the report dealing with a specific Study Area, there is presented general background information concerning mining, geography, population, industry, etc.

Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD - In all Study Areas, AMD is caused by numerous natural and man-made subsurface and surface conditions. Defining these conditions, and the manner in which they are interrelated to one another, was an essential first step in determining the causes of AMD and developing Abatement Plans. Set forth in this and the following subsection for each Study Area are the major subsurface and surface conditions causing AMD. Major Study Area subsurface conditions discussed in this subsection are (1) the configuration of coal seams or veins, (2) the extent of deep mining, (3) deep mine physical features such as entries and barriers, (4) the extent of fissuring and subsidence created by deep mining, and (5) the extent of mine water pools.

Information presented in this subsection for each Study Area was obtained from aerial photographs, available mine maps, individuals knowledgeable about the Study Area, and field investigations. Aerial photographs of the Study Areas used in the preparation of this report were made available by FWPCA. Mine maps to the extent available were obtained from governmental and private sources. Coal operators and other knowledgeable individuals were contacted as an additional source of information. Field investigations and studies were made by Gannett Fleming Corddry and Carpenter, Inc. to (1) verify information and data obtained from other sources, and (2) secure additional information and data as necessary to supplement that available from other sources.

Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD - In this subsection for each Study Area, there are set forth the major surface conditions which directly, or acting in combination with various subsurface conditions, cause AMD. Surface conditions discussed in this subsection include (1) the extent of strip mining, (2) interconnections between the ground surface and deep mines created by strip mining operations, and (3) Refuse disposal. Information set forth in this subsection for each Study Area was obtained from aerial photographs, mine maps, individuals knowledgeable about the Study Area in question, and field investigations.

Water Flow Routes Into, Through And Out Of Deep Mine Workings - After establishing the major subsurface and surface conditions within a Study Area which cause AMD, water flow routes into,

through and out of deep mine workings were determined. Specific points at which surface and ground waters enter into and discharge from deep mine workings had to be located before AMD Abatement Measures could be planned. Water flow routes through underground workings had to be established before estimates could be made of AMD reductions attributable to the construction of Preventive Measures. Set forth in this subsection of the report for each Study Area are the major points of interconnection between the ground surface and deep mine workings, water flow routes through the deep mine workings and discharge points therefrom.

Interconnections between the ground surface and deep mine workings considered in this subsection include (1) deep mine entries, (2) subsidence areas, (3) stream infiltration areas, (4) strip mines, (5) fissured areas, and (6) mine water pool overflows. The information presented in this subsection relative to interconnections, water flow routes and discharge points was obtained during the course of investigations and studies made to determine major subsurface and surface conditions causing AMD.

MD Gauging, Sampling and Analytical Program - MD design volumes, constituents, and characteristics developed for purposes of this report are based upon information furnished by FWPCA for each Study Area. MD information made available by FWPCA for each Study Area was obtained from a gauging, sampling and analytical program conducted by FWPCA from the summer of 1965 to the spring

of 1967. The results of the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program are set forth in this subsection of the report for each Study Area on the basis of MD discharge conditions encountered during low, average and high ground water level periods in the Study Areas.

The locations of Study Area MD discharges reported herein were noted principally during the course of the field investigations conducted by FWPCA and Gannett Fleming Corddry and Carpenter, Inc. beginning in the summer of 1965 and ending in the spring of 1967. In all probability, MD discharge points in addition to those observed during this period exist under certain weather conditions not encountered during the investigations. Findings, conclusions and recommendations contained in this report are predicated solely upon MD discharge points observed from the summer of 1965 to the spring of 1967.

Within each Study Area, FWPCA gauged, sampled and analyzed all MD discharges observed from the summer of 1965 to the spring of 1967 with the exception of those from Refuse areas. At most MD discharge points covered during this program, eight instantaneous flow measurements and grab samples were obtained. All samples collected were analyzed for, among other things, pH, iron and acidity. Because of its sporadic nature, time and personnel limitations prevented the gauging and sampling of MD discharged from Refuse areas. Although localized, short-term MD discharges having

a considerable iron and acid concentration could occur from some Refuse areas, it appears that these discharges had they been included in the gauging and sampling program would not have had a significant effect on Study Area gauging and analytical results.

MD Design Volumes, Constituents and Characteristics - In addition to establishing water flow routes into, through and out of deep mine workings within a Study Area, MD discharge conditions for design purposes had to be established for each discharge point before Abatement Measures could be planned and their effectiveness estimated. Set forth in this subsection for each Study Area are the MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics used in planning and evaluating the effectiveness of Study Area Abatement Measures.

Three conditions of MD discharge were established for each Study Area to determine the necessity for Abatement Measures, design Abatement Measures, and estimate their effectiveness. The three discharge conditions are described in the following:

Design Average
Average daily MD volumes, constituents and characteristics during a year of normal precipitation;

Design Wet Weather
Average daily MD volumes, constituents and characteristics during spring high ground water level periods caused by normal precipitation from December through April;

Design Maximum
Maximum daily MD volumes, constituents and characteristics resulting from the maximum twenty-four accumulation of rainfall occurring, on the average, no more often than once every ten years.

Design Average as well as Maximum MD Volumes for each Study Area were calculated using precipitation records, estimates of surface water run-off coefficients, estimates of evaporation-transpiration losses, and other information developed during the investigations and studies. Design Wet Weather MD Volumes were calculated by adjusting, on the basis of precipitation over the period of record, MD volumes observed during that portion of the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program conducted at high ground water level periods. Study Area MD constituents and characteristics for Design Average as well as Wet Weather conditions were based upon those found by the FWPCA gauging, sampling, and analytical program during periods of low and high ground water level periods respectively. Design Maximum constituents and characteristics were estimated on the basis of results obtained from the FWPCA gauging, sampling, and analytical program.

MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Present SWB Discharge Limitations -

For each Study Area, Abatement Plans were developed on the basis of bringing all MD discharges under Design Average, Wet Weather and Maximum conditions into compliance with present SWB discharge limitations. Set forth in this subsection of the report for each Study Area are the MD discharges covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program currently not in compliance with these limitations.

Present SWB MD discharge limitations are as follows:

pH not less than 6 nor greater than 9
Iron concentration not in excess of 7 mg/l
No acid

No additional MD discharge limitations have at this time been established by the SWB. Until such time as the degree of protection to be provided surface streams of the Commonwealth has been more fully defined by the SWB, the development of Abatement Plans on the basis of bringing all Study Area MD discharges under Design Average, Wet Weather and Maximum conditions into compliance with present SWB discharge limitations appears reasonable for preliminary planning purposes.

Applicable AMD Abatement Measures - Over the years, numerous Abatement Measures possessing the potential for eliminating or reducing AMD have been proposed for use. Before Abatement Plans could be developed for a particular Study Area, Abatement Measures applicable in light of problems and conditions peculiar to the Study Area first had to be established. Set forth in this subsection of the report for each Study Area are the Abatement Measures considered applicable in the Study Area, and subsequently used in developing Study Area Abatement Plans.

As part of investigations and studies reported herein, all known Abatement Measures considered practical without regard to the extent of previous usage were reviewed. The purpose of this review was to

gather and tabulate for all known Abatement Measures pertinent information needed to determine their applicability in each of the Study Areas. A total of twenty-four Abatement Measures (eighteen Preventive, three Treatment, and three Disposal Measures) were covered by this review. Set forth on Appendix B are the twenty-four Abatement Measures reviewed, and for each, a summary of pertinent information used in determining its applicability in the various Study Areas.

AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail - Various Abatement Measures, separately or in combination, have the potential for eliminating MD pollution in the Study Areas. Available Abatement Measures include Preventive Measures, Treatment Measures, and Disposal Measures. All Abatement Measures applicable to a particular Study Area were reviewed separately and in combination to develop by inspection techniques alternative Abatement Plans for each Study Area. Alternative Abatement Plans developed by this procedure for each Study Area deemed of sufficient merit were subsequently studied in detail. Set forth in this subsection of the report for each Study Area is a description of the Abatement Plans studied in detail.

For Abatement Plans comprised of Preventive Measures supplemented by Treatment and/or Disposal Measures, estimates of AMD reductions attributable to the Preventive Measures were made for each Study Area on the basis of estimated improvements in run-off coefficients, volumes of surface water kept from deep mine workings, and like factors. In the

preliminary design of Treatment and/or Disposal Measures forming a part of the Abatement Plans for each Study Area, due allowance was made for AMD reductions attributable to Preventive Measures.

Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail - For all Study Areas, various considerations associated with each Abatement Plan studied in detail were evaluated before selecting the Abatement Plan to be recommended for construction. Cost was a major one of these considerations. In establishing the Abatement Plan to be recommended for construction, project and total annual costs associated with each Abatement Plan were estimated and compared. These cost estimates are set forth in this subsection of the report for each Study Area. All cost estimates are based upon present-day price levels. Information used in preparing cost estimates for purposes of this report is set forth in Exhibit C.

Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail - Various considerations including costs associated with the Abatement Plans studied in detail are discussed in this subsection of the report for each Study Area. The considerations treated are Initial and Long Term Costs, amenability to progressive construction and elimination of AMD, aesthetic benefits, etc.

Recommended Abatement Plan - Presented in this subsection of the report for each Study Area is the Abatement Plan recommended for construction and the recommended order for constructing the Abatement Measures comprising the Abatement Plan. For Abatement Plans

consisting of Preventive and Treatment Measures, benefits likely to be derived from initial construction of the Preventive Measures in stages were considered in establishing the recommended order of construction. Reductions of AMD, construction quantities, as well as Initial and Long Term Costs for each Abatement Measure comprising the recommended Abatement Plan are also presented in this subsection.

APPENDIX A

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Glossary of Terms

Abatement Measure
: Method by which (1) the formation of AMD is prevented or reduced, (2) AMD is treated, or (3) AMD is discharged, without benefit of treatment, in a controlled manner to surface or subsurface waters.

Abatement Plan
: A single Abatement Measure, or combinations thereof, which when constructed will eliminate AMD discharges in a Study Area and/or bring said discharges into compliance with current SWB MD discharge limitations.

AMD
: MD not meeting current SWB pH, iron and/or acid limitations.

Annual Fixed Costs
: Amortization (30 year term) plus interest (4 per cent).

Annual Operating and Maintenance Costs
: Cost attributable to labor, chemicals, power, replacements due to normal wear and tear, etc.

Collection System
: Includes all facilities necessary to deliver AMD to a treatment plant or disposal site including mine water pool boreholes and pumps, flow equalization basins, conveyance sewers, and open channels.

Disposal Measure
: Method by which AMD, without benefit of treatment, is discharged in a controlled manner to surface or subsurface waters; includes the Collection System.

Drift
: A deep mine entry driven directly into a horizontal or near horizontal coal seam or vein where it outcrops, or is exposed at the ground surface.

FWPCA
: Federal Water Pollution Control Administration.

Highwall
The exposed undisturbed strata overlying the coal being strip mined. This undisturbed strata is uphill, or in the opposite direction from the deposits of material excavated to enable removal of the coal.

Initial Costs
Project costs; first 30 year average total annual costs; either or both.

Long Term Costs
Estimated average total annual costs associated with a particular Abatement Plan over a span of years sufficient to demonstrate long term trends; 300 year period arbitrarily selected for purposes of this report; for all Study Area Abatement Plans studied in detail, long term cost projections are based upon the assumption that project costs at present day price levels will be reincurred regularly throughout the 300 year period evaluated with a frequency directly related to the replacement interval of the Abatement Measure or Measures involved.

MD
Mine drainage from either deep or strip mines.

Preventive Measure
Method by which the formation of AMD is prevented, or if not prevented, its volume, and/or poilutional characteristics reduced.

Project Cost
Includes construction contract price for physical facilities complete-in-place, purchase of lands and rights-of-way, engineering, legal and miscellaneous administrative expenses connected with construction.

Refuse
Material associated with the coal as mined but subsequently discarded. This material could consist of that separated from the coal during breaking, processing and cleaning, overburden removed during strip mining, rock removed during deep mining, etc.

Replacement Interval
The elapsed years (estimated) after which an Abatement Measure will have to be reconstructed to maintain its effectiveness.

Study Area
A geographic area wherein all precipitation falling thereon or entering therein, and becoming part of the ground water table, is relieved to surface streams from MD discharge points or from springs. The extent of a Study Area is generally defined by combinations of ground surface contours, coal outcroppings, configuration of coal seams or veins, and barrier pillars.

SWB
Sanitary Water Board of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Total Annual Costs
Annual fixed costs plus annual operating and maintenance costs.

Treatment Measure
Method by which the pollutants contained in AMD are removed to the extent necessary to meet current SWB MD discharge limitations; includes the Collection System and outfall sewer from the treatment facilities to the receiving stream. For purposes of this report, Treatment Measure also includes the conveyance of AMD originating from Refuse into strip pits communicating with deep mine workings, or depositing the Refuse in such strip pits.

Water Level Tunnel
A tunnel driven through rock from the ground surface at a grade to provide gravity flow of MD from deep mine workings.

APPENDIX B

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Evaluation Of AMD Abatement Measures

I. Preventive Measures

	Inundate Deep Mine Workings
Purpose	Eliminate atmospheric oxygen contact wi acid producing material
General Construction Procedure	Seal to extent necessary to inundate
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	None after inundation occurs
Iron and Acid Concentration	After initial increase, a significant reduction
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Limited
Maintenance Performed	None
Data Accumulated On Effectiveness	Limited
Performance Of Measures Constructed	As anticipated
Comments	Most effective when inactive workings ar completely inundated; limited applicabilit in areas where overburden is heavily fissu inundation of some deep mines below grav drainage points has occurred after mine drainage pumping has ceased

	Reconstruct Stream Channels	Construct Surface Water Diversion Ditches
with	Eliminate stream discharge to deep mine workings	Convey surface waters around or across strip mine or around deep mine opening to a water course
	Place liner in existing stream channel	Construct diversion ditch on uphill side of strip mine or around deep mine opening
	Stream volume prevented from entering the mine	Surface waters captured in ditch
	None	None
	Extensive	Extensive
	Extensive to none	Extensive
	Limited	Limited
	As anticipated	As anticipated
are ility ssured; ravity	In some instances a new channel may be excavated in lieu of lining existing channel	

	Restore Strip Mines
Purpose	Induce runoff rather than impoundment of surface waters and direct precipitation
General Construction Procedure	Backfill strip mine with Refuse and other earthen material to desired grade
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	Surface waters and direct precipitation, captured prior to construction, less normal filtration
Iron and Acid Concentration	None
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Extensive
Maintenance Performed	Limited to none
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	Limited
Performance Of Measures Constructed	Some as anticipated; some not as anticipated
Comments	Past limited success has been caused by variance in backfilling practice; elimination of AMD discharges from strip mines, and reduction of AMD from Refuse are potential benefits

Move Refuse Into Strip Mines	Cover Refuse Material
Reduce number of AMD discharge points	Eliminate Refuse AMD discharge
Move Refuse from ground surface into strip mines	Prepare Refuse area and cover with impermeable material; construct surface water diversion ditch uphill from Refuse
None	Discharge eliminated
None	--
Limited None None	Extensive Extensive Limited
No data available	As anticipated
Only benefit realized is elimination of Refuse AMD discharge points	Refuse can be moved into strip mine and covered, or covered in place; spontaneous combustion possible if precautions not taken

	Excavate And Restore Subsidence Areas
Purpose	Induce runoff rather than impoundment of surface waters and direct precipitation
General Construction Procedure	Excavate subsidence area and backfill with earthen material
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	Surface waters and direct precipitation captured prior to construction, less normal infiltration
Iron and Acid Concentration	None
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Limited
Maintenance Performed	None
Data Accumulated On Effectiveness	None
Performance Of Measures Constructed	No data available
Comments	In certain instances, backfilling and restoration is all that may be required

Close Deep Mine Entries	Construct Impermeable Seal On Ground Surface
Prevent discharge of surface waters and direct precipitation to deep mine workings	Eliminate AMD discharges by preventing infiltration to deep mine workings
Place seal in deep mine entries	Prepare ground surface and place asphaltic covering
Surface waters and direct precipitation tributary to entries	Discharges eliminated
None	--
Extensive Limited to none None	None None None
No data available	No data available
The primary benefit of the Works Progress Administration's air sealing program was the reduction of AMD volumes	To be effective, impermeable seal must be used where ground water migration through deep mine workings does not exist; considerable preparatory work must be done prior to placing impermeable seal

	Construct Barriers In Deep Mi
Purpose	Inundate portions of deep mine working oxygen contact with acid producing mat flows into areas where there will be les producing material
General Construction Procedure	Seal existing deep mine water flow rout
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	None
Iron and Acid Concentration	After initial increase, a significant redu
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Extensive
Maintenance Performed	Extensive
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	Limited
Performance Of Measures Constructed	Some as anticipated; some not as antici
Comments	Past limited success due to doubtful cor extensive preparatory work necessary to working conditions

arriers In Deep Mine Workings	Construct Impermeable Seal Below Ground Surface
deep mine workings to eliminate atmospheric acid producing material, and/or divert mine re there will be less contact with acid	Eliminate AMD discharges by preventing infiltration to deep mine workings
ine water flow routes	Prepare and place bentonite layer approximately four feet below ground surface
, a significant reduction	Discharges eliminated --
	None None None
some not as anticipated	No data available
due to doubtful condition of barriers; work necessary to insure safe	To be effective, impermeable seal must be used where ground water migration through deep mine workings does not exist; fault in seal difficult to locate

	Air Seal Deep Mine Workings
Purpose	Eliminate atmospheric oxygen contact with acid producing material
General Construction Procedure	Seal all openings into deep mine workings to prevent inflow of air
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	Some reduction in volume can be anticipated
Iron and Acid Concentration	Complete
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Extensive
Maintenance Performed	Limited to none
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	Limited
Performance Of Measures Constructed	Not as anticipated
Comments	Past limited success due to difficulty in sealing all openings, fissures, etc. through which air can enter deep mine workings, and poor maintenance; changes in atmospheric pressure inside and outside of the deep mine workings can also cause atmospheric oxygen entry into deep mine workings

Apply Surface Sealant To Acid Producing Materials In Deep Mine Workings	Lower Ground Water Table
Eliminate atmospheric oxygen and water contact with acid producing material	Eliminate ground water migration into deep mine workings
Prepare, and place impermeable sealant on acid producing material	Drill boreholes and install deep well pumps for pumping ground water to the surface
None	Ground water prevented from entering deep mine workings
Complete	None
Limited	None
Limited to none	None
Limited	None
Not as anticipated	No data available
Past limited success due to difficulty in placing and maintaining seal; extensive preparatory work in deep mine workings necessary to increase safe working conditions	Most effective if used at the start of deep mining; will not eliminate infiltration through overburden

	Collapse Deep Mine Workings
Purpose	Raise ground water table and inundate deep mine workings to eliminate atmospheric oxygen contact with acid producing material; reduce infiltration to deep mine workings
General Construction Procedure	Use explosives to collapse overburden into deep mine workings; regrade and plant
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	Surface waters and direct precipitation captured prior to construction, less normal infiltration
Iron and Acid Concentration	After initial increase, a significant reduction
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	None
Maintenance Performed	None
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	None
Performance Of Measures Constructed	No data available
Comments	Presents hazard to existing subsurface utilities; extensive preparatory work necessary

	Displace Air In Deep Mine Workings	Place Bacteriophage In Deep Mine Workings
deep ic aterial; ngs	Eliminate atmospheric oxygen contact with acid producing material	Inhibit or eliminate action of iron oxidizing bacteria
n plant	Seal all openings and pump inert gas into deep mine workings	Introduce bacteriophage into mine water pools and flow routes
n ormal	None	None
duction	Complete	Complete
	Limited Limited Extensive	None None None
	Not as anticipated	No data available
e	Past limited success due to difficulty in sealing all openings, fissures, etc., and displacing air from all portions of deep mine workings	Still in developmental stage

	Place Refuse In Deep Mine Pools Or Surface Impoundments
Purpose	Reduce number of AMD discharge points, and eliminate atmospheric oxygen contact with acid producing material
General Construction Procedure	Move Refuse into deep mine or surface pools
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction And Maintenance	
Volume	None
Iron and Acid Concentration	After initial increase, a significant reduction
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Limited
Maintenance Performed	Limited
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	Limited
Performance Of Measures Constructed	As anticipated
Comments	Most effective when Refuse can be completely inundated

II. Treatment Measures

	Demineralize
Anticipated AMD Reduction Assuming Proper Construction, Operation And Maintenance	
Volume	None
Iron and Acid Concentration	To SWB MD discharge limitations, or bett
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	Limited
Maintenance Performed	Extensive
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	Limited
Performance Of Measures Constructed	As anticipated
Comments	Includes electrodialysis, distillation, ion exchange and reverse osmosis; generally still in developmental stage; has potentia of producing extremely high quality efflue

ralize	Chemically Neutralize And Oxidize In Treatment Facilities	Chemically Neutralize In Underground Mine Water Pools
charge limitations, or better	None To SWB MD discharge limitations	None To SWB MD discharge limitations
	Extensive Extensive to none Extensive to limited	None None None
	Some as anticipated; some not as anticipated	No data available
dialysis, distillation, ion verse osmosis; generally nental stage; has potential remely high quality effluent	Past limited success due to improper design, operation and/or maintenance	Extensive subsurface information needed; generally limited to pools wherein iron concentration is below 7 mg/l

III. Disposal Measures

	Deep Well Injection
Purpose	Inject AMD into underground geological formation with no connection to surface streams
General Construction Procedure	Drill wells and install pumps to inject AMD into underground geological formations
Extent Of Experience With Measures	
Construction	None
Maintenance Performed	None
Data Accumulated on Effectiveness	None
Performance Of Measures Constructed	No data available
Comments	Extensive subsurface information needed; solids plugging of strata needs further investigation; previous experience limited to industrial wastewaters other than AMD

	Controlled Discharge To Surface Streams	Spray On Ground Surface
d geological n to surface	Regulate AMD discharge to surface streams to minimize pollutional effects	Utilize absorptive, evaporative and transpirative capacity of soil and its cover to prevent reentry of AMD to deep mine workings, and surface runoff
ps to inject ogical	Construct AMD flow regulation facilities such as holding lagoons, and/or boreholes and deep well pumps in pools; stream flow regulation facilities such as dams may also be necessary	Provide pumping, conveyance, and spray facilities necessary for applying AMD to ground surface
	Limited Limited to none Limited	None None None
	As anticipated	No data available
ation trata pre- industrial	After treatment of AMD discharges to meet current SWB MD discharge limitations, stream flow regulation could be utilized for quality control purposes	Pilot testing needed to obtain information and data concerning design, operation and maintenance

APPENDIX C

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Cost Estimating Information

I. Preventive Measures

A. Inundate Deep Mine Workings

Construction Materials and Procedure

Clean debris from opening.
Place permanent timber supports.
Construct transportation facilities.
Prepare roof, sides and pavement for placement and anchoring of the seal.
Construct seal of reinforced concrete with corrosion resistant material placed on the inside face of the seal.
Where applicable, close the opening.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used for Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Seal placed at opening entrance	$1,200
Seal placed back from opening entrance -	
Clearing, shoring, and placing of timber supports at intervals of 6 feet	$25/set
Transportation of materials	$7.50/ft
Concrete seal	$250/cu yd
Engineering, legal, administrative expenses, estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	50

Replacement

None during first 300 years

Operation and Maintenance

1% per year of initial seal project cost.

Comments

Economic loss of coal reserves, if any, not included.

B. Reconstruct Stream Channels

Construction Materials and Procedure

Purchase land for, and construct permanent access road.
Backfill and/or excavate existing channel to establish desired width and grade.
Place 6 inch crushed stone base.
Place 2 inch asphalt mat liner.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Access road, including land	$0.93/ft
Excavation and/or fill	$0.80/cu yd
Crushed stone	$6.00/cu yd
Asphalt mat	$1.50/sq yd
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	50

Replacement

Asphalt mat replaced every 30 years; initial mat project cost used for replacement cost

Operation and Maintenance

2% per year of initial mat project cost

Comments

In some instances, existing stream channel relocated in lieu of placing liner.

C. Construct Surface Water Diversion Ditches

Construction Materials and Procedure

Purchase permanent right-of-way for construction and maintenance of ditches.
Using caterpillar tractor with blade, construct ditches on uphill side of strip mines and/or subsidence areas.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Right-of-way	$0.50/ft
Ditching	$0.32/ft
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	50

Replacement

None

Operation and Maintenance

50% per year of initial ditching project cost.

D. Restore Strip Mines

Construction Materials and Procedure

Clear and grub area affected by restoration.
Backfill strip mine to within 1 foot of desired grade with available material within the Study Area compacting the fill as it is placed; fill to be graded to induce surface runoff.

Place 1 foot of compacted select fill over the area affected by restoration.
Lime, fertilize and plant area affected by restoration with appropriate grasses.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Clear and grub	$200/acre
Move and place fill material (other than select material)	$0.50/cu yd
Move and place select fill material	$0.60/cu yd
Lime, fertilize and seed	$90/acre
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	50

Replacement

Each year for the first 3 years, replace one-third of the select fill, lime, fertilizer and seed; one-third of the initial select fill, lime, fertilizer and seed project cost used for replacement cost.

Operation and Maintenance

For the first 3 years, 1% per year of the initial backfill project cost (excluding select fill).
For the first 3 years, 33-1/3% per year of the initial select fill, lime, fertilizer and seed project cost.

Comments

Where acid producing Refuse is used to meet fill requirements, the acid producing material would be placed below the ground water table where it would be continuously inundated, or sufficiently high to avoid being wetted by a fluctuating water table.

E. Move Refuse Into Strip Mines

Construction Materials and Procedure

Move and place Refuse into inactive strip mines.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract price:	
Move and place Refuse	$0.50/cu yd
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	50
Replacement	None
Operation and Maintenance	None

F. Excavate And Restore Subsidence Areas

Construction Materials and Procedure

Clear and grub affected area.
Scalp and store topsoil.
Excavate to stable subgrade.
Backfill to within 1 foot of desired grade with available material within the Study Area compacting the fill as it is placed; fill to be graded to induce surface runoff.
Replace and compact topsoil over the affected area.
Lime, fertilize and plant affected area with appropriate grasses.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Clear and grub	$400/acre
Excavate, move and place fill material	$0.50/cu yd
Lime, fertilize and seed	$90/acre

Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price 50

Replacement

Each year for the first 3 years, replace one-third of the topsoil, lime, fertilizer and seed; one-third of the initial topsoil, lime, fertilizer and seed project cost used for replacement cost.

Operation and Maintenance

For the first 3 years, 1% per year of the initial excavation and backfill project cost (excluding topsoil).

For the first 3 years, 33-1/3% per year of the initial topsoil, lime, fertilizer and seed project cost.

Comments

In some instances, only backfilling and restoration will be required.

G. Construct Impermeable Seal On Ground Surface

Construction Materials and Procedure

Clear and grub as necessary.
Restore stream channels, excavate and backfill subsidence areas, move Refuse material, backfill strip mines, etc. to accommodate construction of the impermeable seal.
Place 2 inch asphalt mat liner.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:

Clear and grub	$400/acre
Earthmoving	$0.50/cu yd
Asphalt mat	$1.50/sq yd

Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price 50

Replacement

Asphalt mat replaced every 150 years; initial asphalt mat project cost used for replacement cost.

Operation and Maintenance

0.7% per year of initial asphalt mat project cost.

Comments

Cost of land acquisition and/or damage not included.

H. Construct Impermeable Seal Below Ground Surface

Construction Materials and Procedure

Clear and grub as necessary.
Scalp and store top 4 feet of overburden.
Grade and prepare affected area to induce surface runoff.
Place 2-1/2 pounds of bentonite per square foot over affected area.
Replace and compact overburden.
Lime, fertilize and plant affected area with appropriate grasses.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs

Major construction contract prices;

Clear and grub	$400/acre
Excavate, move and replace overburden	$0.50/cu yd
Furnish and place bentonite	$0.06/sq ft
Lime, fertilize and seed	$90/acre

Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price 50

Replacement

Each year for the first 3 years replace one-third of the top foot of cover, lime, fertilizer and seed; one-third of the initial project cost for the top foot of cover, lime, fertilizer and seed used for replacement cost.

Operation and Maintenance

For the first 3 years, 1% per year of the initial earth-moving project cost.

For the first 3 years, 33-1/3% per year of the initial project cost for the top foot of cover, lime, fertilizer and seed.

II. Treatment Measures

A. Collection System

1. Boreholes and Deep Well Pumps

Construction Materials and Procedure

Purchase land for permanent access road and pumping site.
Construct permanent access road.
Install electric lines to pumping site.
Drill and prepare 2 boreholes into deep mine workings, install acid proof casing for entire depth of borehole, prepare foundation and structural supports for pumps and motors.
Install acid resistant pump, column and shaft, and motor at each borehole.
Construct transition structure from pumps to conveyance sewer.
Install fence around pumping site.

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Pumping site land	$500/acre
Access road, including land	$0.93/ft
Drill borehole and install corrosion resistant casing (assumed 24 inch borehole in all cases)	$138/ft
Foundation and structural supports for pumps and motors	$30,000/site
Furnish and install corrosion resistant pumps, columns and shafts, motors, and voltage starters; pump capacities range from 100 to 5,650 gpm, total dynamic heads from 30 to 180 feet; construction contract prices range from $20,000 to $40,500	
Motor and pump controls	$6,000/site
Transition structure	$5,000/site
Fencing	$5.50/ft
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	20

Replacement

Pumps, columns and shafts, motors, and voltage starters, foundation and structural support replaced every 30 years, transition structures every 60 years; initial project cost for these items used for replacement cost

Operation and Maintenance

5% per year of initial fence and access road project cost.
3% per year of initial pump, column and shaft, motor, and voltage starter project cost.
$0.02/kilowatt hour based on design average conditions.

Comments

Design wet weather volumes used for sizing pumps.

2. Flow Equalization Basins

Construction Materials and Procedures

Purchase land for permanent access road and basin.
Construct permanent access road.
Install electric lines to metering device.
Construct basin
- a. Clear and grub
- b. Perform earthwork for shaping basin (assumed suitable material for fill available within the Study Area); all fill to be compacted
- c. Basin walls to have top width sufficient to accommodate trucks
- d. Construct inlet and outlet structures; outlet structure to contain rate-of-flow control and metering devices
- e. Construct overflow structure; place protective coating on exposed surfaces
- f. Place 4.4 pounds of bentonite per square foot over the wetted area; mix in top 2 inches
- g. Construct basin bypass
- h. Lime, fertilize and plant with appropriate grasses all inner slopes above maximum liquid level, and all outer slopes

Construct surface water diversion ditches on uphill side of basin
Install fence around basin

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:

Basin site land	$500/acre
Access road, including land	$0.93/ft
Clear and grub	$400/acre
Earthmoving and placing	$0.50/cu yd
Ditching	$0.32/ft

Outlet structure; rate-of-flow control device capacities range from 50 to 10,300 gpm, construction contract prices from $10,000 to $35,000

Reinforced concrete	$100/cu yd
Furnish and place bentonite	$0.19/sq ft
Lime, fertilize and seed	$90/acre
Fencing	$5.50/ft

Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price 20

Replacement

Outlet structure and equipment replaced every 30 years, overflow structure concrete replaced every 90 years; initial project cost for these items used for replacement cost

Operation and Maintenance

5% per year of initial project cost for access road, earthmoving, and furnishing and placing bentonite
2% per year of initial outlet structure and fencing project cost

Comments

Design maximum volumes used for sizing basins

3. Conveyance Sewers

Construction Materials and Procedure

Purchase permanent right-of-way for sewers
Excavate trench, place vitrified clay sewer, backfill
Construct manholes at 1,000 foot intervals and at changes in direction and grade
Where applicable, construct transition structure from MD discharge point to conveyance sewer

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major Construction contract prices:	
Right-of-way	$0.50/ft
Excavate, furnish and install sewer, and backfill; sewers range from 6 to 36 inches in diameter, construction contract price from $7.55 to $55 per foot (assumed 15% rock)	
Transition structure	$5,000
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	20

Replacement

Sewers replaced every 90 years, transition structures every 60 years; initial project cost less rights-of-way used for sewer replacement cost, initial transition structure project cost used for replacement cost

Operation and Maintenance

1% per year of initial project cost, less rights-of-way

Comments

Design wet weather volumes used for sizing conveyance sewers

4. Open Channels

Construction Materials and Procedure

Purchase right-of-way for open channels
Excavate to proper channel dimension and grade
Place 6 inch crushed stone base
Place 2 inch asphalt mat liner
Where applicable, construct transition structure from MD discharge points to open channel

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:	
Right-of-way	$0.50/ft
Excavation and/or fill	$0.80/cu yd
Crushed stone	$6.00/cu yd
Asphalt mat	$1.50/sq yd
Transition structure	$5,000
Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price	20

Replacement

Asphalt mat replaced every 30 years, transition structures every 60 years; initial project cost for these items used for replacement cost

Operation and Maintenance

2% per year of initial mat project cost

Comments

In the Winburne Study Area, land for construction of open channels would be purchased, and fencing installed along entire length of open channel system; design maximum volumes used for sizing open channels. Design wet weather volumes used for sizing open channels in other Study Areas

B. Treatment Facilities - Chemical Neutralization, Oxidation, and Precipitation

Construction Materials and Procedure

Purchase land for plant site and access road
Construct permanent access road
Prepare site including installation of electric lines
Construct treatment plant

a. Control building
Concrete block superstructure with brick facing; contains wet well, untreated AMD pumps, equipment controls, laboratory, sludge vacuum filters
b. Oxidation - flocculation tanks
Concrete construction
c. Clarifier - thickener tanks
Concrete construction
d. Sludge holding tank
Concrete construction
e. Interunit piping
Lined cast iron
f. Outfall sewer to receiving stream
Install fence around site

Unit and/or Lump Sum Costs Used For Estimating Project Cost

Major construction contract prices:
Complete treatment facilities including land, access road, site preparation and fencing; plants range in size from 4.35 to 14.9 mgd, construction contract prices from $214,000 to $1,050,000

Engineering, legal and administrative expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic construction contract price 20

Replacement

Treatment facilities replaced every 30 years; initial project cost used for replacement (1)

Operation and Maintenance

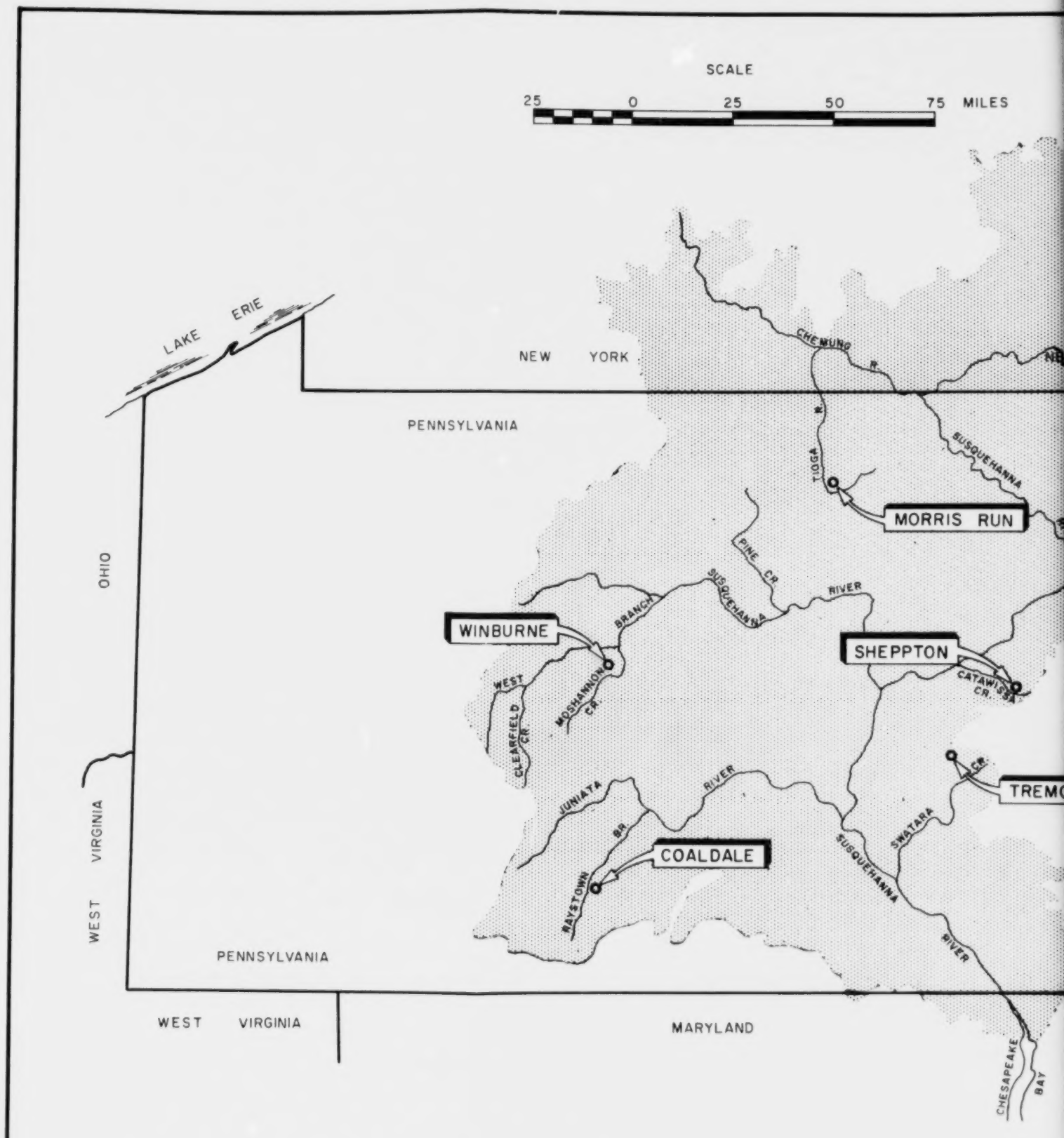
Based on design average conditions; yearly supervision and labor costs vary from $53,000 to $71,000; yearly power ($0.02 per kilowatt hour) costs from $6,000 to $31,500; yearly chemical costs from $7,000 to $194,000; yearly maintenance and miscellaneous costs from $7,500 to $31,000

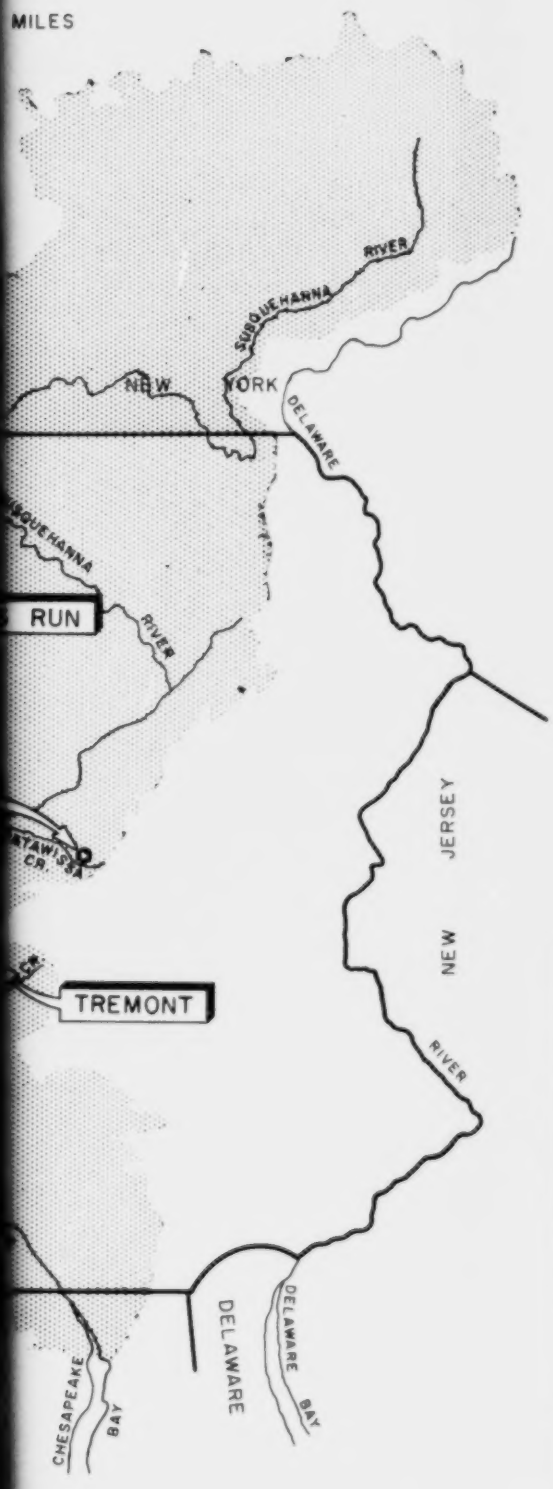
Engineering, administrative and other expenses, and estimating contingencies and omissions - per cent of basic operating and maintenance cost 10

Comments

Design wet weather conditions used for sizing treatment plant; assumed sludge cake would be disposed of in Study Area strip pits

(1) Except for Sheppton Study Area where the effect of decreasing concentration was taken into consideration


SCALE
25 0 25 50 75 MILES
LAKE ERIE
NEW YORK
PENNSYLVANIA
OHIO
WEST VIRGINIA
PENNSYLVANIA
WEST VIRGINIA
MARYLAND
CHEMUNG R.
TIOGA R.
SUSQUEHANNA
MORRIS RUN
PINE CR.
SUSQUEHANNA RIVER
WINBURNE
BRANCH
WEST
MOSHANNON CR.
CLEARFIELD CR.
SHEPPTON
CATAWISSA CR.
JUNIATA RIVER
BR.
RAYSTOWN
COALDALE
SUSQUEHANNA
SWATARA
RIVER
CHESAPEAKE
BAY





LEGEND

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN

PLATE I (General)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

LOCATION OF STUDY AREAS

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967

SECTION III --- SUMMARY

SUMMARY

Major findings, conclusions, and recommendations resulting from investigations and studies reported herein are summarized in the following:

1. The five Study Areas covered by this report range in size from 4.6 to 13.5 square miles. All are sparsely populated and, with the exception of mining to various degrees in all Study Areas, presently have little, if any, commercial or industrial activity of consequence.

2. Major coal mining operations have, for all practical purposes, been discontinued in the Study Areas. Present strip mining operations in the Morris Run Study Area are likely to continue for some time into the foreseeable future; mining operations in other Study Areas are likely to be curtailed.

3. For all practical purposes, no major use is presently made of streams within the Study Areas. Unless the Study Areas and surrounding locales experience extensive future development of one type or another, extensive future use of streams within the Study Areas does not appear too likely even if AMD pollution of streams in the Study Areas is eliminated.

4. With the exception of the Morris Run Study Area, the receiving stream outside of the Study Area into which all Study Area AMD

is eventually discharged also receives AMD from sources upstream and downstream from the Study Area.

5. In all Study Areas, AMD is caused by numerous natural and man-made subsurface and surface conditions. Defining these conditions and the manner in which they are interrelated was an essential first step in developing AMD Abatement Plans for the Study Areas.

6. In all Study Areas, water flow routes into, through, and out of the mine workings are many and varied. To develop AMD Abatement Plans for the Study Areas, it was essential that these flow routes be determined. Specific points at which surface and ground waters enter into and discharge from the mine workings had to be located; water flow routes through the workings had to be established.

7. In addition to specific points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings through which surface and ground waters gain entry to the workings, surface and ground waters also gain access to deep mine workings in the Morris Run and Winburne Study Areas through an extensively fissured overburden caused by extensive deep mining in close proximity to the ground surface. Some fissuring of the overburden is evident in the Sheppton and Tremont Study Areas. Very little, if any, is evident in the Coaldale Study Area.

8. Excluding Refuse areas, a total of sixty-four MD discharges ranging from four located in the Sheppton Study Area to twenty-four in the Coaldale Study Area were observed during the course of investigations and studies reported herein. Compared to other AMD discharges, it appears that MD discharges from Refuse areas are not of major significance in any of the Study Areas.

9. In all probability, MD discharge points, in addition to those found in the Study Areas during the course of investigations and studies reported herein, exist during certain weather conditions. Conclusions and recommendations contained herein are based solely upon the MD discharge points observed during the investigations and studies.

10. Improving the quality of MD discharges in all Study Areas as needed to insure compliance with current SWB MD discharge limitations served as the objective for all Abatement Plans developed for purposes of this report. Current SWB MD discharge limitations are as follows:

> pH not less than 6 nor greater than 9
> Iron concentration not in excess of 7 mg/l
> No acid

11. None of the sixty-four MD discharges found in the Study Areas during the course of investigations and studies reported herein appeared consistently to meet current SWB MD discharge limitations. Therefore, all MD discharges found during the investigations and studies were included in Abatement Plans developed

for purposes of this report.

12. For purposes of developing Abatement Plans, design values had to be established for the volumes, constituents, and characteristics of MD discharges in each Study Area. These design values for combined MD discharges in each Study Area are summarized in the following:

	Design Average	Design Wet Weather	Design Maximum
Morris Run Study Area			
Volume - mgd	10.5	22.2	384
pH	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total iron - mg/l	80	60	30
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	690	510	320
Sheppton Study Area			
Volume - mgd	13.6	21.2	432
pH	3.9	3.9	3.9
Total iron - mg/l	1.2	0.7	0.3
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	80	55	30
Tremont Study Area			
Volume - mgd	8.4	11.1	289
pH	3.4	3.5	3.5
Total iron - mg/l	35	30	20
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	150	130	105
Coaldale Study Area			
Volume - mgd	3.5	5.4	78
pH	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total iron - mg/l	25	15	10
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	270	215	125
Winburne Study Area			
Volume - mgd	6.2	14.9	204
pH	2.9	2.9	2.9
Total iron - mg/l	205	160	95
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	940	815	615

13. As part of the investigations and studies reported herein for each Study Area, all known AMD Abatement Measures considered practical (twenty-four in number) were reviewed to determine their applicability for reducing or eliminating AMD in light of problems and conditions peculiar to the Study Area. Nine of these Abatement Measures were determined to be applicable in one or more of the Study Areas and were subsequently used singularly and/or in combination in developing Abatement Plans for the Study Areas. A listing of these AMD Abatement Measures is set forth in the following:

I. Preventive Measures:

Inundate Deep Mine Workings

Reconstruct Stream Channels

Construct Surface Water Diversion Ditches

Restore Strip Mines

Move Refuse Into Strip Mines

Excavate And Restore Subsidence Areas

Construct Impermeable Seal On Ground Surface

Construct Impermeable Seal Below Ground Surface

II. Treatment Measures:

Chemically Neutralize, Oxidize, and Settle In Treatment Facilities

14. With the exception of the Sheppton Study Area, the Project Cost for Abatement Plans comprised only of Treatment Measures was found to be less than the Project Cost for all other Abatement

Plans studied in detail. In the Sheppton Study Area, the Project Cost for Abatement Plans comprised only of Treatment Measures was found to be greater than Abatement Plans comprised of both Preventive and Treatment Measures because Treatment Measures had to be designed for Catawissa Creek flows in addition to AMD originating within the Study Area.

15. With the exception of the Sheppton Study Area, the Project Cost for Abatement Plans comprised of both Preventive and Treatment Measures was found to fall between the Project Costs for those Abatement Plans comprised solely of Treatment Measures and those comprised solely of Preventive Measures.

16. In all Study Areas, the Project Cost for Abatement Plans comprised solely of Preventive Measures was found to be considerably greater than the Project Cost for other type Abatement Plans.

17. In all Study Areas, the Long Term Cost for Abatement Plans comprised only of Treatment Measures was found to be less than the Long Term Cost for Abatement Plans comprised solely of Preventive Measures.

18. In all Study Areas, the Long Term Cost for Abatement Plans combining both Preventive and Treatment Measures was found to be less than the Long Term Costs for Abatement Plans comprised solely of Preventive Measures and Abatement Plans comprised solely of Treatment Measures.

19. For Study Area Abatement Plans developed for purposes of this report comprised of both Preventive and Treatment Measures, estimated AMD reductions attributable solely to Preventive Measures vary from one to eighty per cent on the basis of Design Average discharge conditions. In the Sheppton Study Area, most of the estimated eighty per cent AMD reduction is attributable to reconstruction of the Catawissa Creek stream channel. This Preventive Measure, for all practical purposes, accomplishes nothing more than the conveyance of AMD from upstream sources through the Sheppton Study Area. Exclusive of the Sheppton Study Area, maximum AMD reductions attributable to Preventive Measures in other Study Areas are estimated at approximately fifty per cent.

20. For Study Area Abatement Plans developed for purposes of this report comprised of both Preventive and Treatment Measures, Project Costs for Preventive Measures, for the most part, are equal to or less than Project Costs for the Treatment Measures involved.

21. For Study Area Abatement Plans developed for purposes of this report comprised of both Preventive and Treatment Measures, Long Term Costs for the Preventive Measures involved appear considerably less than the Long Term Cost for the Treatment Measures; the cost of Preventive Measures per ton of acid removed also appear considerably less than that for the Treatment Measures.

22. The Project Costs of the Collection System required as a part of the Treatment Measures included in the various Abatement Plans developed for purposes of this report range from an estimated fifty to eighty-two per cent of Treatment Measure Project Costs.

23. Investigations and studies reported herein indicate that the only Preventive Measure capable of completely eliminating AMD in the Study Areas is the construction of an impermeable seal on the ground surface of the Study Areas.

24. In all Study Areas, the Abatement Plan recommended for construction includes a combination of both Preventive and Treatment Measures.

25. Abatement Plans recommended for the Study Areas comprised of both Preventive and Treatment Measures possess the following advantages:

a. Long Term Costs associated with such Abatement Plans are less than for other type Abatement Plans.

b. Preventive Measures comprising a portion of such Abatement Plans may be more readily financed and constructed in stages.

c. Subsequent to the construction of each Preventive Measure included in such Abatement Plans, its effectiveness can be evaluated and the information obtained therefrom used to advantage in planning the next Abatement Measure.

d. For a given sum of money made available to abate AMD pollution, more of such type Abatement Plans can be initiated and a broader program of AMD pollution abatement developed.

e. After all applicable and economically justifiable Preventive Measures included in such Abatement Plans have been constructed, Treatment Measures may subsequently be provided to insure compliance with then existing SWB MD discharge limitations.

26. Presented in the following is a summary of pertinent Project Cost information for the Abatement Plan recommended for construction in each Study Area:

	Estimated Project Costs
Morris Run	
Preventive Measures	$3,750,000
Treatment Measures	3,019,000
Total	$6,769,000
Sheppton	
Preventive Measures	$ 372,600
Treatment Measures	1,583,000
Total	$1,955,600
Tremont	
Preventive Measures	$ 528,600
Treatment Measures	1,771,200
Total	$2,299,800
Coaldale	
Preventive Measures	$ 411,500
Treatment Measures	2,175,000
Total	$2,586,500
Winburne	
Preventive Measures	$2,872,000
Treatment Measures	2,742,000
Total	$5,614,000

27. Presented in the following is a summary of pertinent Annual Cost information covering the Abatement Plan recommended for construction in each Study Area:

I. Average Over Initial Thirty Years

	Estimated Annual Costs		
	Total	Per Ton Acid Removed	Per Acre Study Area
Morris Run			
Preventive Measures	$240,000	$ 95	$ 22
Treatment Measures	501,200	59	58
Total	$741,200	$ 67	$ 86
Sheppton			
Preventive Measures	$ 23,150	$ 20	$ 8
Treatment Measures	233,400	492	79
Total	$256,550	$160	$ 87
Tremont			
Preventive Measures	$ 40,250	$ 98	$ 9
Treatment Measures	285,400	180	67
Total	$325,650	$162	$ 76
Coaldale			
Preventive Measures	$ 26,770	$104	$ 3
Treatment Measures	264,200	226	34
Total	$290,970	$204	$ 37
Winburne			
Preventive Measures	$198,700	$116	$ 51
Treatment Measures	463,600	64	119
Total	$662,300	$ 74	$170

II. Average Over Three Hundred Years

	Estimated Annual Costs		
	Total	Per Ton Acid Removed	Per Acre Study Area
Morris Run			
Preventive Measures	$ 34,900	$ 14	$ 4
Treatment Measures	420,400	49	49
Total	$455,300	$ 41	$ 53
Sheppton			
Preventive Measures	$ 5,150	$ 5	$ 2
Treatment Measures	148,100	312	50
Total	$153,250	$ 95	$ 52

	Estimated Annual Costs		
	Total	Per Ton Acid Removed	Per Acre Study Area
Tremont			
Preventive Measures	$ 18,600	$ 45	$ 4
Treatment Measures	207,100	149	48
Total	$225,700	$126	$ 52
Coaldale			
Preventive Measures	$ 5,600	$ 22	$ 1
Treatment Measures	207,400	178	26
Total	$213,000	$150	$ 27
Winburne			
Preventive Measures	$ 23,600	$ 14	$ 6
Treatment Measures	398,000	54	102
Total	$421,600	$ 47	$108

28. Treatment Measures included as a part of Abatement Plans recommended for each Study Area are comprised of (a) facilities required to collect and convey AMD to AMD treatment facilities and (b) treatment facilities for the chemical neutralization, oxidation, and sedimentation of AMD. Preventive Measures recommended for each of the Study Areas are described in the following:

Morris Run

a. Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas.
b. Excavate and restore all major subsidence areas.
c. Construct surface water diversion ditches at certain selected strip mines.
d. Restore certain selected strip mines.

Sheppton

a. Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel.
b. Inundate deep mine workings.

Tremont

a. Divert Gebhard Run and reconstruct stream channel in one major stream infiltration area.
b. Reconstruct stream channels in all other stream infiltration areas.

c. Construct surface water diversion ditches at certain selected strip mines.

Coaldale

a. Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas and at AMD pool overflows.
b. Restore certain strip mines and inundate certain deep mine workings.

Winburne

a. Reconstruct stream channels in certain selected stream infiltration areas.
b. Restore a major subsidence area.
c. Restore certain selected strip mines.

SECTION IV --- MORRIS RUN STUDY AREA

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

MORRIS RUN STUDY AREA

General Description

The Morris Run Study Area is a wooded area covering approximately thirteen and one-half square miles of a portion of the Pennsylvania bituminous coal field in southeastern Tioga County. The Study Area is essentially defined by an isolated pocket of coal within the Pennsylvania bituminous field. In years prior to World War II, extensive deep mining was performed. There is currently no deep mining in the Study Area, nor is its resumption anticipated within the foreseeable future. Major strip mining commenced at the close of World War II. At present, extensive strip mining is being performed with an estimated 300,000 tons of coal per year being removed. Based on information currently available, strip mining will continue for the foreseeable future. MD has been discharged from the Study Area since the start of mining.

Streams within the Study Area receive MD from inactive deep and strip mines. These streams discharge into the Tioga River which flows northward into the Chemung River in New York State. The Chemung River then flows back into the Susquehanna River near Athens, Pennsylvania. No major public use is presently made of streams within the Study Area nor the Tioga River in Pennsylvania. The Corps of Engineers is currently preparing plans for construction in the near future of a flood control dam on the Tioga River in the vicinity of Tioga, Pennsylvania downstream from the Study Area. Although some coal exists and has been mined in

sections of the Tioga River basin outside the Study Area, AMD pollution of the Tioga River is, for all practical purposes, caused solely by MD discharges within the Study Area.

With the exception of coal mining, farming, timber cutting, and a foundry operation located in the Borough of Blossburg, very little industry exists within or in close proximity to the Study Area. Much of the Study Area is open for public hunting. The Study Area and vicinity are sparsely populated with most inhabitants residing in Morris Run Village and the Borough of Blossburg.

The Morris Run Study Area is shown on Plate II (Morris Run).

Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD

Nine coal seams underlie the Morris Run Study Area, namely, the Brookville, Lower Kittanning, Foot, Middle Kittanning, Freak, Upper Kittanning, Monkey, Lower Freeport, and Upper Freeport seams. Acid producing materials are associated with all of these seams, most notably the Brookville, Lower Kittanning, and Lower Freeport. The major synclinal axis of the coal measures extends in a northeast-southwest direction roughly through the center of the Study Area. The bottom of this syncline is located toward the southwest portion of the Study Area. Coal seams rise gradually to the northwest and southeast from the synclinal axis to outcrop along the hillsides. Extensive deep mining was done in the Lower Kittanning, Upper Kittanning and Lower Freeport seams. Less extensive deep mining was done in the Brookville, Middle Kittanning, Upper Freeport, Foot, Freak, and Monkey seams. A typical

configuration of coal seams in the Morris Run Study Area is shown on Plate III (Morris Run).

During the course of deep mining in the Morris Run Study Area, numerous entries were driven into the underground to gain access to the coal and to enable its removal. Since deep mining for the most part was conducted below then existing ground and perched water tables, various Drifts were driven to allow for the gravity discharge of MD from the workings. Gravity discharge could be ideally accomplished using Drifts because of the slope and location of coal seams in relation to the ground surface. These Drifts were at one of two general locations, namely at outcroppings along the southeast side of the middle and lower reaches of Morris Run as well as in low lying surface areas along the middle reaches of Bear and Coal Creeks. Deep mining was planned and conducted to allow for gravity discharge of MD from these Drifts. Only minimal steps were taken to provide for an effective barrier pillar system since such would have reduced the efficiency of the gravity MD plan initially developed and subsequently used by various operators over the years. In the Morris Run Study Area therefore, surface and ground waters finding their way into deep mine workings may flow for considerable distances over acid producing materials before eventually being discharged to surface streams as AMD.

All coal seams in the Morris Run Study Area are in close proximity to the ground surface. The lowest seam subjected to extensive underground mining, namely the Lower Kittanning, is only 250 feet below ground

surface at its maximum depth. The underground voids created by mining have caused extensive fissuring of the overburden throughout a significant portion of the Study Area. In some sections, the overburden has subsided into these underground voids. This fissuring and subsidence significantly reduces surface run-off and increases ground and surface water entry into inactive deep mine workings thereby increasing the severity of the AMD problem.

The extent of Morris Run deep mining, the location of deep mine entries, and other features of the Study Area are noted on Plate II (Morris Run).

Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD

Strip mining is currently being performed at a significant rate in the Middle and Upper Kittanning as well as in the Lower and Upper Freeport coal seams of the Morris Run Study Area. Limited strip mining has been performed in the Lower Kittanning, Foot, Freak and Monkey seams. It is estimated that one square mile of the Study Area is disturbed by inactive strip mines - six-tenths of a square mile by active strip mines. Inactive and active strip mines have disturbed approximately twelve per cent of the ground surface in the Study Area.

As a result of past inadequate restoration, strip mines in the Study Area serve as catch basins which collect, to varying degrees, direct precipitation, surface run-off, and ground water. Most of the waters so collected appear to find their way into deep mine workings through fissures in the bottom of the strip mines or through connections created

where a strip mine cuts directly into deep mine workings. One of the inactive stripping operations located in the northeastern portion of the Study Area provides direct access to underground workings for all Morris Run flows. At this point, a portion of the flow carried by Morris Run results from precipitation outside the northern limit of the Study Area. Waters collected in strip mines have contact with acid producing materials located therein or connecting deep mines and are eventually discharged as AMD at one of the hereinbefore noted Drifts or other discharge points. In those cases where no direct connections exist between strip mine and inactive deep mine workings, water flows from the strip mine directly to surface streams creating another MD discharge point.

Refuse material from deep and strip mining on the surface of the Morris Run Study Area is another source of AMD. All of this Refuse, in varying degrees, is acid producing and the source of AMD discharges during periods of wet weather.

The extent of Morris Run strip mining, both inactive and active, as well as the location of Refuse material in the Morris Run Study Area are indicated on Plate II (Morris Run).

Water Flow Routes Into, Through, and Out of Deep Mine Workings

A summary of the major points of connection between the ground surface and inactive deep mine workings in the Morris Run Study Area, as well as discharge points therefrom, is presented in the following:

1. Deep Mine Entries -

Seventy-two major deep mine entries exist in the Morris Run Study Area, nine of which are located in the Highwalls of strip mines. MD is discharged to surface streams from nine deep mine entries. The locations of all deep mine entries are noted on Plate II (Morris Run). There is presented on Exhibit A (Morris Run) a description of each deep mine entry noting where applicable those from which MD is discharged. Also presented on Exhibit A (Morris Run) are the MD discharge points with which the entries communicate.

2. Subsidence Areas -

Three major areas wherein the ground surface has subsided into underlying deep mine workings exist in the Morris Run Study Area. One of these subsidence areas crosses Bear Creek and provides ready access to deep mine workings for Bear Creek flows. The locations of subsidence areas are noted on Plate II (Morris Run). There is presented on Exhibit B (Morris Run) additional descriptive information relative to subsidence areas, and the MD discharge points with which the subsidence areas communicate.

3. Stream Infiltration Areas -

Four separate stretches of stream bed over which surface streams infiltrate in varying degrees to underlying deep mine workings are located in the Study Area. This condition was created by strip and deep mining in and beneath the respective stretches of stream bed. The location of stream infiltration areas are noted on Plate II (Morris Run). There is presented on Exhibit C (Morris Run) additional descriptive information pertaining to stream infiltration areas, and the MD discharge points with which they communicate.

4. Strip Mines -

Forty-one strip mines exist in the Study Area, thirty-nine of which are inactive. In all thirty-nine inactive strip mines, impounded waters reach deep mine workings by virtue of direct connections or infiltration. Intermittent MD discharges, caused by accumulations of precipitation, occur from five inactive strip mines. The locations of all strip mines are noted on Plate II (Morris Run). There is

presented on Exhibit D (Morris Run) a description of each strip mine. Also noted on Exhibit D (Morris Run) are the MD discharge points with which strip mines communicate via deep mine workings, and the MD discharge points created by direct discharge from strip mines.

As noted hereinbefore, a major portion of the surface area underlaid with deep mines in the Morris Run Study Area has been extensively fissured. Therefore, in addition to the specific points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings located during the course of the investigations and studies reported herein, surface and ground waters also have access to deep mine workings throughout the Study Area by way of the fissured overburden.

MD Gauging, Sampling and Analytical Program

With the exception of intermittent discharges from Study Area Refuse areas, sixteen MD discharges observed during investigations and studies reported herein were gauged, sampled and analyzed by FWPCA. Ten of these discharges occurred from deep mine workings, six of which appeared to be continuous in nature. Six occurred from inactive strip mines or other sources all of which appeared to be intermittent in nature. During the period covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, combined Morris Run Study Area MD volumes, major constituents and characteristics approximated the following:

	Ground Water Level Periods		
	Low	Average	High
Volume - mgd	3.5	9	17
pH	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total iron - mg/l	115	80	60
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	790	640	500

Noted on Exhibit E (Morris Run) is a description of the sixteen MD discharge points covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Design Volumes, Constituents and Characteristics

Combined MD design volumes, major constituents and characteristics used in developing individual Abatement Measures for the Morris Run Study Area are summarized in the following:

	Design Average	Design Wet Weather	Design Maximum
Volume - mgd	10.5	22.2	384
pH	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total iron - mg/l	80	60	30
- tons/day	3.5	5.6	46
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	690	510	320
- tons/day	30	47	510

Presented on Exhibit F (Morris Run) are the assumptions and calculations used for developing design Study Area MD volumes. On Exhibit G (Morris Run) there are presented the MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics for each discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations

On the basis of design volumes, constituents and characteristics developed for the Morris Run Study Area, none of the Morris Run MD discharges meet current SWB discharge limitations. All sixteen MD discharges in the Morris Run Study Area have therefore been included in Abatement Plans developed for the Morris Run Study Area.

Applicable AMD Abatement Measures

For the Morris Run Study Area, seven Abatement Measures (six Preventive and one Treatment) were determined to be applicable in light of Study Area problems and conditions. Abatement Measures considered applicable for the Morris Run Study Area are set forth in the following:

Preventive Measures
- Reconstruct stream channels
- Construct surface water diversion ditches
- Restore strip mines
- Move Refuse into strip mines
- Excavate and restore subsidence areas
- Construct impermeable seal on ground surface

Treatment Measures
- Chemically neutralize, oxidize, and settle in treatment facilities

The seven Abatement Measures described in the foregoing were used in developing Abatement Plans for the Morris Run Study Area. Because of subsurface and surface conditions, anticipated degree of accuracy in predicting effectiveness, SWB MD discharge limitations as well as relative treatment costs, other Abatement Measures reviewed as part of the investigations and studies reported herein were not considered applicable for the Morris Run Study Area.

AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

In the Morris Run Study Area, four Abatement Plans consisting of various combinations of applicable Preventive and Treatment Measures were studied in detail. A brief description of these four Abatement Plans is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Preventive Measures	-	None
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	None
Iron tonnage	-	None
Acid tonnage	-	None
Treatment Measures	-	All Study Area AMD

Abatement Plan II

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; excavate and restore all subsidence areas; bury all Refuse material and restore selected strip mines; construct surface water diversion ditches around selected strip mines
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	21%
Iron tonnage	-	22%
Acid tonnage	-	23%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan III

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; excavate and restore all subsidence areas; bury all Refuse material and restore all strip mines

Abatement Plan III (Continued)

Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	27%
Iron tonnage	-	26%
Acid tonnage	-	26%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan IV

Preventive Measures	-	Construct impermeable seal on the ground surface of that portion of the Study Area which contributes ground water to deep mine workings; reconstruct stream channels, excavate and backfill subsidence area, move all Refuse material, and backfill all strip mines to accommodate construction of impermeable seal
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	100%
Iron tonnage	-	100%
Acid tonnage	-	100%
Treatment Measures	-	None

Collection Systems required in connection with Abatement Plans I, II and III include flow equalization basins and conveyance sewers. For cost estimating purposes, flow equalization basins were designed to store Design Maximum AMD Volumes from all tributary MD discharge points; conveyance sewers on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes. Treatment plants for Abatement Plans I, II and III were sized on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes.

Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail

A summary of costs associated with each Morris Run Study Area Abatement Plan studied in detail for purposes of this report is presented in the following:

		Total Annual Costs		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Plan I	$ 4,498,000	$ 665,800	$512,100	$ 525,300
Plan II	6,769,000	741,200	423,520	455,285
Plan III	9,958,000	922,200	389,700	422,900
Plan IV	79,700,000	5,105,000	938,800	1,355,000

Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

A discussion of various factors important in evaluating Abatement Plans studied in detail for the Morris Run Study Area is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

While Project and initial thirty-year Total Annual Costs for Plan I would be less than for the other plans, Plan I with increased time would become more costly than Plans II and III. Since Plan I consists of treating all Study Area AMD at one location, collection and treatment facilities required to implement Plan I would have to be constructed in their entirety at one time before any reduction in AMD pollution would be realized from Plan I.

Abatement Plan II

Project and initial thirty-year Total Annual Costs for Plan II would be greater than for Plan I, but less than for Plans III and IV. With increased time, Total Annual Costs of Plan II would be less than for Plans I and IV, but more than for Plan III. Plan II Project Costs could be extended over several years by stage construction of the Preventive Measures comprising the plan. After constructing each Preventive

77

Measure, its impact on AMD reductions could be measured and subsequent Abatement Measures planned on the basis of this experience. Stage construction of Preventive Measures comprising Plan II would enable a given appropriation to be used in several areas affected by AMD thereby benefiting each area on a continuing basis. In addition to eliminating AMD pollution, some local aesthetic benefits would be realized from Plan II.

Abatement Plan III

Plan III possesses the same advantage as does Plan II insofar as stage construction of Preventive Measures is concerned. This plan would be more costly than Plan II initially but with increased time would become the least costly of all plans. More local aesthetic benefits would result from Plan III than Plan II.

Abatement Plan IV

Initial and Long Term Costs associated with Plan IV would be considerably greater than for the other plans. The only benefit to be realized from this greater cost would be the complete elimination of all AMD pollution regardless of the extent of precipitation. While construction of an impermeable seal appears to be the only Preventive Measure capable of completely eliminating AMD, it would for all practical purposes render useless for farming, timbering, etc., the area over which applied unless some auxiliary benefit from the seal could be obtained. Furthermore, it appears that a substantial portion of the impermeable seal would have to be constructed before any significant AMD reduction would be realized from Plan IV.

Recommended AMD Abatement Plan

On the basis of both Initial and Long Term Costs as well as the fact that it will enable the stage construction of applicable Preventive Measures, Abatement Plan II is recommended for construction in the Morris Run Study Area. The recommended order for constructing Preventive Measures comprising Abatement Plan II is set forth in the following:

Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas.
Excavate and restore all major subsidence areas.
Construct surface water diversion ditches at strip mines S-4, S-6, S-9, S-10, S-11, S-12, S-13, S-14, S-15, S-16, S-17, S-18, S-20, S-22, S-24, S-25, S-28, S-31, S-33, S-37, S-40 and S-41
Restore strip mines S-3, S-19, S-26, S-27, S-29, S-34, S-35 and S-36 (use Refuse to meet partial fill requirements)

Upon completing the construction of all Preventive Measures comprising Plan II, Treatment Measures to the extent required by then existing SWB MD discharge limitations could subsequently be provided. Project and unit cost information for the Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan II is summarized in the following:

		Total Annual Costs Per Ton Of Acid Removed		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Preventive Measures	$3,750,000	$95.20	$ 4.80	$13.70
Treatment Measure	3,019,000	58.90	48.40	49.40

Noted on Plate IV (Morris Run) are the locations of the various Abatement Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan II. For each MD discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, there are presented on Exhibit H (Morris Run) estimates of AMD volumes, constituents and characteristics subsequent to construction of recommended Preventive Measures included in Abatement Plan II. For the various Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising Abatement Plan II, there is presented on Exhibit I (Morris Run), pertinent cost and other information.

EXHIBIT A (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Deep Mine Entries

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Featu
			Active	Inactive	
D-1	Slope	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr exposed
D-2	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, u exposed, strip
D-3	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr posed, strippe
D-4	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr exposed
D-5	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr exposed
D-6	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr exposed
D-7	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr exposed
D-8	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground partially floode highwall of S-(

Morris Run)

tment of the Interior
Control Administration

Abatement Measures

eep Mine Entries

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
tanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
tanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-1 (1)	5
tanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-3 (1)	5
anning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
anning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
anning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	1, 2
nning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	1, 2
nning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, driven into highwall of S-6 (1)	5

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Feat
			Active	Inactive	
D-9	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Open, underground partially flood S-9 (1)
D-10	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergr exposed
D-11	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, u exposed
D-12	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Five openings, all ground workin
D-13	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, u exposed, AMD 2 (1)
D-14	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Four openings, all ground workin
D-15	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergr stripped by S-
D-16	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, u posed, strippe
D-17	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, un posed, strippe
D-18	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Three openings, al workings expo

m Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
reeport	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, stripped by S-9 (1)	5
reeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	1, 2
Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	1, 2
ittanning	--	X	Five openings, all caved, no underground workings exposed	1, 2
ittanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 2 (1)	2
ittanning	--	X	Four openings, all partially caved, underground workings exposed	5
ittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-10 (1)	5
ittanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-10 (1)	5
ittanning	--	X	Partially caved,underground workings exposed, stripped by S-10 (1)	5
ittanning	--	X	Three openings, all caved, no underground workings exposed	5

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Feature
			Active	Inactive	
D-19	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-20	Drift	Brookville	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-21	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-22	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-23	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-24	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-25	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-26	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-27	Drift	Brookville	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-28	Drift	Brookville	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-29	Drift	Brookville	--	X	Partially caved, unde posed, AMD disc

Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
Active	Inactive		
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	4
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	4
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	4
--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 4 (1)	4

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Featur
			Active	Inactive	
D-30	Drift	Brookville	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-31	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, unde exposed, AMD 5 (1)
D-32	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Three openings, all c ground working
D-33	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-34	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground wo partially floode highwall of S-1
D-35	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, partial by S-15 (1)
D-36	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, under posed, partially by S-15 (1)
D-37	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground wo driven into high

ined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	4
ıning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 5 (1)	5
ıning	--	X	Three openings, all caved, no underground workings exposed	5
anning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
ort	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, driven into highwall of S-15 (1)	5
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, stripped by S-15 (1)	5
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, stripped by S-15 (1)	5
ort	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-17 (1)	5

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features C
			Active	Inactive	
D-38	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground posed, stripped by
D-39	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground work driven into highwall
D-40	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-41	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-42	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into of S-27 (1)
D-43	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into of S-27 (1)
D-44	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into S-27 (1), discharge borehole into underly workings
D-45	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergro posed, partially floo S-29 (1), AMD disch
D-46	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground workin AMD discharge point

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
nning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-23 (1)	5
nning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-23 (1)	5
nning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
nning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	10
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-27 (1)	5
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-27 (1)	5
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-27 (1), discharge from entry enters borehole into underlying underground workings	5
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, stripped by S-29 (1), AMD discharge point 11 (1)	11
ning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 10 (1)	10

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-47	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground posed, stripped by
D-48	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no underground posed, stripped by
D-49	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground posed, stripped by
D-50	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-51	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergr exposed, stripped b AMD discharge poin
D-52	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground v exposed
D-53	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, AMD disch 14 (1)
D-54	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, AMD disch 15 (1)
D-55	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground workin
D-56	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground workin
D-57	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground workin

n Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-28 (1)	5
ttanning	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-28 (1)	5
ittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-28 (1)	5
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
ttanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-20 (1), AMD discharge point 6 (1)	6, 5
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
ttanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 14 (1)	14
tanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 15 (1)	15
tanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15
tanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15
tanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of
			Active	Inactive	
D-58	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground workin
D-59	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, stripped by AMD discharge point
D-60	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground working driven into highwall of
D-61	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground wor posed, stripped by S-2
D-62	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground wor
D-63	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Two openings, both caved, ground workings expos
D-64	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, driven into h S-37 (1)
D-65	Slope	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, stripped by S-
D-66	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, stripped by S-
D-67	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground work
D-68	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground work
D-69	Drift	Monkey	--	X	Caved, no underground work

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
tanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15
tanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-41 (1), AMD discharge point 16 (1)	16
tanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-41 (1)	16
tanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-22 (1)	5
tanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	10
tanning	--	X	Two openings, both caved, no underground workings exposed	10
tanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-37 (1)	10, 14
anning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-37 (1)	10, 14
anning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-11 (1)	5
anning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
anning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	5
	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	10

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features C
			Active	Inactive	
D-70	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground v exposed
D-71	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground v exposed
D-72	Drift	Lower Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground v exposed, stripped by

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

ined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ıning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	14
ort	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	14
ort	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-30 (1)	10, 11

Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT B (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Subsidence Areas

Subsidence Area (1)	Affected Area (Acres)	Coal Seam Into Which Overburden Has Subsided	MD Discharge Point With Which Subsided Area Communicates (1)
B-1	21	Lower Kittanning	1, 2, 5
B-2	9	Lower Kittanning	1, 2, 5
B-3	12	Lower Kittanning	5

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT C (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas

Infiltration Area (1)	Length (Feet)	Coal Seam Into Which Stream Flows Infiltrate	MD Discharge Point With Which Infiltration Area Communicates (1)
AA'	1,200	Lower Kittanning	1, 2
BB'	900	Lower Kittanning and Lower Freeport	1, 2
CC'	1,000	Lower Kittanning	5
DD'	1,200	Lower Kittanning	5

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT D (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Strip Mines

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit	
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)
S-1	Lower Kittanning	--	X	1.7	600	0
S-2	Upper Kittanning	--	X	4.9	900	225 675
S-3	Lower Kittanning	--	X	7.7	2,100	1,050 1,050
S-4	Lower Kittanning	--	X	9.0	1,000	300 700
S-5	Lower Freeport	--	X	20.2	2,900	0
S-6	Lower Freeport	--	X	49.8	2,300	1,730 570
S-7	Lower Freeport, Upper Freeport	X	--	110.8	5,000	Active
S-8	Upper Freeport	--	X	11.8	900	0

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates(1)
0	None	X	--	5
225	None	--	X	5
675	Sloped to highwall			
1,050	None			
1,050	Sloped to highwall	X	--	1, 2, 5
300	None	X	--	1, 2
700	Sloped to highwall			
0	None	--	X	5
1,730	None	--	X	1, 2, 3, 5
570	Sloped to highwall			
Active	Contour backfilled to date	--	X	5
0	None	--	X	5

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-9	Lower Freeport	--	X	11.1	1,400	700 700	None Sloped to highwall
S-10	Upper Kittanning	--	X	7.7	2,300	0	None
S-11	Lower Kittanning	--	X	8.4	2,200	2,200	Sloped to highwall
S-12	Lower Freeport	--	X	4.5	600	0	None
S-13	Lower Freeport	--	X	3.5	500	0	None
S-14	Lower Freeport	--	X	29.6	2,500	250 2,250	Contour None
S-15	Upper Freeport	--	X	16.0	2,500	0	None
S-16	Upper Freeport	--	X	10.1	1,400	1,400	Sloped to highwall
S-17	Upper Freeport	--	X	5.9	1,600	0	None
S-18	Lower Freeport	--	X	10.8	1,300	1,300	Sloped to highwall
S-19	Lower Freeport	--	X	36.6	3,300	330 2,970	Contour None
S-20	Upper Kittanning	--	X	1.0	400	0	None
S-21	Lower Freeport	--	X	1.0	600	0	None
S-22	Lower Kittanning	--	X	34.1	6,300	6,300	Sloped to highwall

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
700	None	X	--	5
700	Sloped to highwall			
0	None	X	--	5
2,200	Sloped to highwall	--	X	5
0	None	--	X	5
0	None	--	X	5
250	Contour	--	X	5
2,250	None			
0	None	X	--	5
1,400	Sloped to highwall	--	X	7, 5
0	None	X	--	5
1,300	Sloped to highwall	--	X	5
330	Contour	--	X	7, 5
2,970	None			
0	None	X	--	6, 5
0	None	--	X	5
6,300	Sloped to highwall	X	--	5

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-23	Lower Kittanning	--	X	53.9	3,900	1,950	Contour
						780	Sloped to highwall
						1,170	None
S-24	Lower Kittanning	--	X	3.5	800	0	None
S-25	Lower Kittanning	--	X	1.7	700	0	None
S-26	Lower Kittanning	--	X	10.1	1,500	1,125	Sloped to highwall
						375	None
S-27	Lower Freeport	--	X	29.2	2,400	1,200	Sloped to highwall
						1,200	None
S-28	Lower Kittanning, Middle Kittanning	--	X	27.9	3,300	0	None
S-29	Lower Freeport	--	X	8.4	1,500	0	None
S-30	Lower Freeport	--	X	1.4	400	400	Pasture
S-31	Lower Freeport	--	X	2.1	600	0	None
S-32	Lower Kittanning	--	X	1.7	400	0	None
S-33	Lower Kittanning	--	X	10.4	2,600	2,600	Sloped to highwall
S-34	Lower Freeport	--	X	10.8	2,300	2,300	Sloped to highwall
S-35	Lower Freeport	--	X	32.7	3,200	0	None

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
1,950	Contour	X	--	5
780	Sloped to highwall			
1,170	None			
0	None	X	--	5
0	None	X	--	5
1,125	Sloped to highwall	--	X	5
375	None			
1,200	Sloped to highwall	X	--	5, 9
1,200	None			
0	None	X	--	5
0	None	X	--	11
400	Pasture	X	--	10, 11
0	None	--	X	10, 11
0	None	--	--	--
2,600	Sloped to highwall	X	--	10
2,300	Sloped to highwall	--	X	13
0	None	--	X	12

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-36	Lower Freeport	--	X	42.2	2,900	870	Contour
						2,030	None
S-37	Lower Kittanning, Freak, Middle Kittanning	--	X	52.3	2,700	2,430	Sloped to highwall
						270	None
S-38	Lower Freeport	--	X	20.2	1,300	1,300	Sloped to highwall
S-39	Lower Kittanning, Middle Kittanning, Freak, Upper Kittanning, Monkey, Lower Freeport	X	--	301.0	7,600	Active	Contour backfille to date
S-40	Lower Kittanning	--	X	10.1	1,800	1,800	Sloped to highwall
S-41	Brookville, Lower Kittanning	--	X	41.5	6,500	3,250	Sloped to highwall
						3,250	None

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates(1)
870	Contour	--	X	10, 11
2,030	None			
2,430	Sloped to highwall	X	--	10, 14
270	None			
1,300	Sloped to highwall	--	X	14
Active	Contour backfilled to date	X	--	14, 15
1,800	Sloped to highwall	--	X	14, 15
3,250	Sloped to highwall	X	--	16
3,250	None			

II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT E (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of MD Discharge Points

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
1	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Artesian flow in bottom of stream bed through fractured rock strata; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
2	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
3	Strip mine in Lower Freeport seam	Overflow from pools in depressions in pit; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
4	Deep mine in Brookville seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
5	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
6	Deep mine in Upper Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
7	Strip mine in Lower Freeport seam	Overflow from pools in depressions in pit; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
8	Surface runoff and swamp overflow through acid forming material	Gravity flow through open channels; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
9	Strip mine in Lower Freeport seam	Overflow from pools in depressions in pit; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
10	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through open drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
11	Deep and strip mines in Lower Freeport seam	Overflow from pools in depressions in strip pit and deep mine workings; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
12	Strip mine in Lower Freeport seam	Overflow from pools in depressions in pit; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
13	Strip mine in Lower Freeport seam	Overflow from pools in depressions in pit; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
14	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow from partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
15	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow from partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

EXHIBIT E (Morris Run Continued)
Page Three

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
16	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow from partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT F (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Calculations And Assumptions For
Total Study Area Design MD Volumes

Design Average MD Volume

Estimated total average yearly precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity over the period of record (1) = 39 inches or 0.00445 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 8,215

Acreage outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 440

Runoff coefficients
Study Area = 0.15
Area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 0.25

Base flow from area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 1.5 cfs/sq mi

Forty-five (45) per cent of the total precipitation on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Precipitation on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available precipitation

$$\frac{39 \text{ in.}}{\text{year}} \times 8{,}215 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560 \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ year}}{365 \text{ days}}$$

23.8 mgd

Losses
Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.15 \times 0.00445 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 8{,}215 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

3.6 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$\frac{45}{100} \times 23.8$ mgd

10.7 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

9.5 mgd

Precipitation outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to Study Area underground workings -

Base flow

$1.5 \frac{\text{cfs}}{\text{sq mi}} \times 440 \text{ acres} \times \frac{1 \text{ sq mi}}{640 \text{ acres}} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$

0.7 mgd

Surface runoff

$0.25 \times 0.00445 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 440 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$

0.3 mgd

Total contribution to Study Area underground workings

1.0 mgd

Design average volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

10.5 mgd

Design Wet Weather MD Volume

Estimated total average precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity from December through April over the period of record (1)

13.2 inches

Conditions during gauging, sampling and analytical program (2) -

AMD volume during high ground water level period	16.8 mgd
Estimated total precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity (1)	9 inches
Precipitation deficiency	31.8 %

Design wet weather volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD) 22.2 mgd

Design Maximum MD Volume

Estimated total 24 hour accumulation of rainfall that will occur no more frequently than once every 10 years = 4.09 inches or 0.17 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 8,215

Acreage outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 440

Runoff coefficients
Study Area = 0.15
Area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 0.35

Base flow from area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 1.5 cfs/sq mi

Forty-five (45) per cent of the total rainfall on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Rainfall on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available rainfall

$$4.09 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{day}} \times 8{,}215 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560 \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}}$$

912 mgd

Losses

Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.15 \times 0.17 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 8{,}215 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

136 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{45}{100} \times 912 \text{ mgd}$$

410 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

366 mgd

Rainfall outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to Study Area underground workings -

Base flow

$$1.5 \frac{\text{cfs}}{\text{sq mi}} \times 440 \text{ acres} \times \frac{1 \text{ sq mi}}{640 \text{ acres}} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

0.7 mgd

Surface runoff

$$0.35 \times 0.17 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 440 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

17 mgd

Total contributing to Study Area underground workings

17.7 mgd

Design maximum volume (total rainfall discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

384 mgd

(1) As equivalent inches of rainfall
(2) December 1966 through April 1967

EXHIBIT G (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
At Each Discharge Point

	Design Average						Design Wet W			
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iron mg/l	Total Iron Tons/Day	Acid-as CaCO3 mg/l	Acid-as CaCO3 Tons/Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Ir mg/l	T D
1	1.181	2.8-3.0	55	.271	480	2.362	2.650	3.0-3.2	25	.2
2	.173	2.8-3.0	30	.022	415	.299	.259	2.9-3.1	15	.0
3	.115	4.3-4.8	Tr.	.001	30	.016	.173	4.5-5.2	Tr.	.0
4	.216	2.8-3.0	115	.102	560	.500	.331	2.9-3.0	80	.1
5	5.724	2.8-2.9	90	2.100	645	15.375	11.434	2.8-3.0	65	3.2
6	.115	3.4-4.4	Tr.	.001	60	.029	.187	3.3-4.4	Tr.	.0
7	.086	3.0-3.2	35	.013	840	.303	.173	3.0-3.2	25	.0
8	.058	3.0-3.6	5	.001	440	.106	.115	2.9-3.4	5	.0
9	.022	2.7-3.0	130	.011	1,300	.117	.043	2.7-3.1	120	.0
10	1.584	3.0-3.6	30	.213	310	2.065	3.413	3.1-3.5	20	.2
11	.058	2.9-3.3	10	.002	295	.071	.115	3.0-3.4	5	.0
12	.086	2.9-3.4	325	.117	2,350	.845	.173	3.0-3.5	160	.1
13	.072	2.9-3.3	290	.087	2,200	.660	.158	2.9-3.4	225	.1
14	.720	2.7-3.1	205	.612	2,240	6.725	1.872	2.8-3.1	160	1.2
15	.216	2.8-3.1	55	.050	650	.585	.893	2.8-3.2	20	.0
16	.086	3.1-3.4	15	.005	350	.126	.187	3.1-3.4	15	.0

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Run)

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	(MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
3.0-3.2	25	.278	275	3.038	46.080	3.5-3.9	10	1.910	110	21.100
2.9-3.1	15	.016	130	.255	4.608	3.6-3.9	5	.077	70	1.350
4.5-5.2	Tr.	.001	30	.020	3.067	3.7-6.0	Tr.	--	10	.077
2.9-3.0	80	.112	450	.645	5.761	3.2-3.9	10	.240	220	5.300
2.8-3.0	65	3.035	485	23.100	196.704	3.0-3.8	30	24.500	350	287.250
3.3-4.4	Tr.	.001	50	.040	3.456	3.7-5.0	Tr.	--	10	.145
3.0-3.2	25	.016	750	.535	3.067	3.0-3.8	10	.102	480	6.150
2.9-3.4	5	.002	400	.190	1.915	3.2-3.9	Tr.	.008	170	1.365
2.7-3.1	120	.019	1,200	.190	.763	2.9-3.6	15	.045	820	2.610
3.1-3.5	20	.285	295	4.190	58.723	3.2-3.8	10	1.970	210	51.600
3.0-3.4	5	.004	270	.128	1.915	3.2-3.9	Tr.	.016	180	1.440
3.0-3.5	160	.115	1,585	1.130	3.067	2.9-3.6	30	.385	750	9.650
2.9-3.4	225	.142	1,400	.885	2.693	3.0-3.6	40	.445	700	7.835
2.8-3.1	160	1.265	1,400	11.100	32.645	2.9-3.6	110	15.425	700	95.200
2.8-3.2	20	.084	395	1.510	16.128	2.9-3.7	10	.535	340	20.350
3.1-3.4	15	.009	250	.200	3.456	3.2-3.8	10	.102	110	1.585

to Plate II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT H (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
Remaining At Each Discharge Point After
Construction Of All Recommended Preventive Measures

	Design Average						Design Wet		
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iron mg/l	Total Iron Tons/Day	Acid-as CaCO3 mg/l	Acid-as CaCO3 Tons/Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total I mg/l
1	.880	2.8-3.0	55	.202	480	1.761	2.040	3.0-3.2	25
2	.173	2.8-3.0	30	.022	415	.299	.259	2.9-3.1	15
3	.112	4.3-4.8	Tr.	.001	30	.014	.166	4.5-5.2	Tr.
4	.214	2.8-3.0	115	.103	560	.499	.324	2.9-3.0	80
5	4.280	2.8-2.9	90	1.606	645	11.500	8.809	2.8-3.0	65
6	.114	3.4-4.4	Tr.	.001	60	.029	.183	3.3-4.4	Tr.
7	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--
8	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--
9	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--
10	1.535	3.0-3.6	30	.192	310	1.984	3.303	3.1-3.5	20
11	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--
12	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--
13	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--
14	.695	2.7-3.1	205	.594	2240	6.491	1.811	2.8-3.1	160
15	.210	2.8-3.1	55	.048	650	.569	.875	2.8-3.2	20
16	.085	3.1-3.4	15	.005	350	.124	.183	3.1-3.4	15

(1) Refer to Plate II (Morris Ru

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	(MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
3.0-3.2	25	.213	275	2.339	35.595	3.5-3.9	10	1.484	110	16.327
2.9-3.1	15	.016	130	.140	4.608	3.6-3.9	5	.077	70	1.350
4.5-5.2	Tr.	.001	30	.019	2.992	3.7-6.0	Tr.	--	10	.075
2.9-3.0	80	.110	450	.632	5.621	3.2-3.9	10	.234	220	5.170
2.8-3.0	65	2.340	485	17.600	152.477	3.0-3.8	30	19.080	350	222.800
3.3-4.4	Tr.	.001	50	.039	3.372	3.7-5.0	Tr.	--	10	.142
--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--	--	--	--
3.1-3.5	20	.276	295	4.060	56.410	3.2-3.8	10	1.900	210	49.500
--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	.000	--	--	--	--	--
2.8-3.1	160	1.223	1400	10.740	31.357	2.9-3.6	110	14.820	700	91.500
2.8-3.2	20	.082	395	1.480	15.734	2.9-3.7	10	.522	340	19.850
3.1-3.4	15	.009	250	.196	3.372	3.2-3.8	10	.100	110	1.545

fer to Plate II (Morris Run)

EXHIBIT I (Morris Run)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Pertinent Design and Cost Data for Recommended Abatement Plan

	Estimated AMD Reduction(1)				Average An Costs for Initial	
	Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Fixed	Opera and Mainter
Preventive Measures						
Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; 4,300 ft	1.50	0.47	3.85	$ 49,000	$ 2,800	$
Excavate and restore all major subsidence areas; 43 acres, 1,000,000 cu yds of material to be moved	0.04	0.01	0.10	1,200,000	69,400	1,
Construct surface water diversion ditches at strip mines S-4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 28, 31, 33, 37, 40 and 41; 44,100 ft	0.14	0.05	0.42	54,000	3,100	10,
Restore strip mines S-3, 14, 26, 27, 29, 34, 35 and 36; 178 acres, 2,600,000 cu yds of fill (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirements)	0.42	0.25	2.54	2,447,000	141,500	11,
Subtotal	2.10	0.78	6.91	3,750,000	216,000	23,

roject Cost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years(1) Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years(1) Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton of Acid Removed	Costs For Three Hundred Years (1) Per Ton of Acid Removed	Total
9,000	$ 2,800	$ 450	$ 2.31	$1,270	$ 450	$ 1.22	$ 1.33	$ 561,900
0,000	69,400	1,400	1,940	None	None	None	194	2,124,000
4,000	3,100	10,350	88	None	10,350	67.50	69.40	3,198,000
7,000	141,500	11,000	164	None	None	None	16.45	4,575,000
0,000	216,000	23,200	95.20	1,270	10,800	4.80	13.70	10,458,900

EXHIBIT I (Morris Run Continued)
Page Two

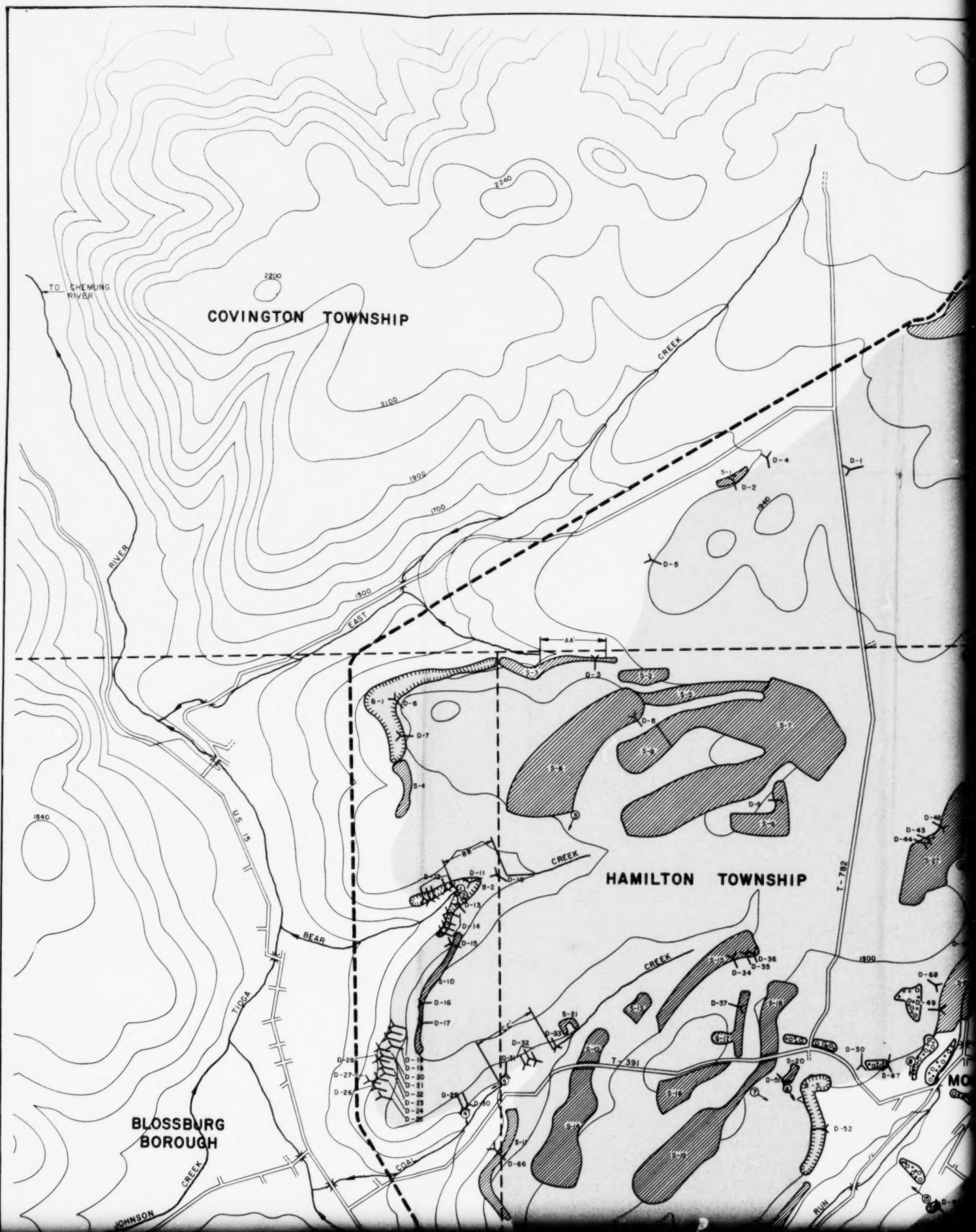
Treatment Measure	Estimated AMD Reduction(1) Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirt Fixed	Operation and Maintenance
Collection System 1,950 ft of open channel; 7 flow equalization basins; 36,209 ft of conveyance sewers from 6 to 36 in. diameter; relocate 2,700 ft of stream channel	--	--	--	$1,999,000	$115,400	$ 51,800
Treatment Facilities	--	2.4(2)	23.3(3)	1,020,000	59,200	274,800
Subtotal	--	2.4	23.3	3,019,000	174,600	326,600
Total	2.10	3.2	30.2	6,769,000	391,400	349,000

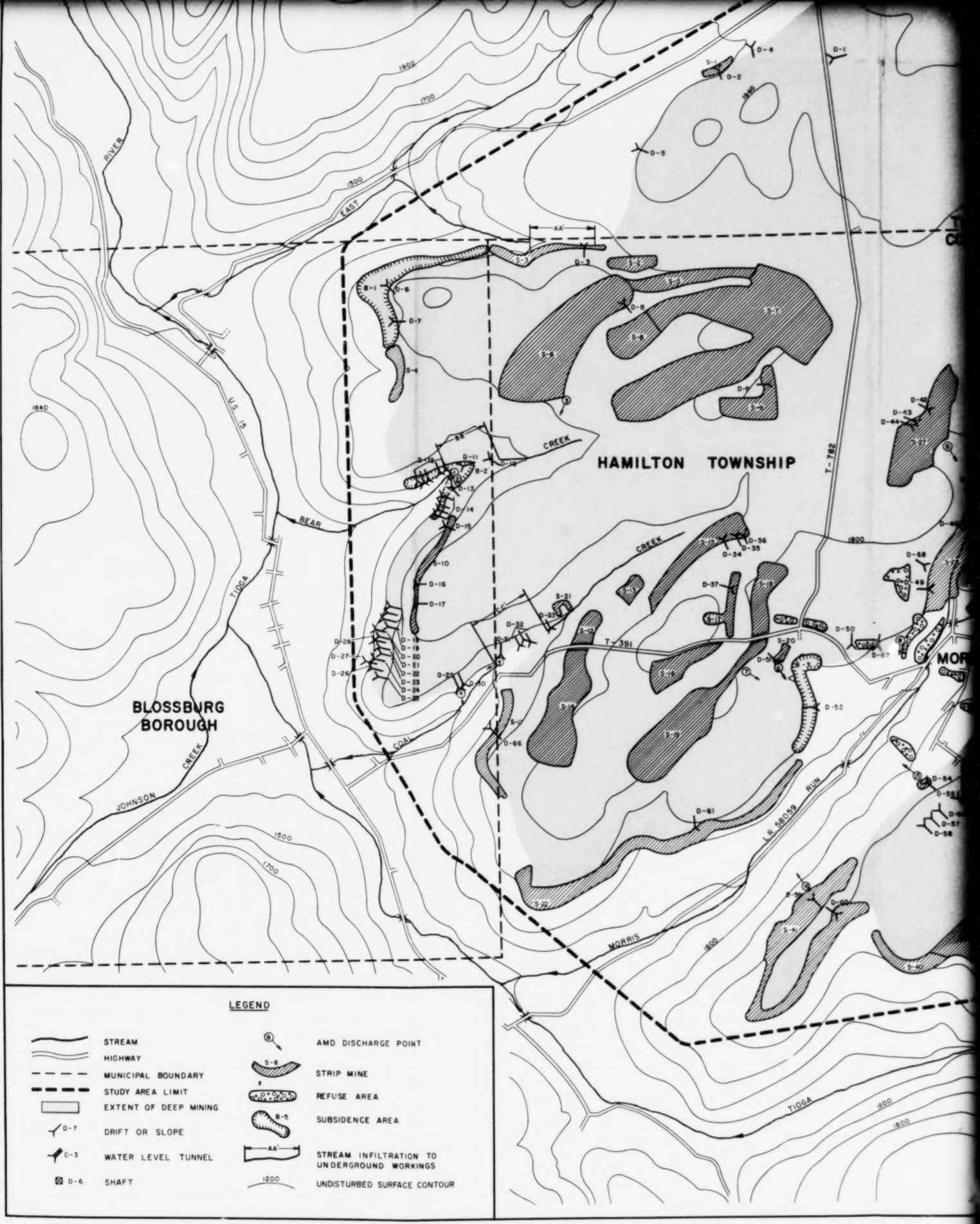
(1) Calculated on basis of design average co
(2) To 7 mg/l
(3) To 0 mg/l as $CaCO_3$

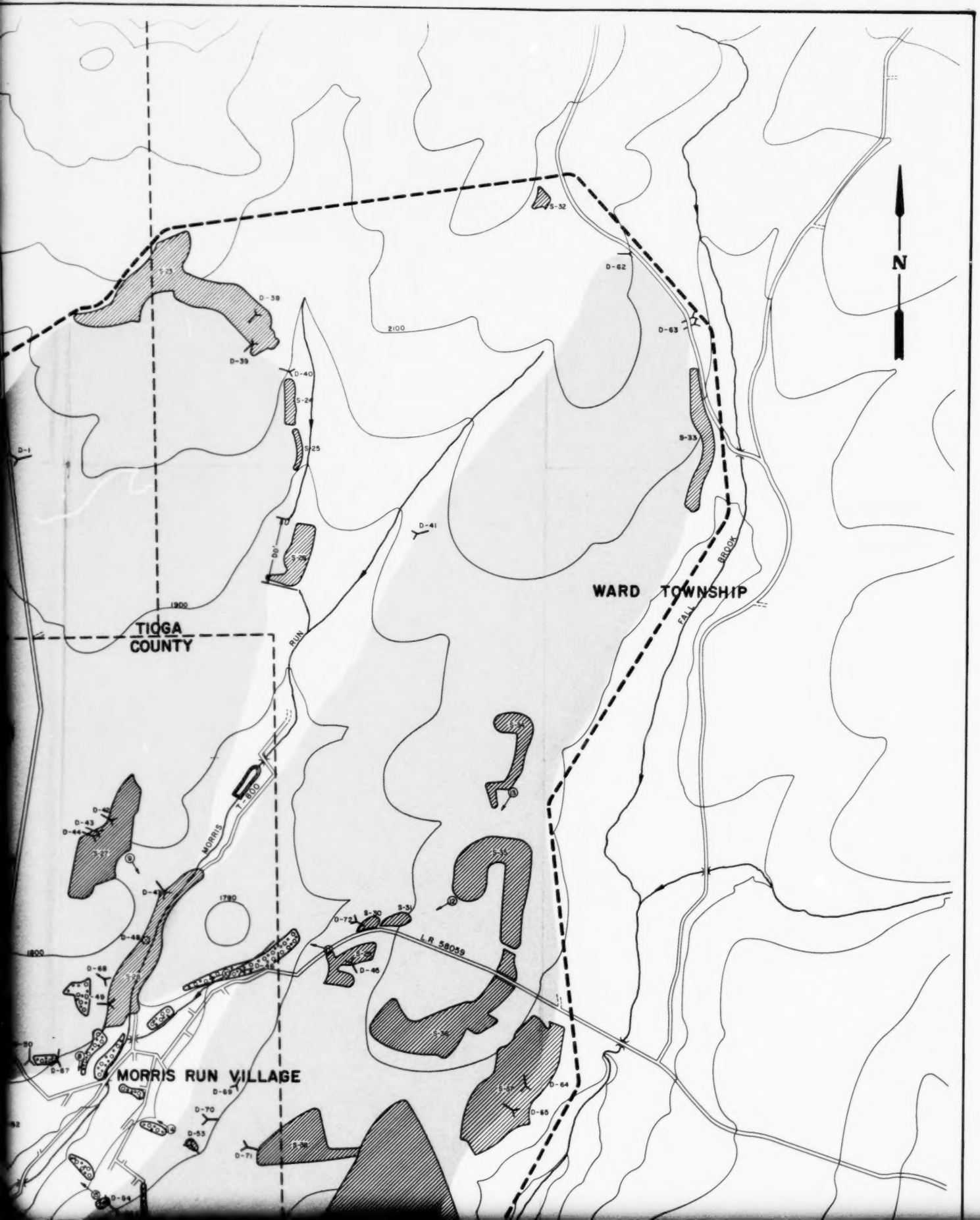
Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years(1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years(1)			Costs For Three Hundred Years(1)	
Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton of Acid Removed	Per Ton of Acid Removed	Total
$115,400	$ 51,800	--	$25,700	$ 51,550	--	--	$ 25,873,500
59,200	274,800	--	59,200	275,000	--	--	100,254,000
174,600	326,600	58.90	84,900	326,550	48.40	49.40	126,127,500
391,400	349,000	67.40	86,170	337,500	38.40	41.30	136,586,400

basis of design average conditions

$CaCO_3$


COVINGTON TOWNSHIP
HAMILTON TOWNSHIP
BLOSSBURG BOROUGH
TO CHEMUNG RIVER
EAST CREEK
BEAR CREEK
COAL RUN
JOHNSON CREEK
TIOGA RIVER
U.S. 15
T-782
T-391
2200
2100
1900
1700
1500
1840
A
A'
B
B'
C
C'


HAMILTON TOWNSHIP
BLOSSBURG BOROUGH
EAST
BEAR
CREEK
JOHNSON
CREEK
TIOGA
RIVER
U.S. 15
T-782
T-391
L.R. 58059
RUN
MORRIS
1900
1700
1500
1840
1800
1600
AA'
LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
EXTENT OF DEEP MINING
D-7 DRIFT OR SLOPE
D-3 WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
D-6 SHAFT
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
S-6 STRIP MINE
REFUSE AREA
S-5 SUBSIDENCE AREA
AA' STREAM INFILTRATION TO UNDERGROUND WORKINGS
1200 UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR


N
WARD TOWNSHIP
TIOGA COUNTY
MORRIS RUN VILLAGE
FALL BROOK
RUN
MORRIS
T-800
L.R 58039
2100
1900
1800
1700
S-32
S-23
S-24
S-25
S-26
S-27
S-28
S-29
S-30
S-31
S-33
S-34
S-35
S-36
S-37
D-38
D-39
D-40
D-41
D-42
D-43
D-44
D-45
D-46
D-47
D-48
D-49
D-62
D-63
D-64
D-65
D-66
D-67
D-68
D-69
D-70
D-71
D-72
D-84
D-1

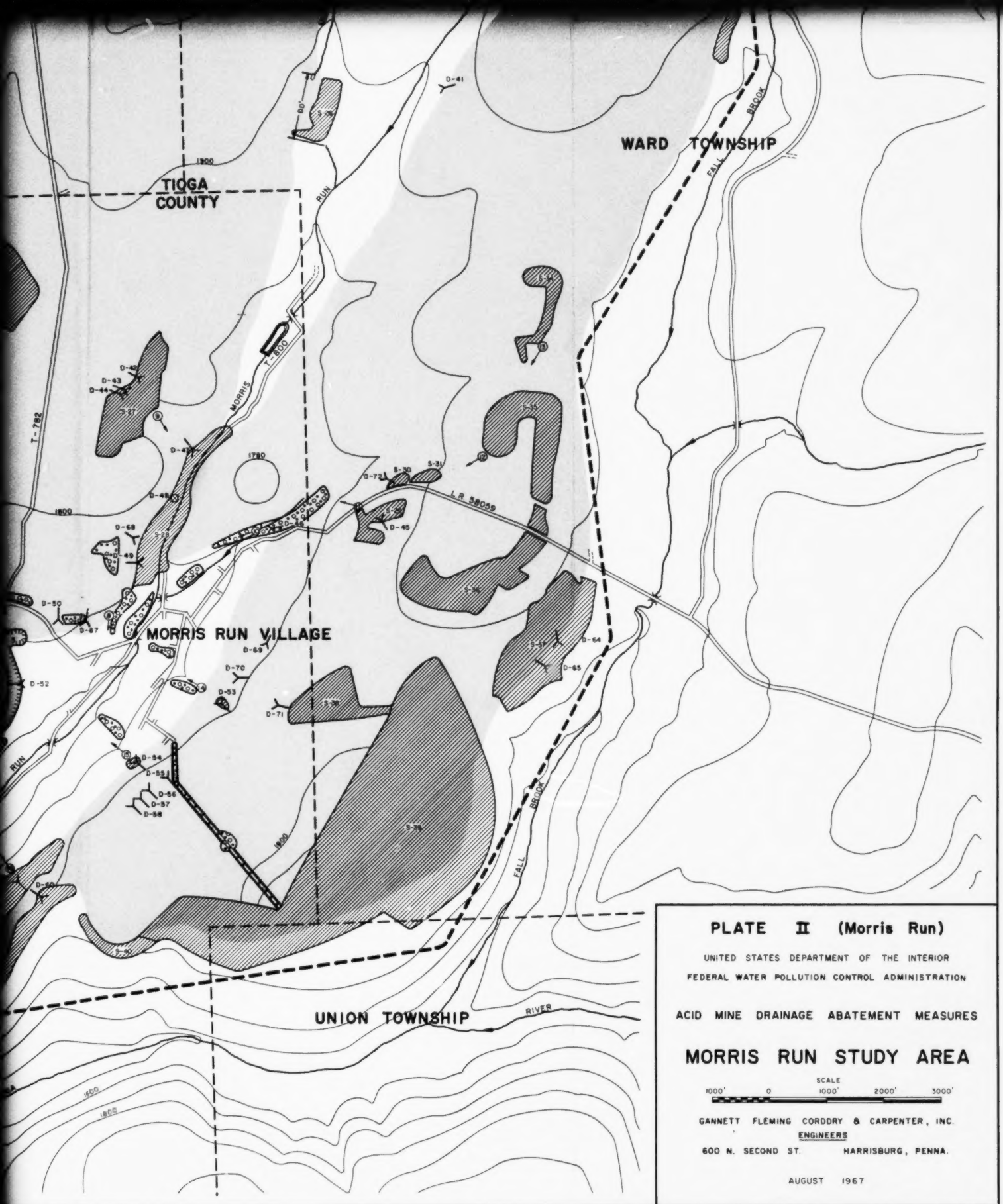


PLATE II (Morris Run)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

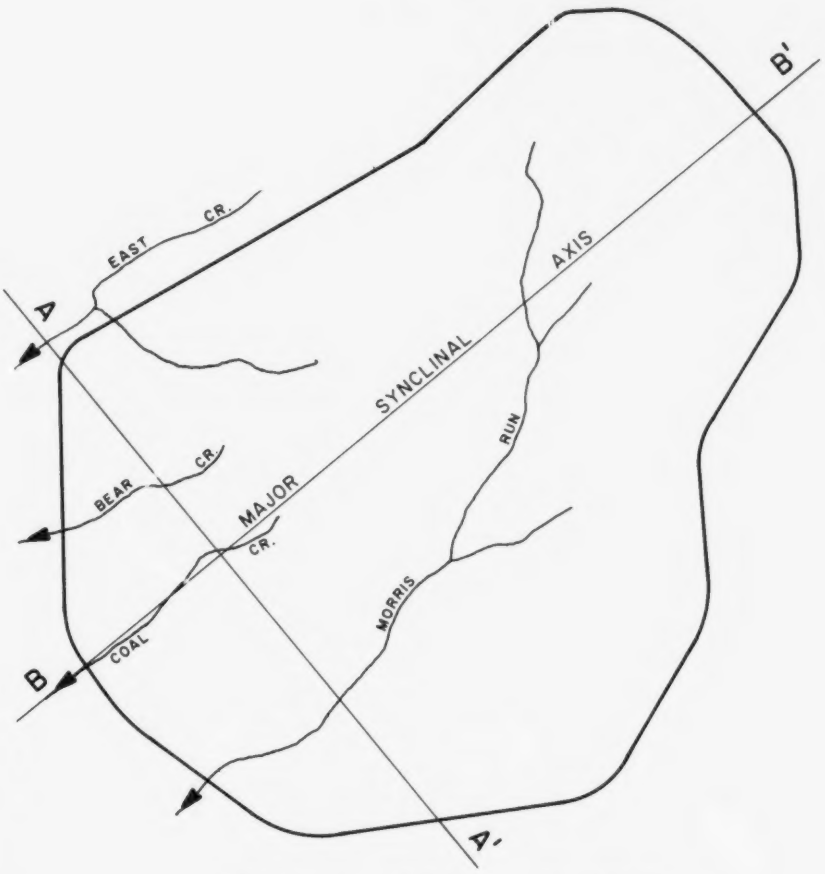
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

MORRIS RUN STUDY AREA

SCALE
1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

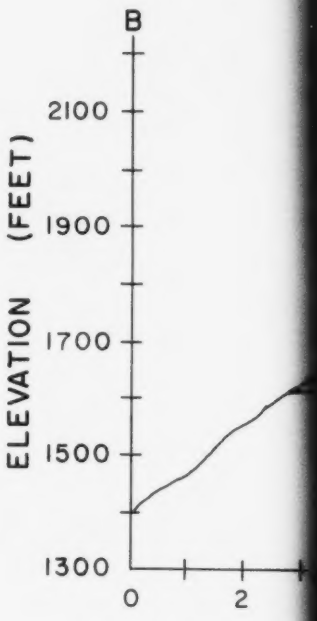
GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS
600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

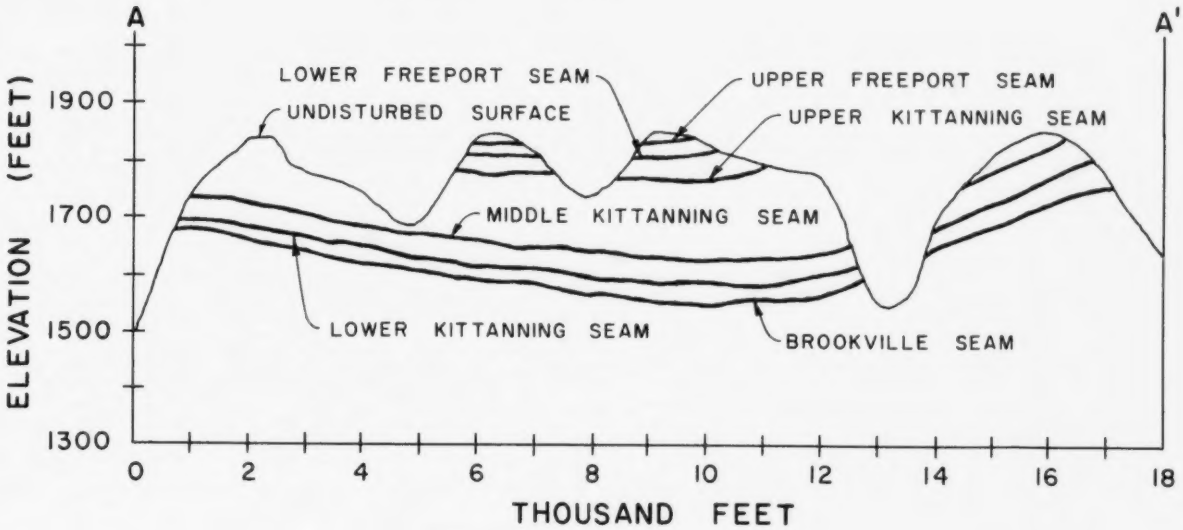
AUGUST 1967



STUDY AREA PLAN

SCALE 1" = 5000'



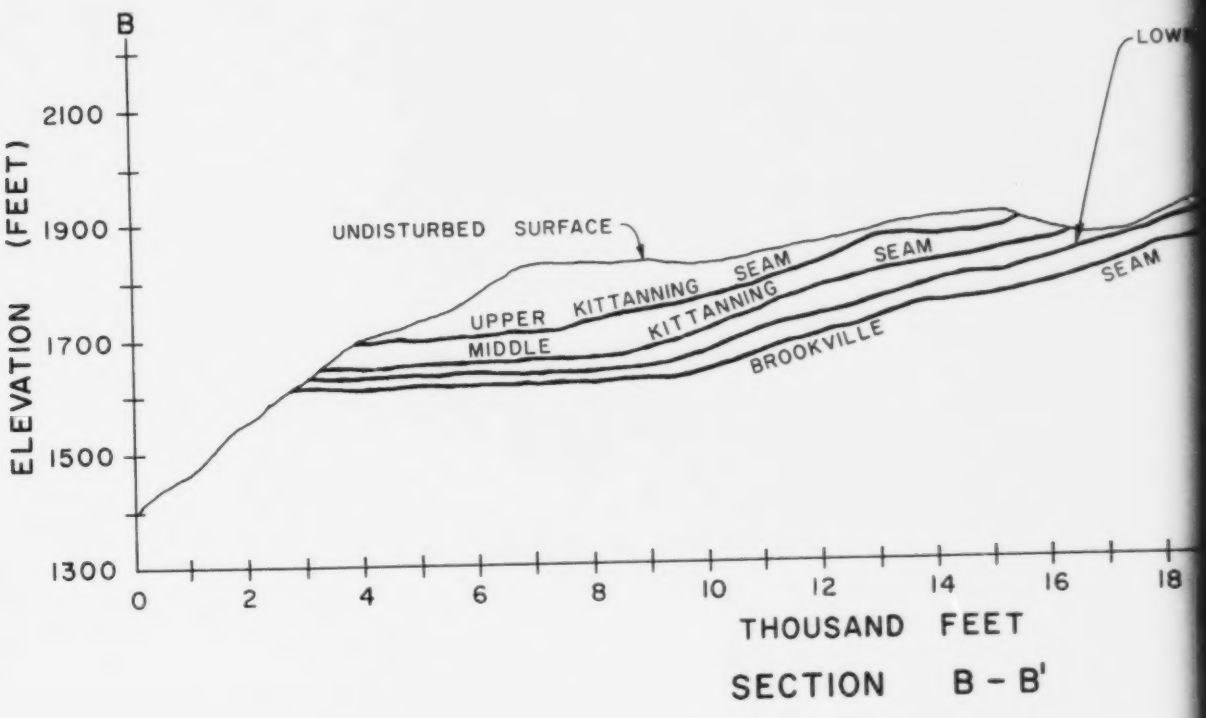


SECTION A - A'

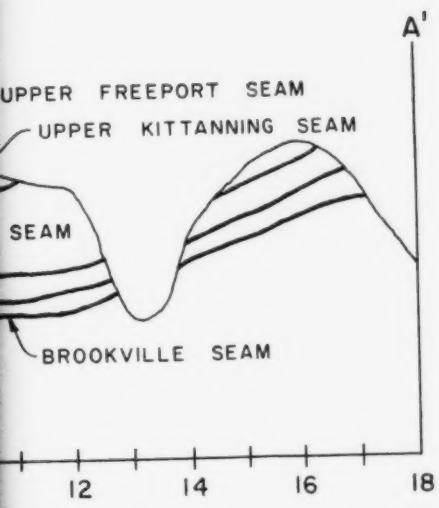
NOTE:

LOCA
MIDD
SEA
INTE
ARE
AVAI
WHE

B'



SECTION B - B'



EET

- A'

NOTE: FOOT, FREAK AND MONKEY SEAMS, LOCATED ABOVE THE LOWER KITTANNING, MIDDLE KITTANNING AND UPPER KITTANNING SEAMS RESPECTIVELY, ARE FOUND INTERMITTENTLY THROUGHOUT THE STUDY AREA. BASED ON INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE, THE EXTENT OF THESE SEAMS, WHEN THEY EXIST, IS NOT WELL DEFINED.

PLA

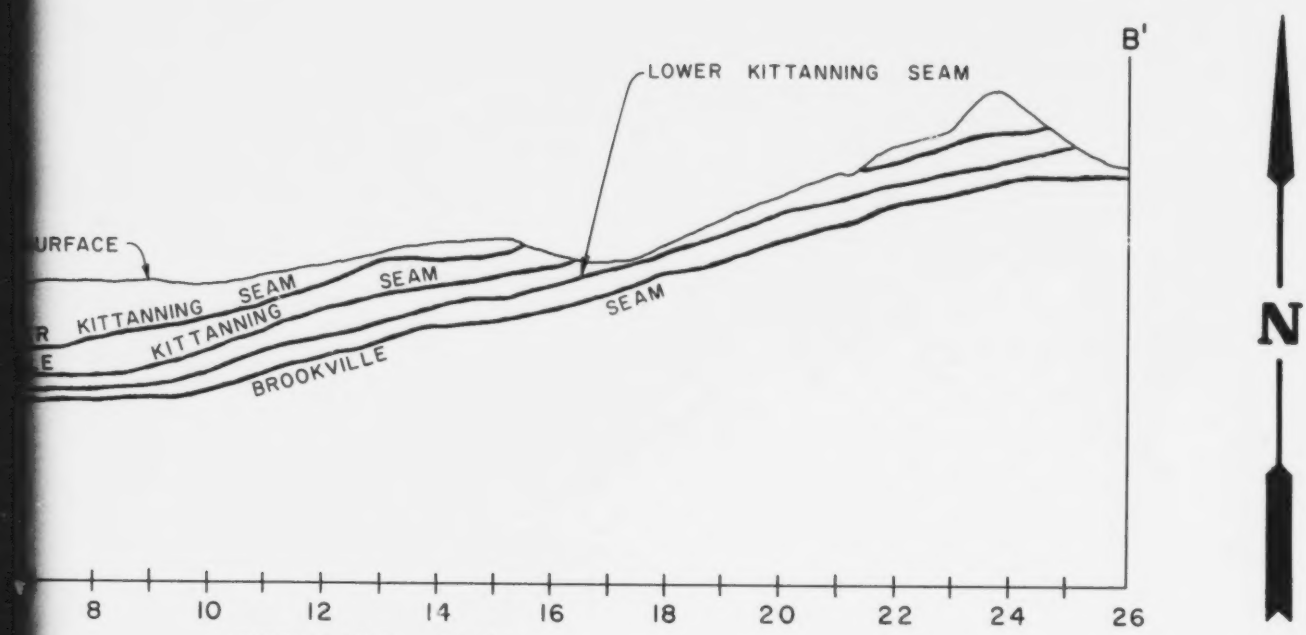
UNITED
FEDERAL W

ACID MI

MOR

GANNETT

600 N.



SECTION B - B'



MONKEY SEAMS,
LOWER KITTANNING,
D UPPER KITTANNING
ARE FOUND
GHOUT THE STUDY
RMATION CURRENTLY
T OF THESE SEAMS,
NOT WELL DEFINED.

PLATE III (Morris Run)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

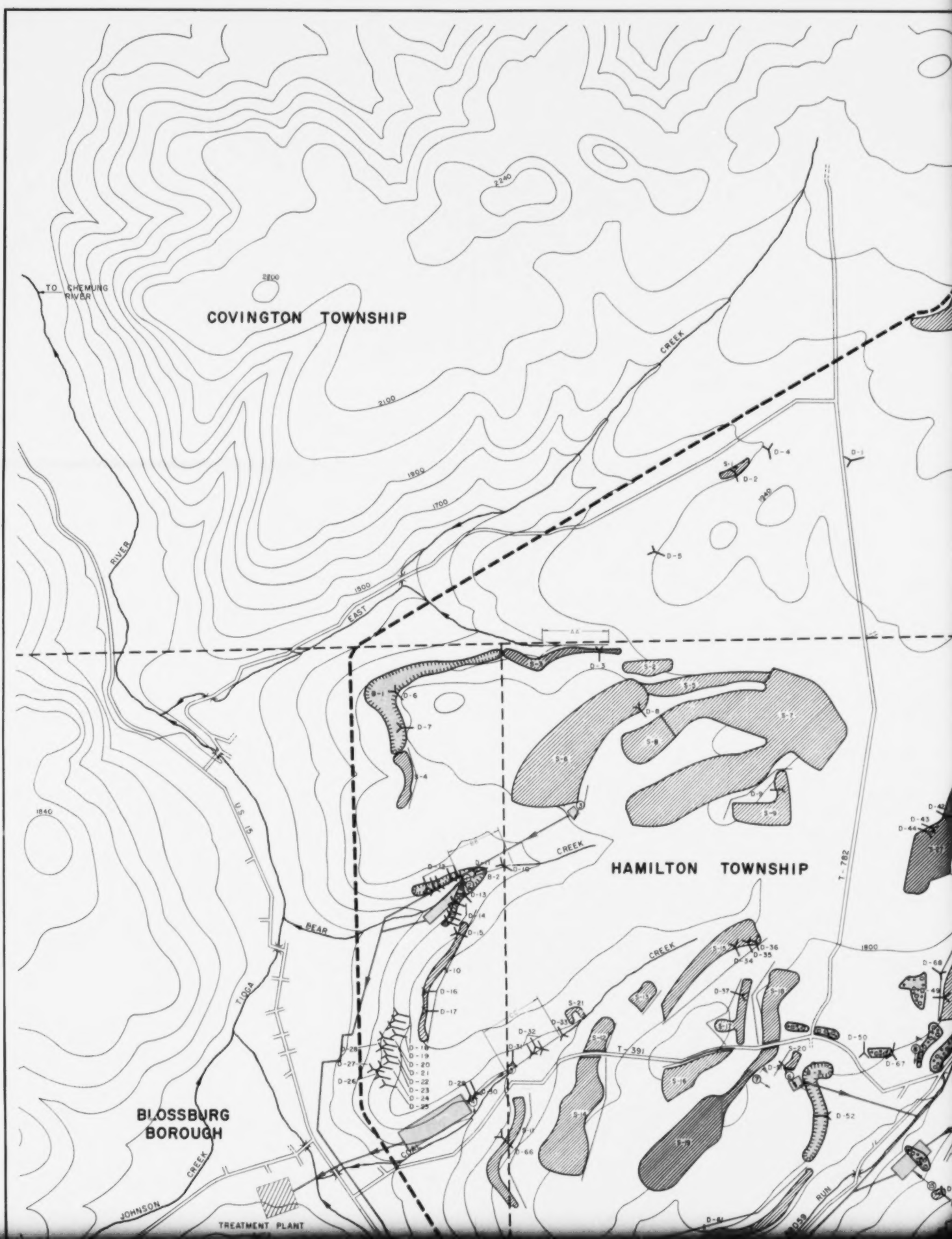
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

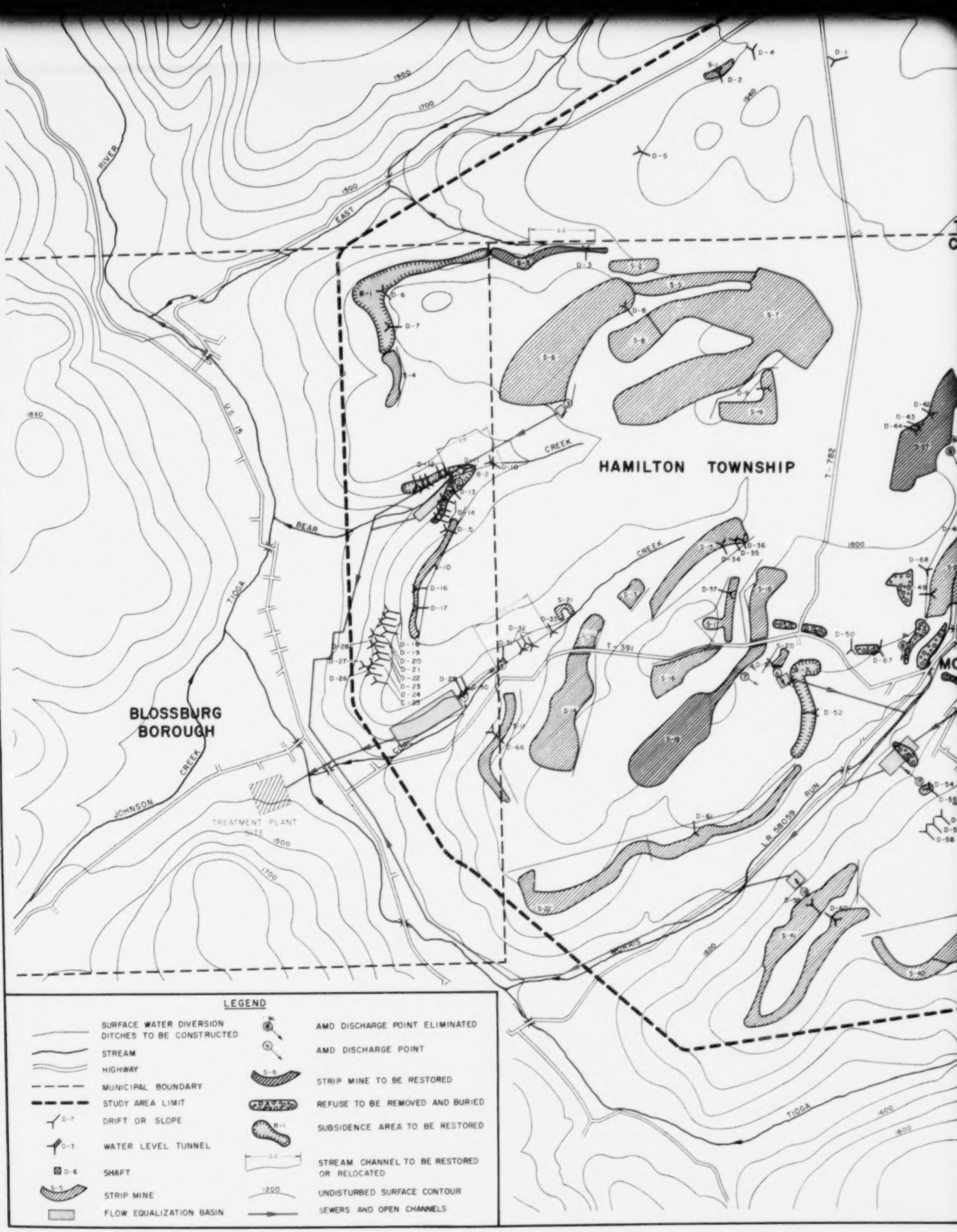
MORRIS RUN COAL SEAMS

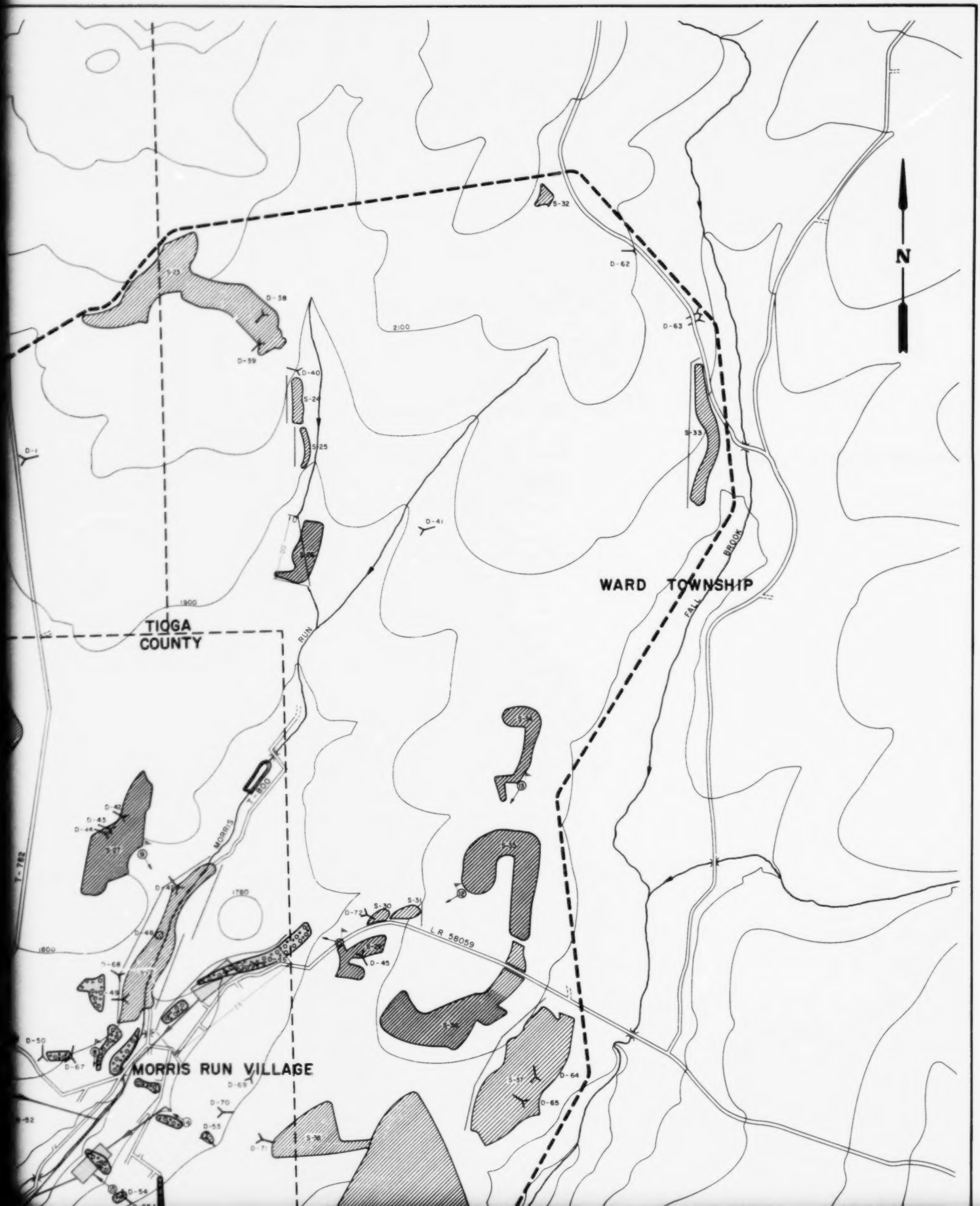
GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967


TO CHEMUNG RIVER
COVINGTON TOWNSHIP
HAMILTON TOWNSHIP
BLOSSBURG BOROUGH
TREATMENT PLANT
EAST
CREEK
RIVER
BEAR
JOHNSON
U.S. 15
T-782
T-391
2240
2100
1900
1700
1500
1840


HAMILTON TOWNSHIP
BLOSSBURG BOROUGH
EAST
BEAR
CREEK
JOHNSON
CREEK
TIOGA
RIVER
U.S. 15
T-782
T-391
LR 58059
RUN
TREATMENT PLANT SITE
1900
1700
1500
1800
1600
1400
1200
LEGEND
SURFACE WATER DIVERSION DITCHES TO BE CONSTRUCTED
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
DRIFT OR SLOPE
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
SHAFT
STRIP MINE
FLOW EQUALIZATION BASIN
AMD DISCHARGE POINT ELIMINATED
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
STRIP MINE TO BE RESTORED
REFUSE TO BE REMOVED AND BURIED
SUBSIDENCE AREA TO BE RESTORED
STREAM CHANNEL TO BE RESTORED OR RELOCATED
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR
SEWERS AND OPEN CHANNELS


N
WARD TOWNSHIP
TIOGA COUNTY
MORRIS RUN VILLAGE
FALL BROOK
MORRIS RUN
T-800
T-782
LR 58059
2100
1900
1780
1800
S-32
D-62
D-63
S-23
D-38
D-39
D-40
S-24
S-25
S-33
D-1
D-41
S-26
S-27
S-28
S-29
S-30
S-31
D-72
D-45
S-35
S-36
S-37
D-64
D-65
D-42
D-43
D-44
D-46
D-48
D-68
D-50
D-67
D-69
D-70
D-53
S-38
D-71
D-54

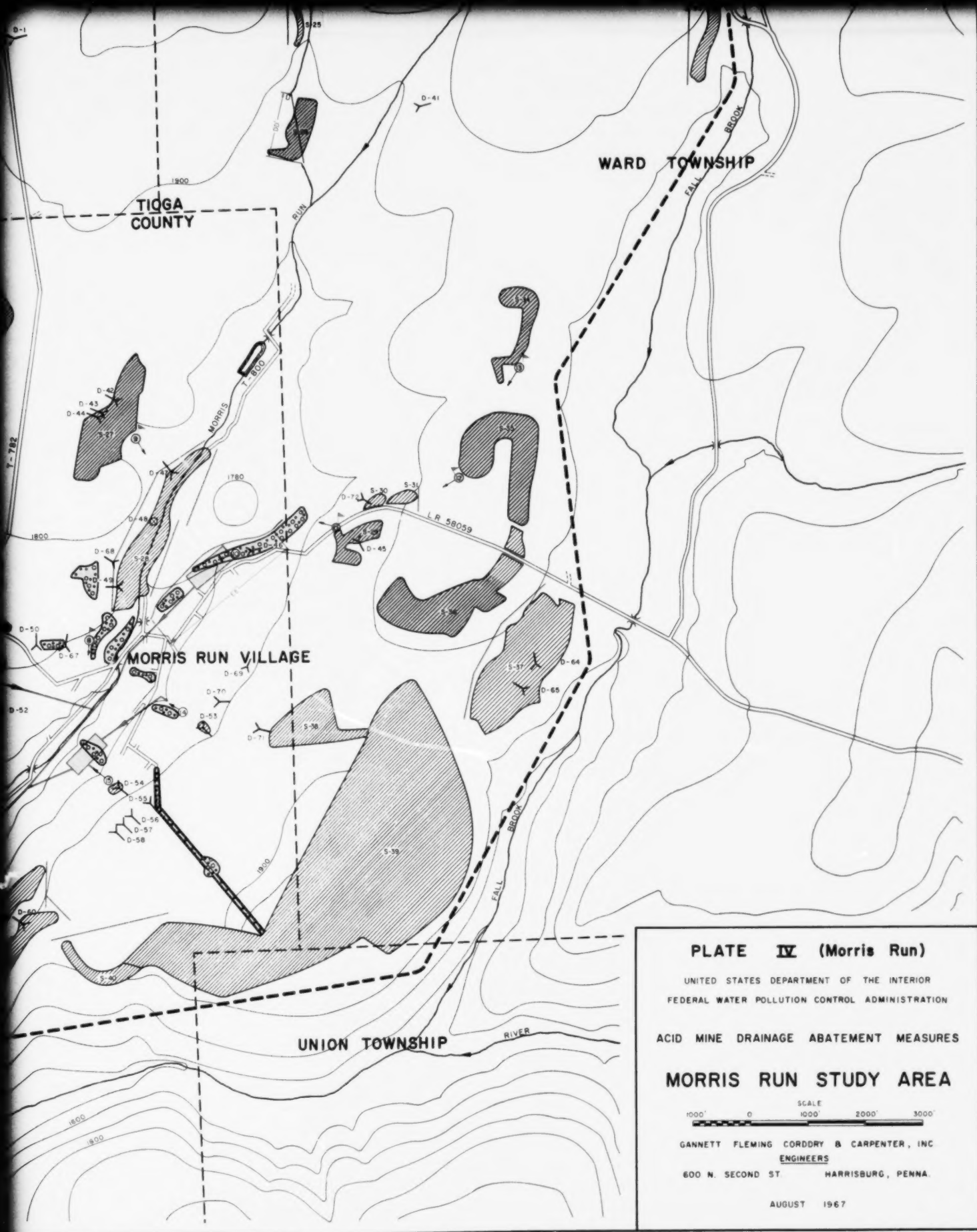


PLATE IV (Morris Run)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

MORRIS RUN STUDY AREA

SCALE
1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC
ENGINEERS
600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967

SECTION V --- SHEPPTON STUDY AREA

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

SHEPPTON STUDY AREA

General Description

The Sheppton Study Area, located principally in northern Schuylkill County, covers approximately four and six-tenths square miles of a portion of the Pennsylvania anthracite coal fields. The Study Area is essentially defined by an isolated pocket of coal contained wholly within Green Mountain; it is commonly referred to as the South Green Mountain Basin. In years prior to World War II, extensive deep mining was performed in the Study Area. There is currently no deep mining nor is its resumption anticipated within the foreseeable future. Strip mining, although started as early as World War I, was not performed extensively in the Study Area until the advent of World War II. At present, limited strip mining is being performed with an estimated 50,000 tons of coal annually being removed. Based on information currently available, present strip mining operations in the Study Area are likely to be curtailed in the foreseeable future. MD has been discharged from the Study Area since the start of mining.

Catawissa Creek, laden with AMD and sewage from various upstream sources, enters the Sheppton Study Area from the east and immediately infiltrates Study Area inactive deep mine workings. Catawissa Creek subsequently discharges from the deep mine workings. Various Study Area MD discharges enter Catawissa Creek immediately after it discharges from Study Area deep mine workings as well as Tomhicken Creek which is tributary to Catawissa Creek. AMD is also

discharged to Tomhicken Creek from mining operations located to the immediate north of the Study Area. Catawissa Creek flows in a general westerly direction from the vicinity of the Study Area to the Susquehanna River at Catawissa, Pennsylvania. No public use is presently made of Catawissa or Tomhicken Creek waters. An insignificant amount of MD from other portions of the anthracite fields downstream from the Study Area enters Catawissa Creek before its confluence with the Susquehanna River.

With the exception of coal mining, very little industry exists within or in close proximity to the Study Area. No public use is currently made of lands within the Study Area. The Study Area and vicinity are sparsely populated with most inhabitants residing in the villages of Oneida and Sheppton.

The Sheppton Study Area is shown on Plate II (Sheppton).

Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD

Nine coal veins are located in the Sheppton Study Area, namely, the Little Buck Mountain, Buck Mountain, Bottom Gamma, Top Gamma, Wharton, Bottom Split Mammoth, Middle Split Mammoth, Top Split Mammoth, and Primrose veins. Acid producing materials are associated with all of these veins. The Study Area synclinal axis extends in an east-west direction along the length of Green Mountain. Coal veins rise steeply to the north and south from the synclinal axis to outcrop close to the crest of Green Mountain. All coal veins in the Sheppton Study Area have been extensively deep mined. A typical configuration of the coal veins in the Sheppton Study Area is shown on Plate III (Sheppton).

In the development of deep mining within the Sheppton Study Area, Water Level Tunnels were driven from low lying surface areas to intercept the coal measures at their lowest possible elevation for drainage purposes. Other tunnels were driven through intervening rock strata to interconnect the coal veins at various elevations. This created an intricate MD system from which gravity MD flows still occur. A barrier pillar system existed between the mining operations of the two coal companies that removed coal from the Study Area. It is not known whether this system is totally effective at the present time. However, it is evident that surface and ground waters which find their way into Study Area deep mine workings may flow for considerable distances over acid producing materials before eventually being discharged to Study Area surface streams as AMD.

As coal was removed from coal veins in the Sheppton Study Area, mining approached the various coal surface croplines thereby weakening the strata supporting the ground surface. As a result, extensive fissuring and subsidence occurred along the outcrop of each coal vein mined near the surface. With the advent of strip mining, most of the croplines were stripped including those along which fissuring and subsidence had occurred. Therefore, in the Sheppton Study Area, fissuring and subsidence of the overburden now evident is confined principally to the unstripped central portion of the Study Area.

The extent of Sheppton Study Area deep mining, the location of deep mine entries, and other geographic features of the Study Area are noted on Plate II (Sheppton).

Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD

All coal veins in the Sheppton Study Area, with the exception of the Little Buck Mountain vein, have been extensively stripped. Strip mining is currently performed in the central portion of the Study Area in accessible outcroppings. It is estimated that one and three-tenths square miles of the Study Area are disturbed by inactive strip mines; less than one-tenth of a square mile by active strip mines. Inactive and active strip mines have disturbed approximately twenty-eight per cent of the ground surface in the Study Area.

As a result of past inadequate restoration, strip mines in the Study Area serve as catch basins which collect to varying degrees, direct precipitation, surface runoff and ground water. Most of the waters so collected find their way into underlying deep mine workings exposed as the result of strip mine operations or through fissures in the bottom of the strip mines. One of the strip mines at the eastern end of the Study Area provides direct access to underground workings for all Catawissa Creek flows. Waters collected in Study Area strip mines have contact with acid producing materials in the strip and deep mines and are eventually discharged as AMD at one of the hereinbefore noted Water Level Tunnels. In one of the strip mines, a portion of the impounded waters overflows directly to Catawissa Creek after it discharges from deep mine workings, thus creating another MD discharge point.

Refuse resulting from past deep and strip mining operations exists throughout the Sheppton Study Area. Based on available information,

it appears that MD discharged from this Refuse is not a significant source of AMD.

The extent of Sheppton Study Area strip mining, the location at which Catawissa Creek discharges into deep mine workings, and the locations of Refuse in the Study Area are noted on Plate II (Sheppton).

Water Flow Routes Into, Through, and Out Of Deep Mine Workings

The major points of connection between the ground surface and inactive deep mine workings in the Sheppton Study Area, as well as discharge points therefrom, are summarized in the following:

1. Deep Mine Entries -

   Twenty-nine deep mine entries exist in the Sheppton Study Area. Sixteen of the entries are located in previously stripped coal veins. Three of the deep mine entries (Water Level Tunnels) are MD discharge points. The location of these entries are noted on Plate II (Sheppton). There is presented on Exhibit A (Sheppton) a description of each deep mine entry, noting where applicable those from which MD is discharged. Also presented on Exhibit A (Sheppton) are the MD discharge points with which the entries communicate.

2. Subsidence Areas -

   There currently exist in the Sheppton Study Area five major areas wherein the ground surface has subsided into underlying deep mine workings. The location of these subsidence areas are noted on Plate II (Sheppton). There is presented on Exhibit B (Sheppton) additional descriptive information relative to subsidence areas and the MD discharge points with which they communicate.

3. Stream Infiltration Area -

One stream infiltration area exists in the Sheppton Study Area. This infiltration area is located where Catawissa Creek enters deep mine workings. Its location is indicated on Plate II (Sheppton). There is presented on Exhibit C (Sheppton) additional descriptive information pertaining to this infiltration area and the MD discharge points with which it communicates.

4. Strip Mines -

Five strip mines exist in the Sheppton Study Area; four of these are inactive. In all strip mines, impounded waters enter deep mine workings through direct connections or by means of infiltration. An intermittent MD discharge, caused by accumulations of precipitation, occurs from the active strip mine. The locations of all Sheppton Study Area strip mines are noted on Plate II (Sheppton). There is presented on Exhibit D (Sheppton) a description of each strip mine. Also noted on Exhibit D (Sheppton) are the MD discharge points with which the strip mines communicate via deep mine workings and the single MD discharge point created by direct discharge from the active strip mine.

As noted hereinbefore, available information indicates some fissuring of the overburden in central portions of the Sheppton Study Area. Therefore, in addition to the specific points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings located during the course of the investigations and studies reported herein, surface and ground waters also have access to deep mine workings through this fissured overburden.

MD Gauging, Sampling and Analytical Program

With the exception of those from Refuse areas, all MD discharges observed in the Sheppton Study Area during investigations and studies reported herein - four in number - were gauged, sampled and analyzed by

FWPCA. Three of these discharges occurred from Water Level Tunnels and appeared continuous in nature; the fourth occurred from a strip mine and appeared intermittent in nature. For all practical purposes, MD discharged from one of the Water Level Tunnels consisted solely of Catawissa Creek flows. Catawissa Creek flows also contributed to MD discharges from a second Water Level Tunnel. During the period covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, combined Sheppton Study Area MD volumes, major constituents and characteristics approximated the following:

	Ground Water Level Periods		
	Low	Average	High
Volume - mgd	6	12	20
pH	3.9	3.9	3.9
Total iron - mg/l	2	2	0.7
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	105	80	55

Noted on Exhibit E (Sheppton) is a description of the four MD discharge points covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Design Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics

Combined MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics used in developing individual Abatement Measures for the Sheppton Study Area are summarized in the following:

	Design Average	Design Wet Weather	Design Maximum
Volume - mgd	13.6	21.2	432
pH	3.9	3.9	3.9
Total iron - mg/l	1.2	0.7	0.3
- tons/day	0.1	0.1	0.5
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	80	55	30
- tons/day	4.4	5.0	52.4

Presented on Exhibit F (Sheppton) are the assumptions and calculations used in developing design Study Area MD volumes. On Exhibit G (Sheppton) there are presented the MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics for each discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations

On the basis of design volumes, constituents and characteristics developed for the Sheppton Study Area, none of the Sheppton MD discharges meet current SWB discharge limitations. All four MD discharges in the Sheppton Study Area have therefore been included in Abatement Plans developed for the Sheppton Study Area.

Applicable AMD Abatement Measures

For the Sheppton Study Area, seven Abatement Measures (six Preventive and one Treatment) were determined to be applicable in light of Study Area problems and conditions. Abatement Measures applicable for the Sheppton Study Area are set forth in the following:

Preventive Measures
- Inundate deep mine workings
- Reconstruct stream channels
- Construct surface water diversion ditches
- Restore strip mines
- Excavate and restore subsidence areas
- Construct impermeable seal on ground surface

Treatment Measure
- Chemically neutralize, oxidize, and settle in treatment facilities

The seven Abatement Measures described in the foregoing were used in developing Abatement Plans for the Sheppton Study Area. Because of subsurface and surface conditions, anticipated degree of accuracy in predicting effectiveness, SWB MD discharge limitations, as well as relative treatment costs, other Abatement Measures reviewed as part of investigations and studies reported herein were not considered applicable in the Sheppton Study Area.

AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

In the Sheppton Study Area, six Abatement Plans including various combinations of applicable Preventive and Treatment Measures were studied in detail. A brief description of these six Abatement Plans is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Preventive Measures	-	None
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	None
Iron tonnage	-	None
Acid tonnage	-	None

Abatement Plan I (Continued)

Treatment Measures	-	All Study Area AMD including Catawissa Creek flows; no special provisions made for the sanitary sewage content of Catawissa Creek

Abatement Plan II

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	45%
Iron tonnage	-	45%
Acid tonnage	-	43%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measure

Abatement Plan III

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel; construct surface water diversion ditches around and across selected strip mines
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	51%
Iron tonnage	-	51%
Acid tonnage	-	48%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan IV

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel; excavate and restore all subsidence areas; restore all strip mines; construct stream channels through and across restored strip mines; partially inundate deep mine workings

Abatement Plan IV (Continued)

Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	78%
Iron tonnage (1)	-	25%
Acid tonnage (1)	-	88%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan V

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel; partially inundate deep mine workings
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	45%
Iron tonnage (1)	-	Increase
Acid tonnage (1)	-	71%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan VI

Preventive Measures	-	Construct impermeable seal on the ground surface over that portion of the Study Area which contributes ground water to deep mine workings; Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel, move all Refuse material, excavate and restore all subsidence areas, backfill all strip mines, and construct stream channels through and across all strip mines to accommodate construction of impermeable seal
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	100%
Iron tonnage	-	100%
Acid tonnage	-	100%

Abatement Plan VI (Continued)

Treatment Measures - None

(1) Based on pool overflows at stabilized conditions

In Abatement Plans IV and V, MD discharges from the three Water Level Tunnels would be eliminated by virtue of constructing watertight seals within the tunnels. Based on information currently available, the mine water pools created as the result of sealing the Water Level Tunnels would rise and overflow at two new MD discharge points created at weak spots in the ground surface at significantly higher elevations than the Water Level Tunnels. One such discharge would probably be located in the southeastern portion of the Study Area and another in the northwestern portion of the Study Area.

Collection Systems required in connection with Abatement Plans I, II, III, IV, and V include flow equalization basins and conveyance sewers. For cost estimating purposes, flow equalization basins were designed to store Design Maximum AMD Volumes from all tributary MD discharge points; conveyance sewers on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes. Treatment plants for Abatement Plans I, II, III, IV, and V were sized on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes.

Cost Estimates for AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail

A summary of costs associated with each Sheppton Study Area Abatement Plan studied in detail for purposes of this report is presented in the following:

	Project Cost	Total Annual Costs: Average Over Initial 30 Years	Total Annual Costs: Average Over Next 270 Years	Total Annual Costs: Average Over 300 Years
Plan I	$ 2,524,000	$ 420,900	$342,900	$350,600
Plan II	1,803,000	318,400	267,230	272,400
Plan III	1,701,000	309,700	262,450	267,200
Plan IV	8,996,000	676,550	115,900	172,000
Plan V	1,955,600	256,550	141,850	153,300
Plan VI	37,200,000	2,364,000	410,300	606,000

Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

A discussion of various factors important in evaluating Abatement Plans studied in detail for the Sheppton Study Area is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Plan I Project Costs would be greater than the Project Costs for Plans II, III, and V. On the basis of Long Term Costs, Plan I would be the second most expensive of all six plans studied in detail. Since Plan I consists of treating all Study Area AMD at two locations, one-half of all facilities required for Plan I would have to be constructed in one step before any reduction in AMD pollution would be realized from Plan I Abatement Measures.

Abatement Plan II

Preventive Measures comprising Plan II would convey Catawissa Creek through and out of the Study Area. Reductions in AMD pollution originating within the Study Area would be accomplished solely by treatment. As with Plan I, one-half of the Treatment Measures comprising Plan II would have to be constructed in a single step before any reductions in AMD pollution originating in the Study Area would be realized from Plan II Abatement Measures.

Abatement Plan III

Very little reduction in AMD pollution originating within the Study Area would be accomplished by Preventive Measures included in Plan III. For all practical purposes, one-half of the Treatment Measures included in Plan III would have to be

constructed in a single step before any reduction in AMD pollution originating within the Study Area would be realized.

Abatement Plan IV

Although Long Term Costs for Plan IV would be less than for most other plans, its Project and initial thirty year Total Annual Costs would be considerably greater than for Plans I, II, III and V. Plan IV Project Costs could be spread over several years by constructing in stages the Preventive Measures included in the plan. After constructing each Preventive Measure, its impact on AMD reductions could be measured and Abatement Measures subsequently planned on the basis of said experience. Stage construction of Preventive Measures included in Plan IV would enable a given appropriation to be used in several areas affected by AMD, thereby benefiting each area on a continuing basis. Since deep mining for all practical purposes exhausted coal reserves not available by stripping in the Sheppton Study Area, no economic loss would result from inundation of the inactive workings in the Study Area. In addition to eliminating AMD pollution, some local aesthetic benefits would be realized from implementation of Plan IV.

Abatement Plan V

While Project Costs for Plan V would be slightly greater than for Plans II and III, Long Term Costs would be less than for all other plans. The only Preventive Measure included in Plan V that would result in a reduction of AMD pollution originating within the Study Area is inundation of deep mine workings. As with Plan IV, no economic loss would result from inundation of Study Area inactive deep mine workings under Plan V. The increase of iron concentrations attributable to Preventive Measures comprising Plan V would result from inundation of Study Area deep mine workings.

Abatement Plan VI

Project and Long Term Costs associated with Plan VI would be considerably greater than for the other plans. The only additional benefit to be realized from this increased cost would be the complete elimination of AMD pollution originating within the Study Area regardless of the extent of precipitation. While construction of an impermeable seal appears to be the only Preventive Measure currently capable of eliminating all AMD in the Sheppton Study Area, it would for all practical purposes render useless for farming, timbering, etc. the area over which applied unless some auxiliary

121

benefit could be obtained. Furthermore, it appears that a substantial portion of the impermeable seal would have to be constructed before any significant AMD reduction could be realized.

Recommended AMD Abatement Plan

On the basis of both Initial and Long Term Costs, Abatement Plan V is recommended for construction in the Sheppton Study Area. The recommended order for constructing Preventive Measures included in Abatement Plan V is set forth in the following:

Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel
Construct watertight seals in the three Water Level Tunnels

Upon completing the construction of all Preventive Measures comprising Abatement Plan V, the mine water pools created by sealing the Water Level Tunnels will have to be allowed to rise and overflow. Treatment Measures to the extent required by then existing SWB MD discharge limitations can subsequently be provided. Project and unit cost information for the Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan V is summarized in the following:

		Total Annual Costs Per Ton Of Acid Removed		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Preventive Measures	$ 372,600	$20.40	$ 2.78	$ 4.55
Treatment Measure	1,583,000	492	292	312

On the basis of information currently available, it appears that the structural stability of the Water Level Tunnels and Study Area geology are such that seals can be effectively constructed in the Study Area to withstand the hydrostatic pressures resulting from inundation of the tunnels. More detailed studies should be made of the Water Level Tunnels and adjacent geological formations to verify this preliminary conclusion however before implementation of Plan V. Should detailed studies show that the effectiveness of seals in the Water Level Tunnels cannot be predicted with a high degree of certainty, it is recommended that Plan II or III subsequently be considered for implementation.

Noted on Plate IV (Sheppton) are the locations of the various Abatement Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan V and the anticipated location of the new discharge points created by virtue of partially inundating Study Area deep mine workings. For each discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, there are presented on Exhibit H (Sheppton) estimates of AMD volumes, constituents and characteristics subsequent to construction of recommended Preventive Measures comprising Abatement Plan V. Also presented on Exhibit H (Sheppton) are the AMD volumes, constituents and characteristics anticipated at the two new discharge points created by pool overflows. For the various Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan V, there is presented on Exhibit I (Sheppton), pertinent cost and other information.

123

EXHIBIT A (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Deep Mine Entries

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Featu
			Active	Inactive	
D-1	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into h S-5 (1)
D-2	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into h S-5 (1)
D-3	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, stripped by S
D-4	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into h S-5 (1)
D-5	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into h S-5 (1)
D-6	Shaft	All veins	--	X	Open, underground workin stripped by S-5 (1)
D-7	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, stripped by S-

Sheppton)

ment of the Interior
Control Administration

Abatement Measures

ep Mine Entries

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-5 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-5 (1)	1
ain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-1 (1)	1

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-8	Slope	Gamma	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into S-5 (1)
D-9	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground workin driven into highwall
D-10	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground workin driven into highwall
D-11	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground workin driven into highwall
D-12	Slope	Gamma	--	X	Open, underground workin driven into highwall
D-13	Slope	Gamma	--	X	Open, underground workin driven into highwall
D-14	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground workin driven into highwall
D-15	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground workin stripped by S-5 (1)
D-16	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground workin stripped by S-5 (1)
D-17	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergro exposed, driven into S-5 (1)

Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
Active	Inactive		
--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-5 (1)	1
--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Featu
			Active	Inactive	
D-18	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, driven i S-5 (1)
D-19	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground wo driven into highw
D-20	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, stripped
D-21	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, stripped
D-22	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, driven i S-2 (1)
D-23	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, driven i S-2 (1)
D-24	Shaft	Little Buck Mountain	--	X	Open, underground wor concrete cap deter
D-25	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, driven i S-2 (1)
D-26	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, under exposed, stripped

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-4 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-4 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-2 (1)	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-2 (1)	1
n	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, concrete cap deteriorated	1
tain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-2 (1)	1
ain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-1 (1)	2, 3

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Feature
			Active	Inactive	
D-27	Water Level Tunnel	Buck Mountain(2)	--	X	Open, underground worki AMD discharge point
D-28	Water Level Tunnel	Buck Mountain(2)	--	X	Open, underground worki AMD discharge point
D-29	Water Level Tunnel	Buck Mountain(2)	--	X	Open, underground worki AMD discharge point

(1) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)
(2) First coal vein encountered

d	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
(2)	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 1 (1)	1
(2)	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 2 (1)	2
(2)	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 3 (1)	3

ate II (Sheppton)
vein encountered

EXHIBIT B (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Subsidence Areas

Subsidence Area (1)	Affected Area (Acres)	Coal Vein Into Which Overburden Has Subsided	MD Discharge Point With Which Subsidence Area Communicates (1)
B-1	8.7	Buck Mountain	1
B-2	2.8	Buck Mountain	1
B-3	6.8	Buck Mountain	2
B-4	2.3	Buck Mountain	2
B-5	1.5	Buck Mountain	1

(1) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)

EXHIBIT C (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Stream Infiltration Area

Infiltration Area (1)	Length (Feet)	Coal Vein Into Which Stream Flows Infiltrate	MD Discharge Point With Which Infiltration Area Communicates (1)
AA'	3,000	Buck Mountain	2, 3

(1) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)

EXHIBIT D (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Strip Mines

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Vein Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit	
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)
S-1	All veins	X	X	390	14,500	300 14,200
S-2	Buck Mountain	--	X	11	900	900
S-3	Buck Mountain	--	X	10	1,000	1,000
S-4	Buck Mountain	--	X	11	1,100	1,100
S-5	All veins	--	X	395	14,800	0

(1) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
300	Pasture	X	--	1, 2, 3, 4
14,200	None			
900	Sloped to pavement	X	--	1
1,000	Sloped to pavement	X	--	1
1,100	Sloped to pavement	X	--	1
0	None	X	--	1

EXHIBIT E (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of MD Discharge Points

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, and Coal Vein From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
1	Deep and strip mines in all veins	Gravity flow through rock tunnel (Coxe No. 3) driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
2	Deep and strip mines in all veins	Gravity flow through rock tunnel (Green Mountain) driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration and Catawissa Creek diversion
3	Deep and strip mines in all veins	Gravity flow through rock tunnel (Green Mountain Water Level) driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration and Catawissa Creek diversion
4	Strip mine in Buck Mountain vein	Overflow from pools in pit; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration

(1) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)

EXHIBIT F (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Calculations And Assumptions For
Total Study Area Design MD Volumes

Design Average MD Volume

Estimated total average yearly precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity over the period of record (1) = 50 inches or 0.0057 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 2,958

Acreage outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 3,977

Runoff coefficients
Study Area = 0.01
Area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 0.25

Base flow from area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 0.6 cfs/sq mi

Thirty (30) per cent of the total precipitation on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Precipitation on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available precipitation

$$\frac{50 \text{ in.}}{\text{year}} \times 2{,}958 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560 \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ year}}{365 \text{ days}}$$

11 mgd

Losses
Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.01 \times 0.0057 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 2{,}958 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

0.1 mgd

131 A

Evaporation and transpiration

$\frac{30}{100} \times 11$ mgd

3.3 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

7.6 mgd

Precipitation outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to Study Area underground workings -

Base flow

$0.6 \frac{\text{cfs}}{\text{sq mi}} \times 3{,}977 \text{ acres} \times \frac{1 \text{ sq mi}}{640 \text{ acres}} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$

2.4 mgd

Surface runoff

$0.25 \times 0.0057 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 3{,}977 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$

3.6 mgd

Total contribution to Study Area underground workings

6.0 mgd

Design average volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

13.6 mgd

Design Wet Weather MD Volume

Estimated total average precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity from December through April over the period of record (1)

17 inches

Conditions during gauging, sampling and analytical program (2) -

AMD volume during high ground water level period	20.2 mgd
Estimated total precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity (1)	16.3 inches
Precipitation deficiency	4.1 %

Design wet weather volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD) 21.1 mgd

Design Maximum MD Volume

Estimated total 24 hour accumulation of rainfall that will occur no more frequently than once every 10 years = 4.59 inches or 0.19 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 2,958

Acreage outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 3,977

Runoff coefficients
Study Area = 0.01
Area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 0.35

Base flow from area outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to the Study Area = 1.5 cfs/sq mi

Thirty (30) per cent of the total rainfall on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Rainfall on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available rainfall

$$4.59 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{day}} \times 2{,}958 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560 \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}}$$

368 mgd

Losses

Surface water runoff lost directly to surface streams

$$0.01 \times 0.19 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 2{,}958 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

3.7 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{30}{100} \times 368 \text{ mgd}$$

110 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

254 mgd

Rainfall outside of the Study Area contributing ground and surface waters to Study Area underground workings -

Base flow

$$1.5 \frac{\text{cfs}}{\text{sq mi}} \times 3{,}977 \text{ acres} \times \frac{1 \text{ sq mi}}{640 \text{ acres}} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

6 mgd

Surface runoff

$$0.35 \times 0.19 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 3{,}977 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

172 mgd

Total contributing to Study Area underground workings

178 mgd

Design maximum volume (total rainfall discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

432 mgd

(1) As equivalent inches of rainfall
(2) December 1966 through April 1967

EXHIBIT G (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
At Each Discharge Point

	Design Average						Design Wet W			
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iron mg/l	Total Iron Tons/Day	Acid-as CaCO3 mg/l	Acid-as CaCO3 Tons/Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iro mg/l	To Da
1	4.824	3.6-4.0	Tr.	.020	85	1.685	7.560	3.7-4.0	Tr.	.0
2	3.658	3.6-4.2	Tr.	.026	80	1.220	5.429	3.8-4.2	Tr.	.0
3	4.824	3.6-4.7	Tr.	.020	75	1.505	7.560	4.4-4.5	Tr.	.0
4	.288	4.5-5.7	Tr.	.001	15	.019	.619	4.5-4.9	Tr.	.0

(1) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)

	Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum					
		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume (MG)		Total Iron		Acid as CaCO3		
ne G)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day		pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	
0	3.7-4.0	Tr.	.019	60	1.890	154.080	3.8-4.5	Tr.	.193	30	19.250	
9	3.8-4.2	Tr.	.027	60	1.360	111.312	3.8-4.6	Tr.	.138	30	13.900	
0	4.4-4.5	Tr.	.015	55	1.735	154.080	4.4-5.2	Tr.	.193	30	19.250	
9	4.5-4.9	Tr.	.001	5	.012	12.528	4.8-6.6	Tr.	--	0	--	

e II (Sheppton)

EXHIBIT H (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
Remaining At Each Discharge Point After
Construction Of All Recommended Preventive Measures(1)

	Design Average						Design Wet Wea			
Dis-charge Point(2)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iron mg/l	Total Iron Tons/ Day	Acid-as CaCO3 mg/l	Acid-as CaCO3 Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iron mg/l	Total Iron Tons/ Day
1	.00	----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----
2	.00	----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----
3	.00	----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----
4	.00	----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----
(3)	4.82	4.8-5.6	4	.080	40	.804	7.60	4.8-5.6	3	.095
(4)	2.68	4.8-5.6	4	.045	40	.447	4.50	4.8-5.6	3	.056

(1) Based on pool overflows at stabilized conditions
(2) Refer to Plate II (Sheppton)
(3) New discharge point created in northwestern portion of Study Ar
(4) New discharge point created in southeastern portion of Study Ar

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum					
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume (MG)		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3	
pH ange	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day		pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----	----	----
----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----	----	----
----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----	----	----
----	----	----	----	----	.00	----	----	----	----	----
-5.6	3	.095	30	.951	154.08	4.8-5.6	2	1.286	20	12.860
-5.6	3	.056	30	.563	94.52	4.8-5.6	2	.789	20	7.886

tions

portion of Study Area
portion of Study Area

EXHIBIT I (Sheppton)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

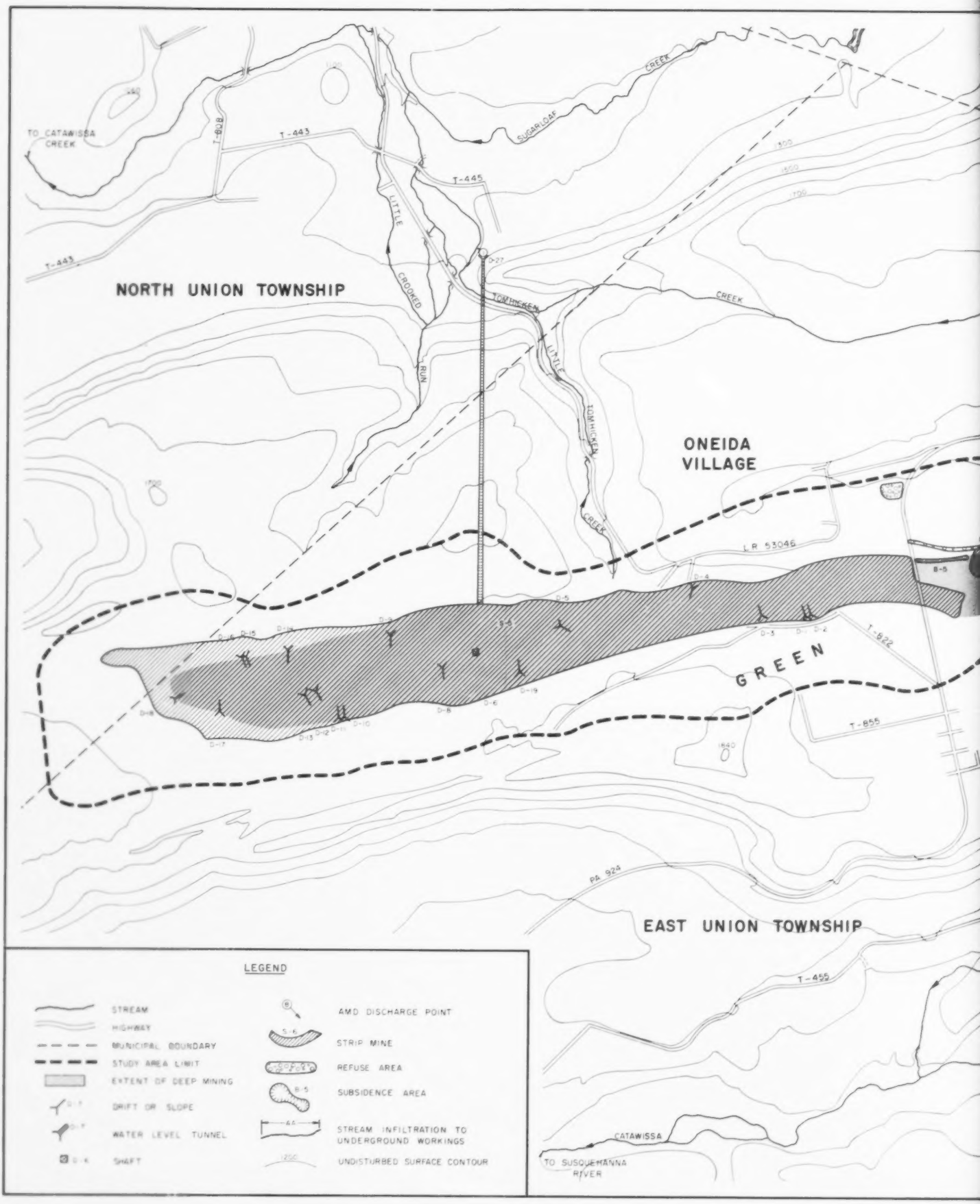
Pertinent Design and Cost Data for Recommended Abatement Plan

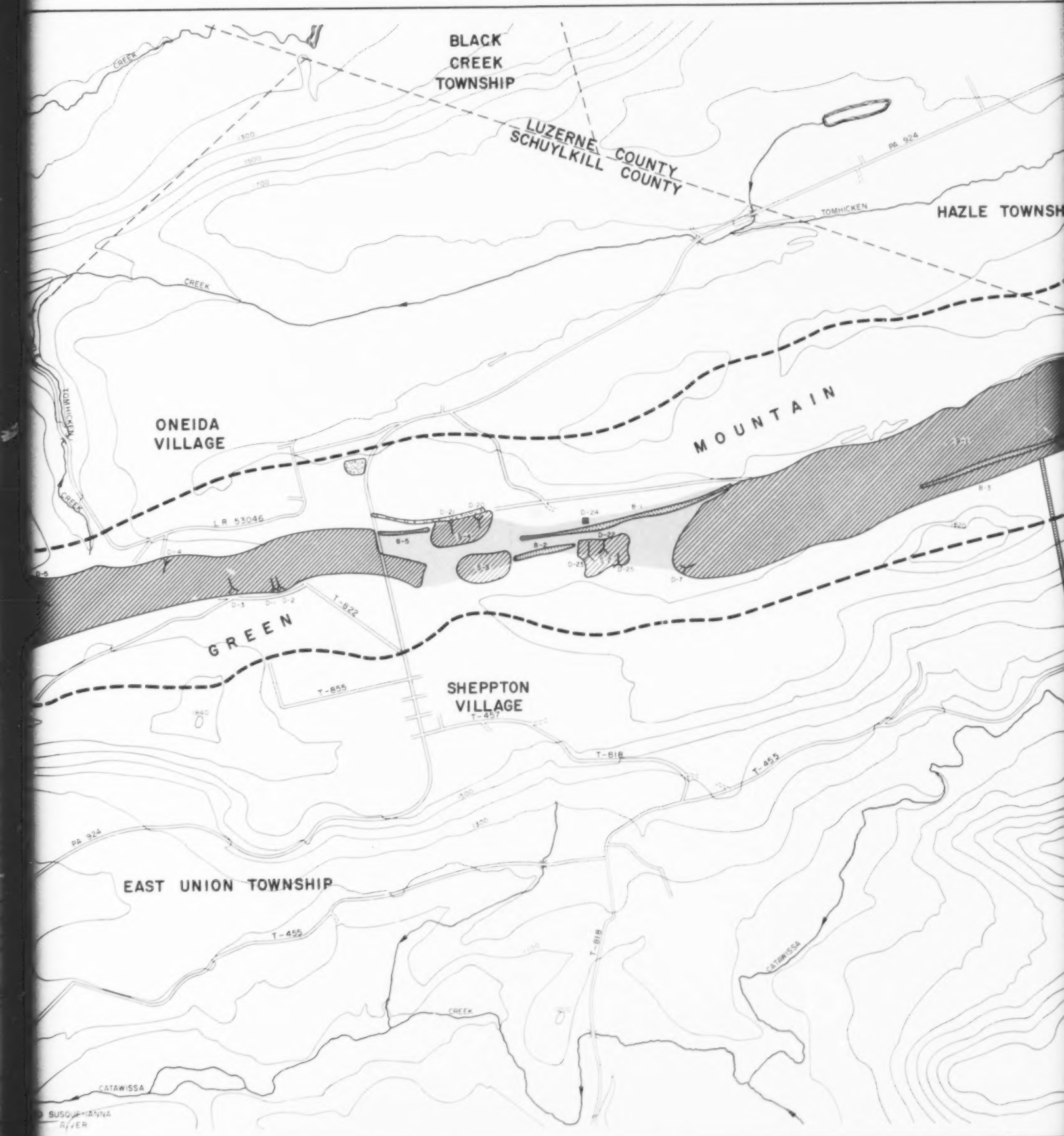
	Estimated AMD Reduction(1)				Average An Costs for Initial Th	
	Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Fixed	Oper an Mainte
Preventive Measures						
Reconstruct Catawissa Creek stream channel, stream infiltration area AA'; 3,000 ft	6.1	0.03	1.88	$ 72,600	$ 4,200	$ 5
Construct watertight seals in 3 Water Level Tunnels	--	Increase	1.22	300,000	17,400	1,0
Subtotal	6.1	Increase	3.10	372,600	21,600	1,5
Treatment Measure						
Collection System 1,100 ft of open channel; 2 flow equalization basins; 4,100 ft of conveyance sewers from 15 to 24 in. diameter	--	--	--	796,000	46,000	29,4
Treatment Facilities	--	None(2)	1.3(3)	787,000	45,500	112,5
Subtotal	--	None	1.3	1,583,000	91,500	141,9
Total	6.1	Increase	4.4	1,955,600	113,100	143,4

(1) Calculated on basis of design average conditions after the
(2) Untreated AMD would have an iron concentration less than
(3) To 0 mg/l as $CaCO_3$

roject ost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years(1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years(1)			Costs For Three Hundred Years (1)	
	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
72,600	$ 4,200	$ 550	$ 6.93	$ 1,600	$ 550	$ 3.14	$ 3.51	$ 723,000
00,000	17,400	1,000	41.30	None	1,000	2.24	6.15	822,000
72,600	21,600	1,550	20.40	1,600	1,550	2.78	4.55	1,545,000
6,000	46,000	29,400	--	4,500	29,400	--	--	11,408,000
7,000	45,500	112,500	--	30,100	74,700	--	--	33,036,000
3,000	91,500	141,900	492	34,600	104,100	292	312	44,444,000
5,600	113,100	143,450	160	36,200	105,650	88.50	95.40	45,989,000

n average conditions after the quality of pool overflows would have stabilized
n iron concentration less than 7 mg/l


TO CATAWISSA CREEK
T-808
T-443
T-443
T-445
SUGARLOAF
CREEK
LITTLE CROOKED RUN
NORTH UNION TOWNSHIP
TOMHICKEN
CREEK
LITTLE TOMHICKEN CREEK
ONEIDA VILLAGE
LR 53046
GREEN
T-822
T-855
PA 924
EAST UNION TOWNSHIP
T-459
CATAWISSA
TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER
LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
EXTENT OF DEEP MINING
DRIFT OR SLOPE
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
SHAFT
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
STRIP MINE
REFUSE AREA
SUBSIDENCE AREA
STREAM INFILTRATION TO UNDERGROUND WORKINGS
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR


BLACK
CREEK
TOWNSHIP
LUZERNE COUNTY
SCHUYLKILL COUNTY
PA 924
TOMHICKEN
HAZLE TOWNSH
CREEK
ONEIDA
VILLAGE
MOUNTAIN
LR 53046
GREEN
T-822
T-855
SHEPPTON
VILLAGE
T-457
T-818
T-455
PA 924
EAST UNION TOWNSHIP
T-455
T-819
CATAWISSA
CREEK
CATAWISSA
SUSQUEHANNA
RIVER

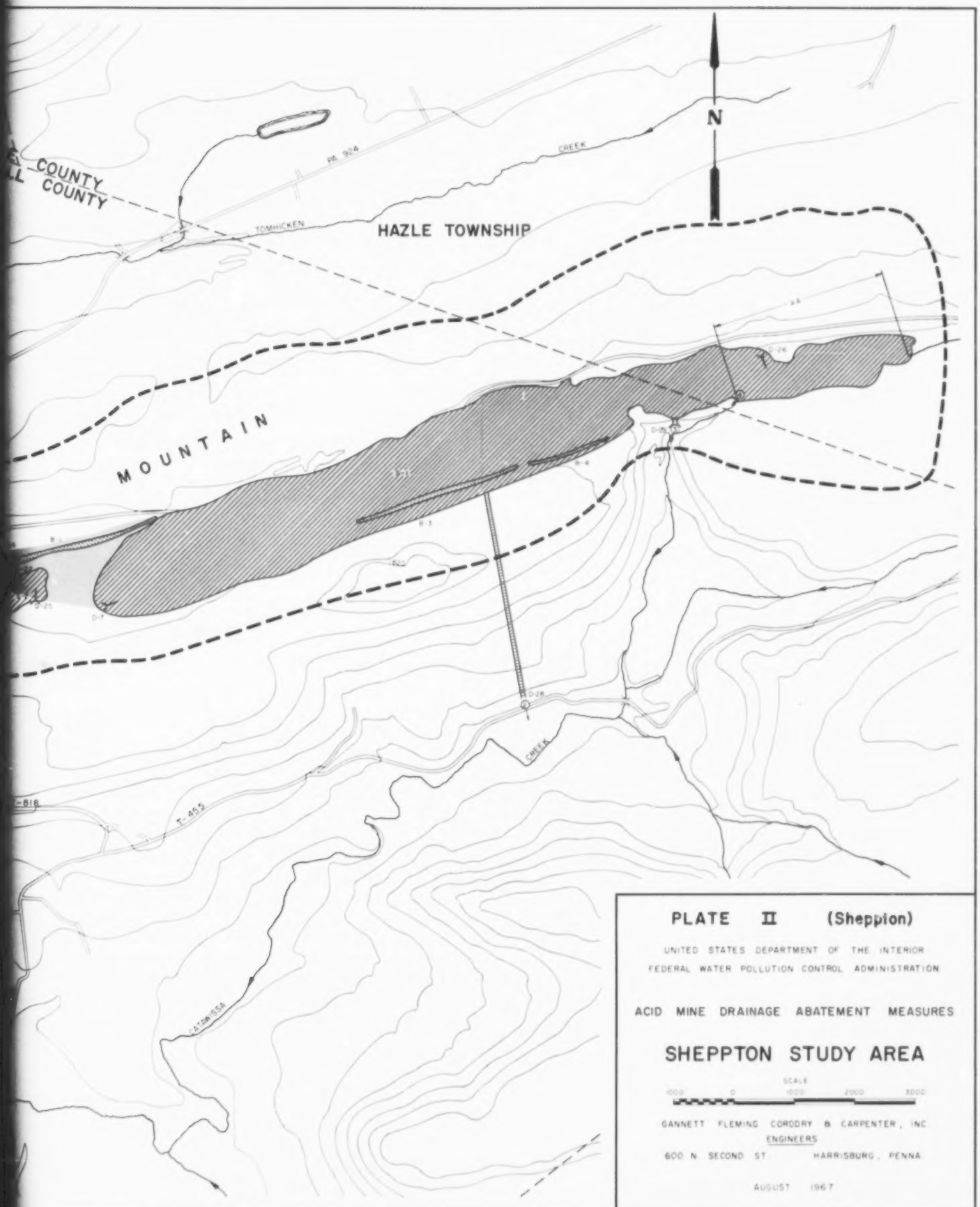


PLATE II (Sheppton)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

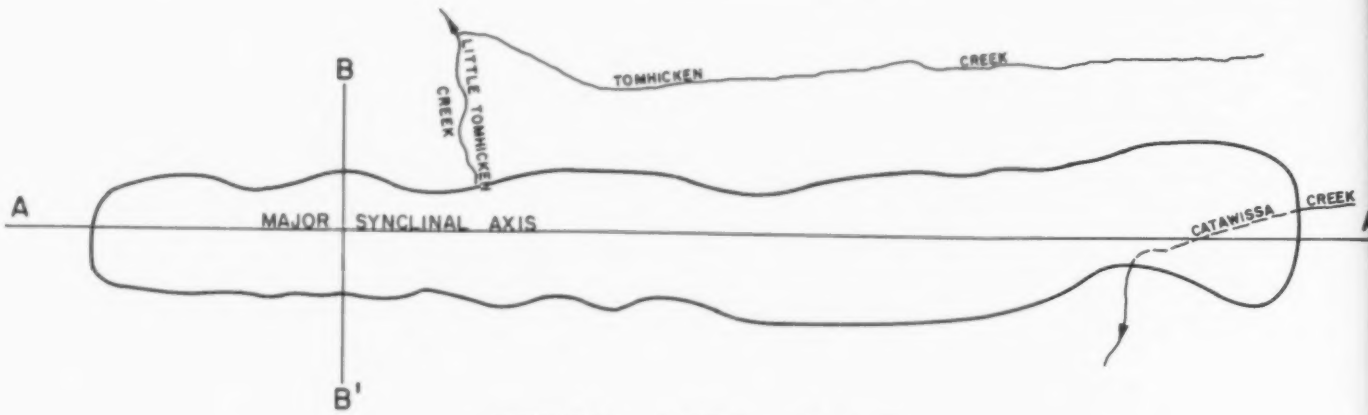
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

SHEPPTON STUDY AREA

SCALE
1000 0 1000 2000 3000

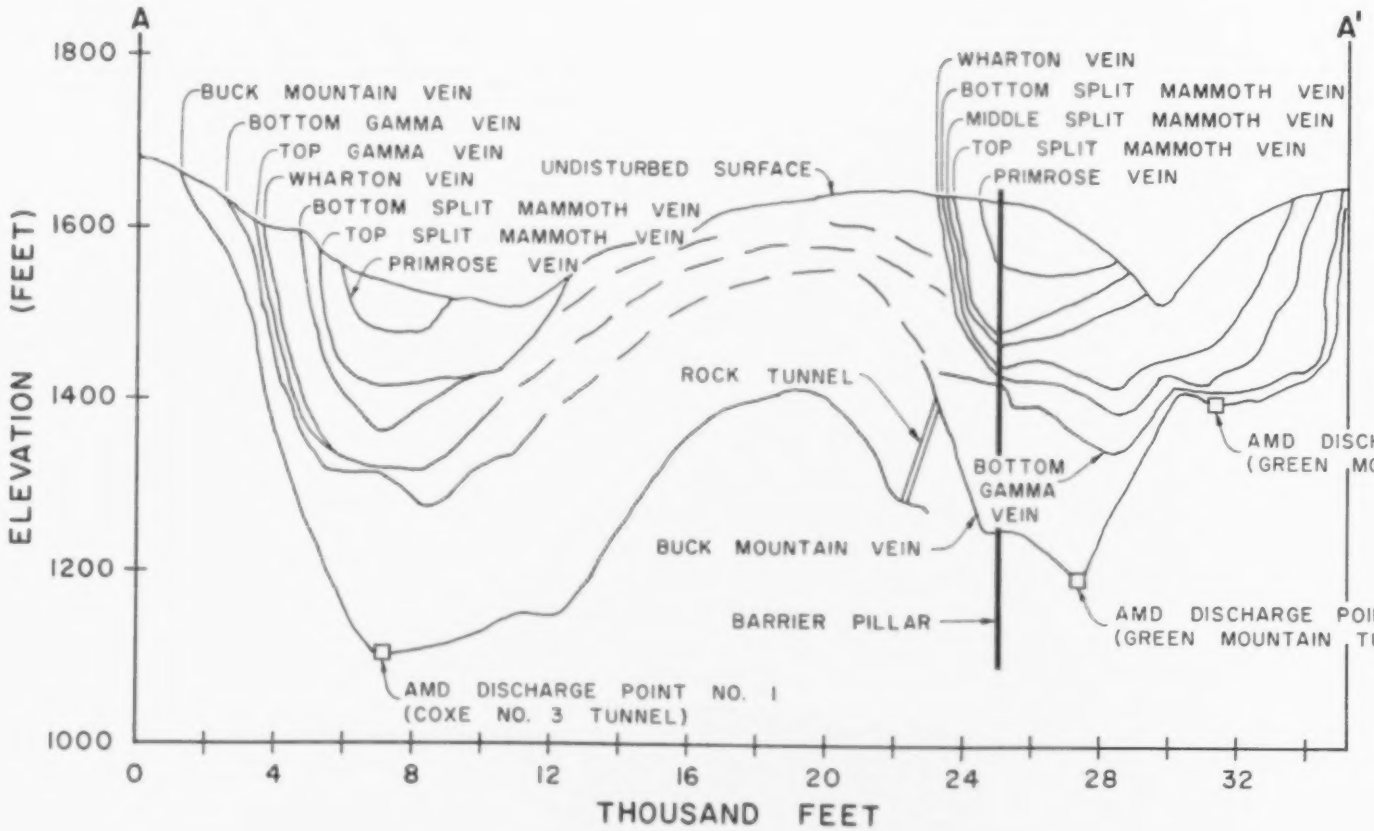
GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC
ENGINEERS
600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967

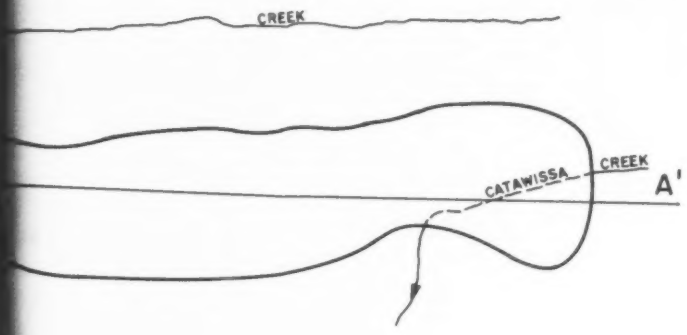


STUDY AREA PLAN

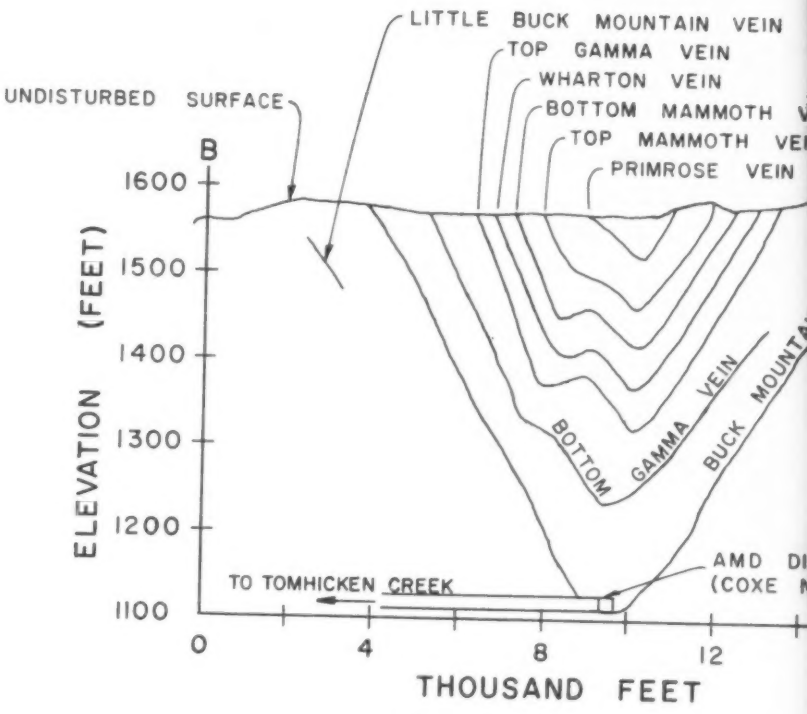
SCALE 1" = 5000'



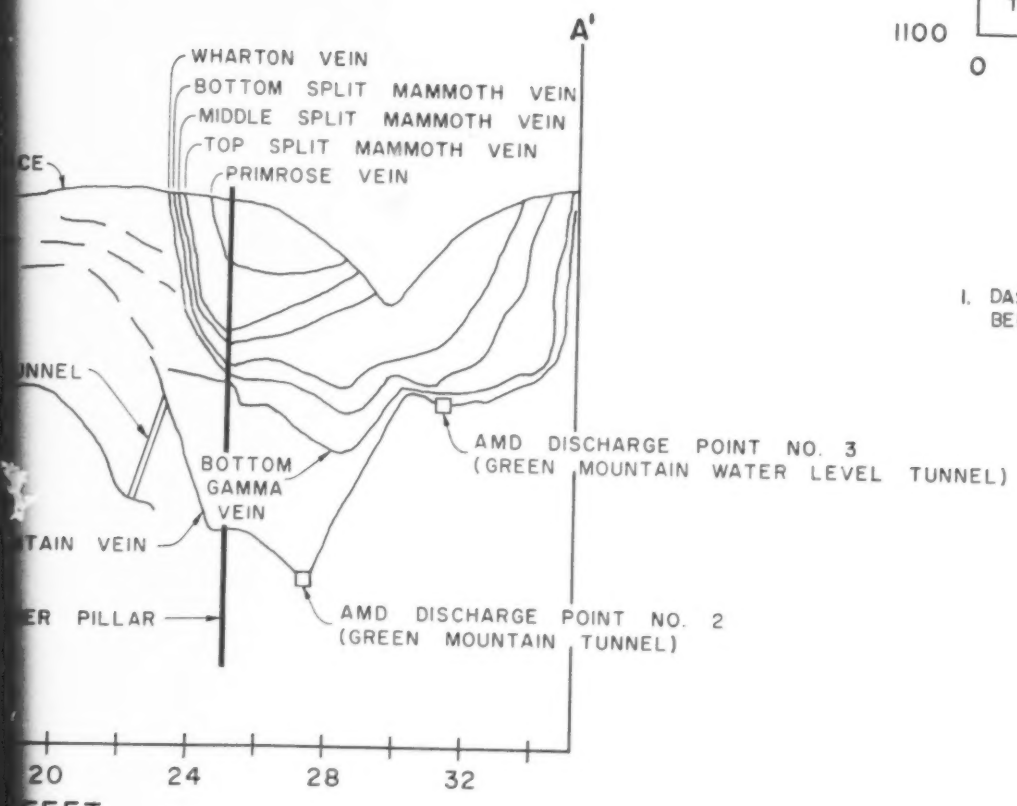
SECTION A - A'



A PLAN
= 5000'



SECTION B - B'



A - A'

NOTE

1. DASHED LINES INDICATE AREAS WHERE COAL MEA
BEEN PROVEN TO BE CONSISTENTLY PRESENT.

PLATE III

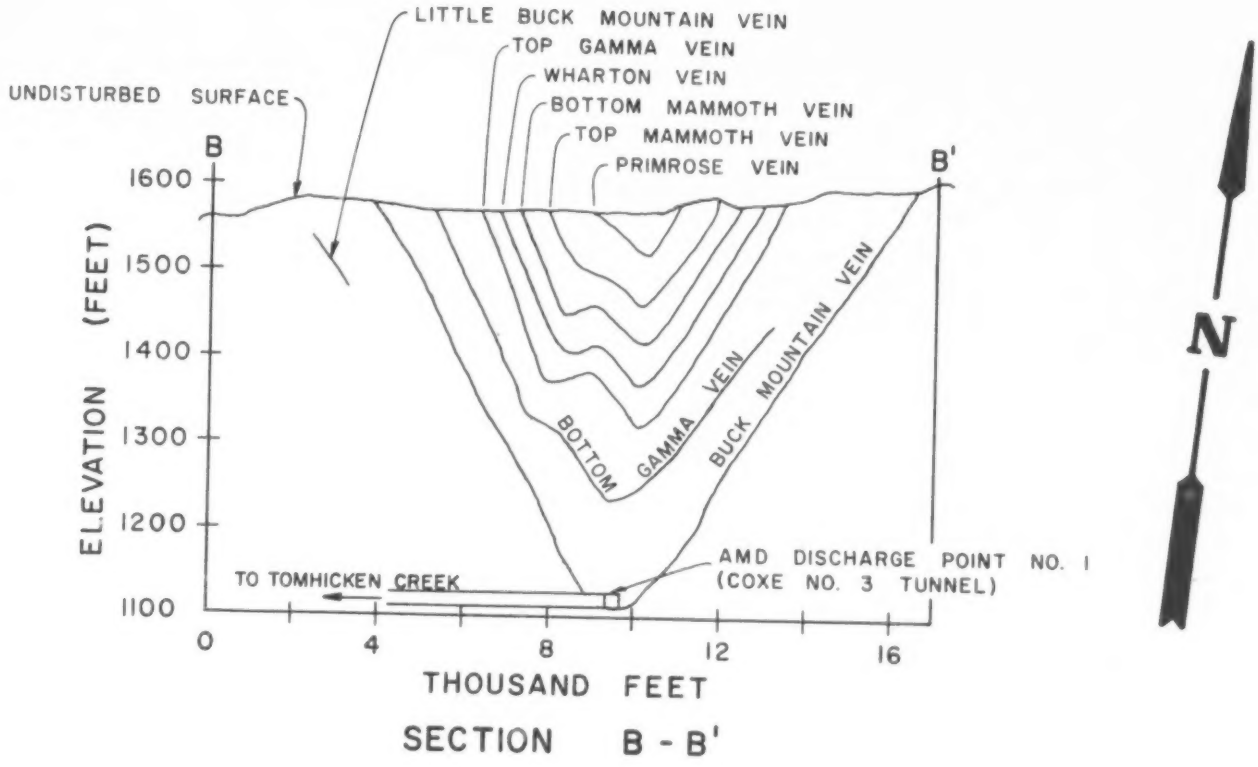
UNITED STATES DEPART
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTIO

ACID MINE DRAINAGE

SHEPPTON

GANNETT FLEMING CORD
ENGI
600 N. SECOND ST.

AUGUST



SECTION B - B'

NOTE

1. DASHED LINES INDICATE AREAS WHERE COAL MEASURES HAVE NOT BEEN PROVEN TO BE CONSISTENTLY PRESENT.

POINT NO. 3
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL)

2

PLATE III (Sheppton)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

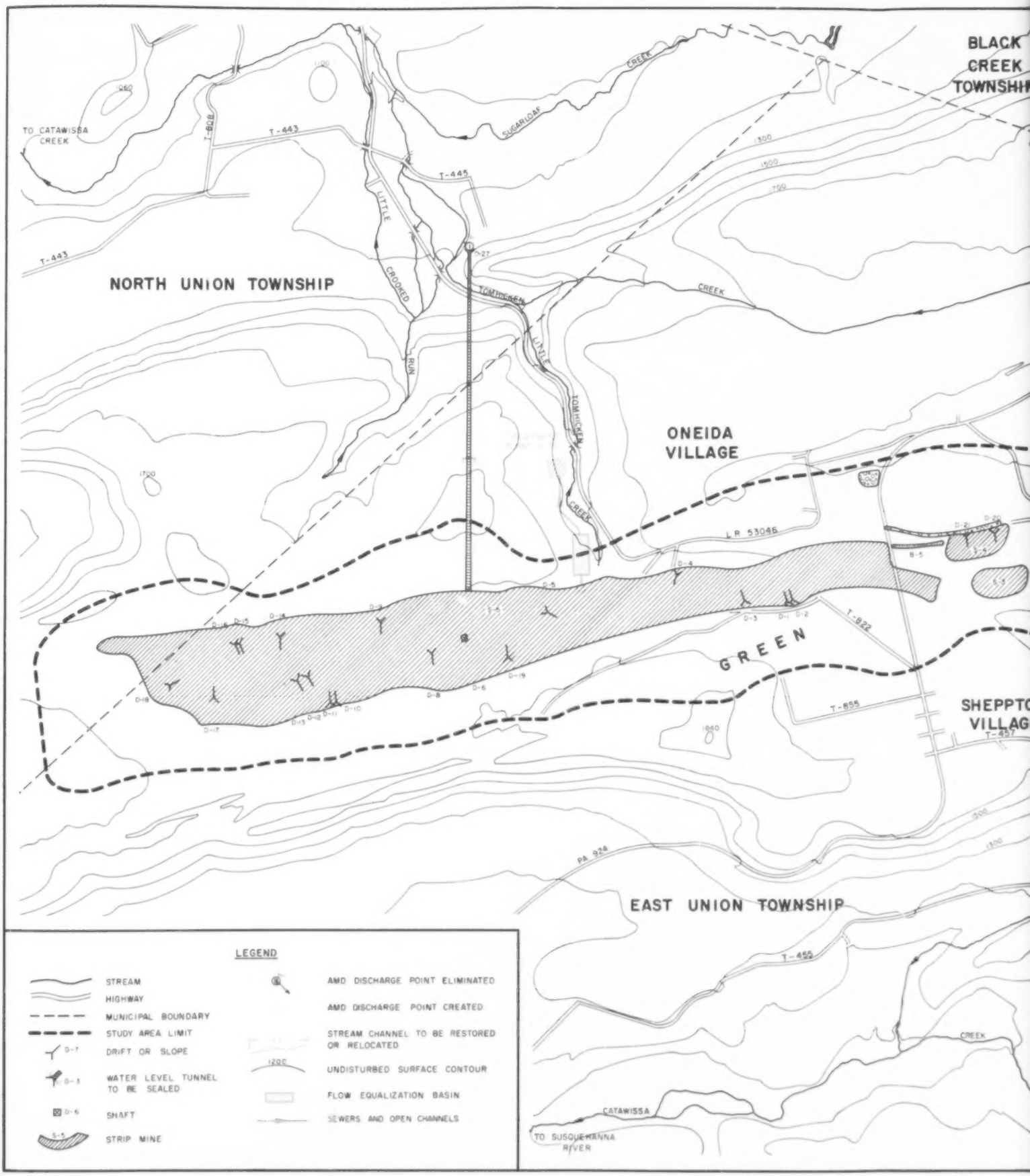
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

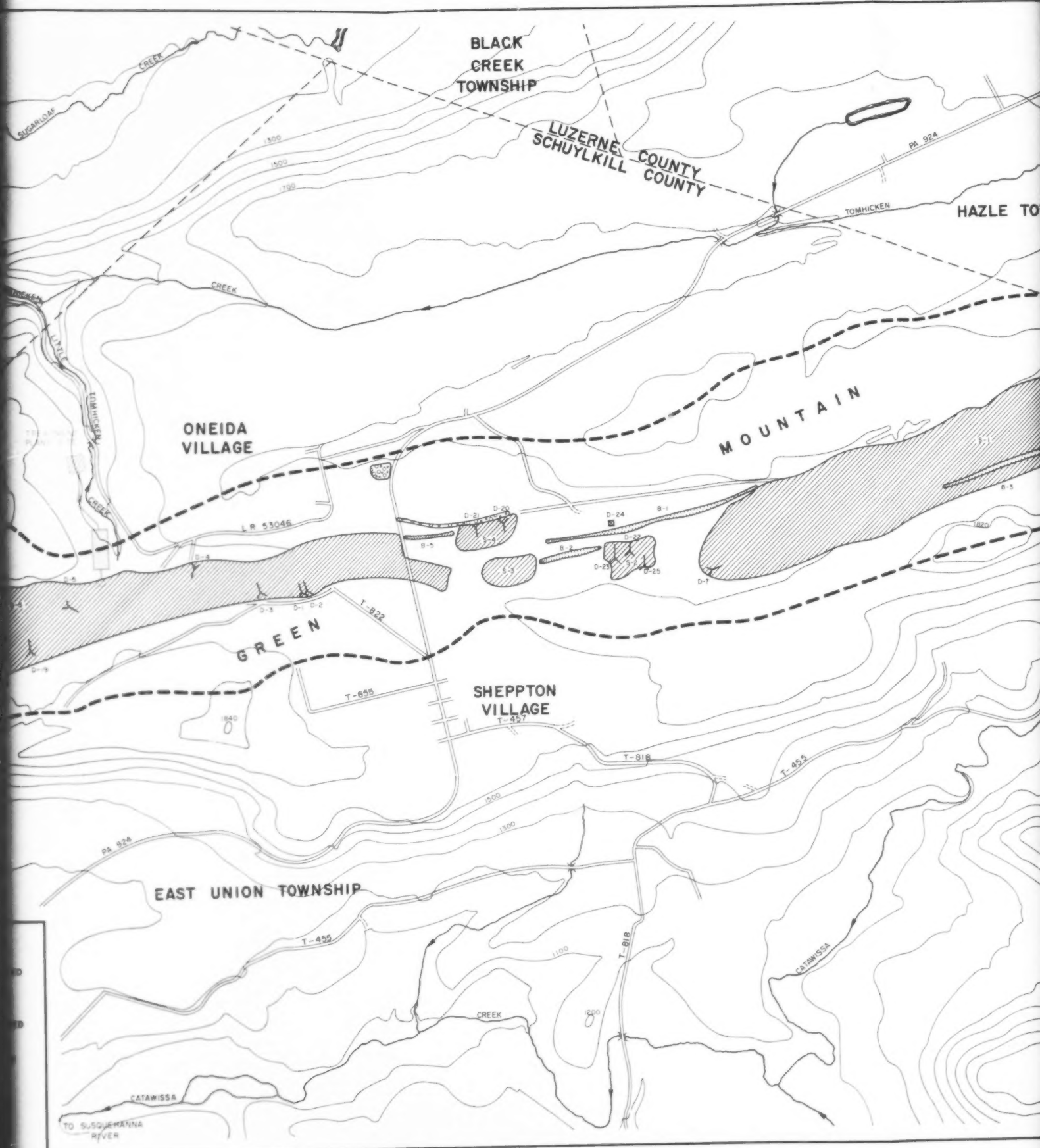
SHEPPTON COAL VEINS

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967


BLACK CREEK TOWNSHIP
TO CATAWISSA CREEK
T-808
T-443
T-445
SUGARLOAF CREEK
LITTLE CROOKED RUN
NORTH UNION TOWNSHIP
TOMHICKEN CREEK
LITTLE TOMHICKEN CREEK
ONEIDA VILLAGE
LR 53046
T-822
GREEN
T-855
SHEPPTO VILLAG
T-457
PA 924
EAST UNION TOWNSHIP
T-455
CREEK
CATAWISSA
TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER
LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
DRIFT OR SLOPE
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL TO BE SEALED
SHAFT
STRIP MINE
AMD DISCHARGE POINT ELIMINATED
AMD DISCHARGE POINT CREATED
STREAM CHANNEL TO BE RESTORED OR RELOCATED
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR
FLOW EQUALIZATION BASIN
SEWERS AND OPEN CHANNELS


BLACK
CREEK
TOWNSHIP
LUZERNE COUNTY
SCHUYLKILL COUNTY
SUGARLOAF
CREEK
PA 924
TOMHICKEN
HAZLE TO
CREEK
LITTLE
TOMHICKEN
CREEK
ONEIDA
VILLAGE
MOUNTAIN
LR 53046
GREEN
T-822
T-855
SHEPPTON
VILLAGE
T-457
T-818
T-455
EAST UNION TOWNSHIP
CATAWISSA
CREEK
TO SUSQUEHANNA
RIVER

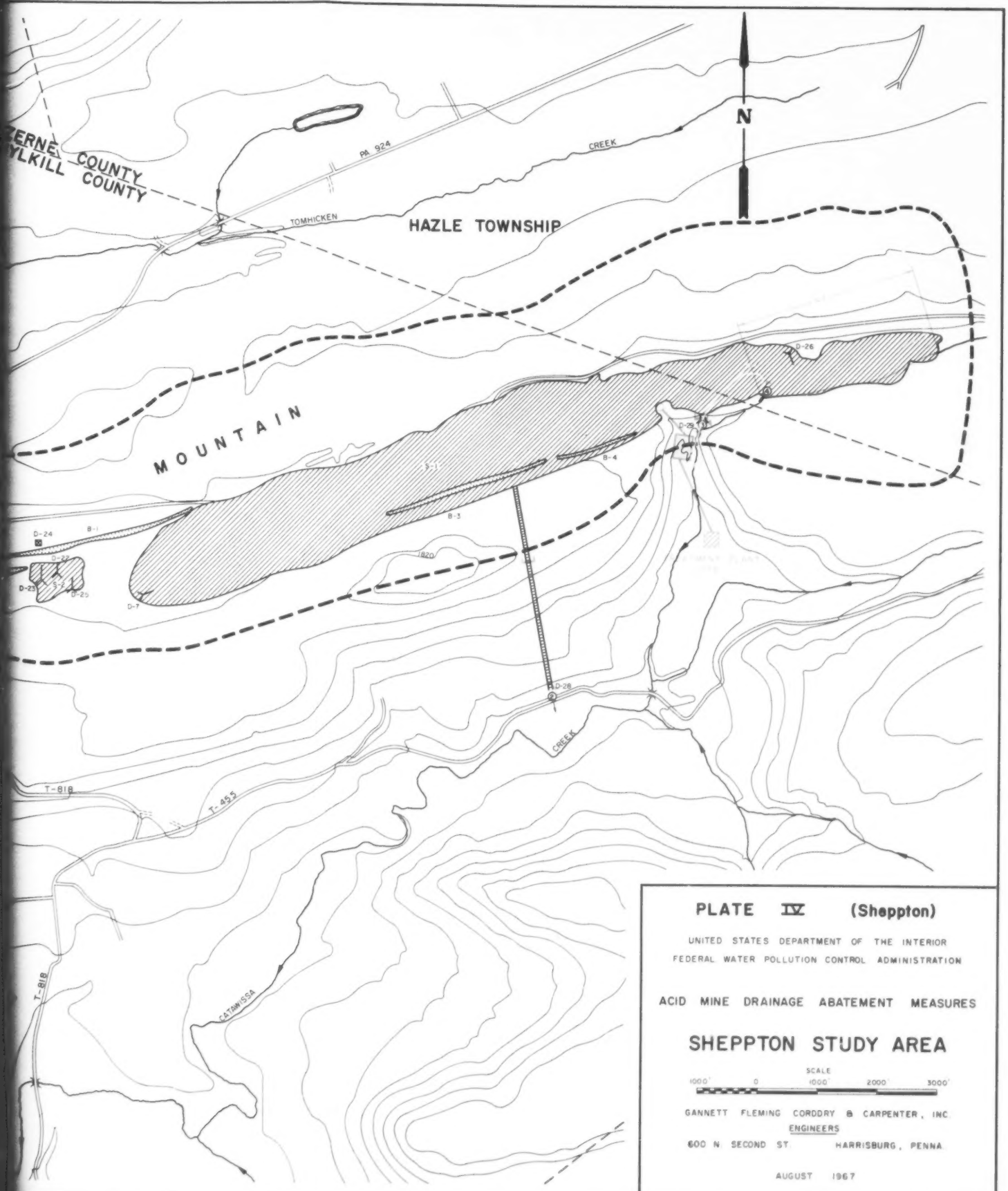


PLATE IV (Sheppton)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

SHEPPTON STUDY AREA

SCALE
1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS
600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967

SECTION VI --- TREMONT STUDY AREA

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

TREMONT STUDY AREA

General Description

The Tremont Study Area, located in western Schuylkill County, covers approximately six and seven-tenths square miles of a portion of the Pennsylvania anthracite coal fields. Coal veins underlying the Study Area extend for considerable distances beyond the limits of the Study Area. In years prior to World War II, extensive deep mining was performed in the Study Area. Extensive strip mining commenced during and shortly after World War II. At present, limited deep and strip mining is being performed in the Study Area with an estimated 110,000 tons of coal annually being removed. Based upon information currently available, present mining operations in the Study Area will probably be curtailed in the foreseeable future. MD has been discharged from the Study Area since the start of mining. The Pennsylvania Department of Mines and Mineral Industries is currently undertaking a program in the Study Area aimed at reducing the quantity of surface water entering deep mines through stream infiltration areas.

Streams in the Study Area receive MD from both active and inactive deep mine sources. MD discharged from active deep mines originates within inactive portions of the workings. All streams leaving the Study Area discharge into the headwaters of Swatara Creek which flows southwestward to the Susquehanna River near Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. No major public use is currently made of streams within the Study Area nor

the headwaters of Swatara Creek. Mining areas to the west and east of the Study Area contribute significant AMD to the Swatara Creek watershed.

With the exception of limited coal mining and processing, very little industry exists within or in close proximity to the Study Area. No significant public use is currently made of lands within the Study Area. The Study Area and vicinity are sparsely populated with most inhabitants residing in the villages of Donaldson and Newtown. The Tremont Study Area is shown on Plate II (Tremont).

Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD

Thirty-one coal veins underlie the Tremont Study Area. These thirty-one veins are not continuous. No more than twenty-six are located at any one cross section. Acid producing materials are associated in varying degrees with all coal veins in the Tremont Study Area. All coal measures dip sharply to the south from outcroppings along the crest and southern slopes of Broad Mountain and plunge steeply several thousand feet beneath the ground surface. All coal veins in the Study Area have been deep mined from near their outcroppings to depths of several hundred feet. A typical configuration of major coal veins in the Tremont Study Area are shown on Plate III (Tremont).

When deep mines were developed in the Tremont Study Area, numerous entries were driven into the underground to gain access to the coal. These deep mine entries intercepted the then existing ground water table. Water Level Tunnels were driven from low lying surface areas to the coal

measures to allow gravity discharge of MD from the workings. Other tunnels were driven through intervening rock strata to interconnect coal veins at various elevations thus creating an intricate gravity MD system. Available information indicates that the barrier pillar system existing within the Tremont Study Area was breached at various locations to facilitate gravity drainage. In the Tremont Study Area therefore, surface and ground waters finding their way into deep mine workings may flow for considerable distances over acid producing materials before eventually being discharged to surface streams as AMD. As deep mining progressed to deeper areas from which gravity drainage could not be obtained, the removal of mine waters was accomplished by a system of underground tunnels and pumps. When major deep mining was discontinued, three underground pools formed along the southern edge of the Study Area. These pools rose and overflowed to Good Spring Creek and Coal Run. Ground and surface waters finding their way into underground workings in the Study Area may therefore flow directly to a discharge point located at one of the Water Level Tunnels, or become impounded in one of the three mine water pools and overflow therefrom. At present, deep mining is conducted in the Tremont Study Area in coal veins lying above underground pool levels. Considerable coal reserves lie below existing mine water pools.

Underground voids created in the Study Area during the period of major deep mining caused extensive fissuring and subsidence of the ground surface along coal seam croplines. With the advent of strip mining, most of the croplines were stripped including those along which fissuring and subsidence had occurred. Therefore, current fissuring and subsidence of the

ground surface is evident only in the unstripped northwest portion of the Study Area.

The extent of Study Area deep mining, the location of deep mine entries and other geographic features are noted on Plate II (Tremont).

Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD

In the Tremont Study Area, nearly all coal veins have been stripped at their outcroppings. Strip mining continues at the present time. It is estimated that one and six-tenths square miles of the Study Area are presently disturbed by inactive strip mines - less than one-tenth of a square mile by active strip mines. Inactive and active strip mines have disturbed approximately twenty-five per cent of the ground surface in the Study Area.

As a result of past inadequate restoration, strip mines in the Tremont Study Area serve as catch basins which collect, to varying degrees, direct precipitation, surface runoff and ground water. Since all strip mines are located on the southern slopes of Broad Mountain, they intercept virtually all surface runoff from higher elevations. Several inactive stripping operations located in a northeastern sector of the Study Area provide direct access to underground workings for all Gebhard Run flows. A portion of Gebhard Run flows in that sector of the Study Area result from precipitation beyond the northern limit of the Study Area. Waters collected in strip mines find their way into underlying deep mine workings exposed by the stripping operations, or through bottom fissures in the strip mines. These waters contact acid producing materials both in strip

and deep mines and are eventually discharged as AMD at one of the hereinbefore noted MD discharge points.

Deposits of Refuse resulting from past mining operations exist throughout the Tremont Study Area. Based on available information, it appears that the MD discharged from this Refuse is not a significant source of AMD.

The extent of Tremont Study Area strip mining, both inactive and active, as well as the location of Refuse in the Tremont Study Area are indicated on Plate II (Tremont).

Water Flow Routes Into, Through and Out of Deep Mine Workings

A summary of the major points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings in the Tremont Study Area, as well as discharge points therefrom, is presented in the following:

1. Deep Mine Entries -

   Sixty-six deep mine entries exist in the Tremont Study Area. Twenty of these entries are located in strip mines. Four of the deep mine entries (Water Level Tunnels) serve as MD discharge points. The location of all deep mine entries are indicated on Plate II (Tremont). There is presented on Exhibit A (Tremont) a description of each deep mine entry, noting where applicable those from which MD is discharged. Also presented on Exhibit A (Tremont) are the MD discharge points with which the entries communicate.

2. Subsidence Areas -

   One major subsidence area exists within the Tremont Study Area. It is located near the headwaters of Coal Run. The location of this major subsidence

area is noted on Plate II (Tremont). There is presented on Exhibit B (Tremont) additional descriptive information relative to this subsidence area and the MD discharge point with which it communicates.

3. Stream Infiltration Areas -

Eight separate stretches of stream bed into which surface streams infiltrate underlying deep mine workings are located in the Tremont Study Area. This condition was created by mining both in and beneath the stream beds. The location of stream infiltration areas in the Tremont Study Area are noted on Plate II (Tremont). There is presented on Exhibit C (Tremont) additional descriptive information pertaining to these stream infiltration areas and the MD discharge points with which they communicate.

4. Strip Mines -

Forty-one strip mines exist in the Tremont Study Area. Forty are inactive. In all inactive strip mines, impounded waters reach deep mine workings by means of direct connections or infiltration. The locations of all strip mines in the Tremont Study Area are noted on Plate II (Tremont). There is presented on Exhibit D (Tremont) a description of each strip mine. Also noted on Exhibit D (Tremont) are the MD discharge points with which the strip mines communicate via deep mine workings.

5. Mine Water Pool Overflows -

Four mine water pool overflows exist in the Tremont Study Area. One of these overflows, a Water Level Tunnel, provides relief for the mine water pool located in the southwesterly portion of the Study Area. Three mine water pool overflows created at weak spots in low lying surface areas tributary to Coal Run provide relief for the two mine water pools located in the south central and southeasterly portions of the Study Area. The location of all mine water pool overflows are noted on Plate II (Tremont). There is presented on Exhibit E (Tremont) a description of the mine water pool overflows as well as other MD discharge points.

MD Gauging, Sampling and Analytical Program

With the exception of intermittent discharges from Refuse areas, all MD discharges observed in the Tremont Study Area during investigations and

studies reported herein - seven in number - were gauged, sampled and analyzed by FWPCA. Four of these MD discharges were observed to occur directly from mine water pools and three from the gravity drainage systems above mine water pool levels. Six of the MD discharges appeared continuous in nature. One appeared to be intermittent. During the period covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, combined Tremont Study Area MD volumes, major constituents and characteristics approximated the following:

	Ground Water Level Periods		
	Low	Average	High
Volume - mgd	3.5	7	11
pH	3.5	3.5	3.5
Total iron - mg/l	45	35	30
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	180	150	130

Noted on Exhibit E (Tremont) is a description of the seven MD discharge points covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Design Volumes, Constituents and Characteristics

Combined MD design volumes, major constituents and characteristics used in developing Abatement Measures for the Tremont Study Area are summarized in the following:

	Design Average	Design Wet Weather	Design Maximum
Volume - mgd	8.4	11.1	289
pH	3.5	3.5	3.5
Total iron - mg/l	35	30	20
- tons/day	1.2	1.3	21.5
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	150	130	105
- tons/day	5.2	6	126

Presented on Exhibit F (Tremont) are the assumptions and calculations used for developing design Study Area MD volumes. On Exhibit G (Tremont) there are presented the MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics for each MD discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Discharges Not in Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations

On the basis of MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics developed for the Tremont Study Area, none of the Tremont Study Area MD discharges meet current SWB discharge limitations. All seven MD discharges in the Tremont Study Area have therefore been included in the Abatement Plans developed for the Tremont Study Area.

Applicable AMD Abatement Measures

For the Tremont Study Area, seven Abatement Measures (six Preventive Measures and one Treatment Measure) were determined to be applicable in light of Study Area problems and conditions. Abatement Measures considered applicable for the Tremont Study Area are set forth in the following:

Preventive Measures
- Reconstruct stream channels
- Construct surface water diversion ditches
- Restore strip mines
- Excavate and restore subsidence areas
- Construct impermeable seal on ground surface
- Construct impermeable seal below ground surface

Treatment Measure
- Chemically neutralize, oxidize, and settle in treatment facilities

The seven Abatement Measures described in the foregoing were used in developing Abatement Plans for the Tremont Study Area. Because of subsurface and surface conditions, anticipated degree of accuracy in predicting effectiveness, SWB MD discharge limitations as well as relative treatment costs, other Abatement Measures reviewed as part of the investigations and studies reported herein were not considered applicable in the Tremont Study Area.

AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

In the Tremont Study Area, five Abatement Plans consisting of various combinations of applicable Preventive and Treatment Measures were studied in detail. A brief description of these five Abatement Plans is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Preventive Measures	-	None
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	None
Iron tonnage	-	None
Acid tonnage	-	None
Treatment Measures	-	All Study Area AMD

Abatement Plan II

Preventive Measures	-	Divert Gebhard Run from deep mine entry D-22; reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; construct surface water diversion ditches around selected strip mines; construct impermeable seal below ground surface in the area of the settling basins located in the south central portion of the Study Area

Abatement Plan II (Continued)

Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	20%
Iron tonnage	-	15%
Acid tonnage	-	22%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan III

Preventive Measures	-	Divert Gebhard Run from deep mine entry D-22; reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; restore all strip mines; construct impermeable seal below ground surface in the area of the settling basins located in the south central portion of the Study Area
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	34%
Iron tonnage	-	34%
Acid tonnage	-	37%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan IV

Preventive Measures	-	Divert Gebhard Run from deep mine entry D-22; reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; construct surface water diversion ditches around selected strip mines
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	18%
Iron tonnage	-	18%
Acid tonnage	-	22%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan V

Preventive Measures	-	Construct impermeable seal on the ground surface of that portion of the Study Area which could contribute ground water to deep mine workings; reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas, divert Gebhard Run from deep mine entry D-22, move all Refuse material, and backfill all strip mines to accommodate construction of impermeable seal
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	100%
Iron tonnage	-	100%
Acid tonnage	-	100%
Treatment Measures	-	None

As part of Abatement Plans I, II, III and IV, certain AMD discharges would be diverted to strip mines communicating with MD discharge points located nearer proposed treatment facilities. Collection Systems required in connection with these Abatement Plans include, among other things, flow equalization basins, conveyance sewers, boreholes and borehole pumps. For cost estimating purposes, flow equalization basins were designed to store Design Maximum AMD Volumes from one or more gravity MD discharge points; conveyance sewers, boreholes and pumps on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes. All gravity AMD discharges would be conveyed to flow equalization basins; pumped AMD discharges would be conveyed directly to proposed treatment facilities. The three pool overflows located in low lying surface areas tributary to Coal Run would be eliminated by means of pumping from the two pools in the south central and southeasterly

portions of the Study Area. Treatment plants for Abatement Plans I, II, III and IV were sized on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes.

Cost Estimates for AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

A summary of costs associated with each Tremont Study Area Abatement Plan studied in detail for purposes of this report is presented in the following:

		Total Annual Costs		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Plan I	$ 1,616,300	$ 306,680	$270,400	$274,000
Plan II	2,698,000	342,100	243,500	253,400
Plan III	12,810,000	966,100	215,300	290,400
Plan IV	2,299,800	302,750	228,900	225,665
Plan V	58,200,000	3,700,000	635,500	942,000

Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

A discussion of various factors important in evaluating Abatement Plans studied in detail for the Tremont Study Area is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

The Project Costs for Plan I would be less than for all other Plans. Initial thirty-year Total Annual Costs for Plans I and IV would for all practical purposes be equal and less than for other plans. Plan I with increased time would be more costly than Plans II, III and IV. Since Plan I contemplates treating all Tremont Study Area AMD at one location, all Treatment Measures included in Plan I would have to be constructed in one step before any reductions in AMD pollution would be realized from Plan I.

151

Abatement Plan II

Project and Total Annual Costs for Plan II would be greater than for Plan IV. Plan II Project Costs could be extended over several years by stage construction of the Preventive Measures comprising the plan. After constructing each Preventive Measure, its impact on AMD reduction could subsequently be measured and subsequent Abatement Measures planned on the basis of this experience. Stage construction of Preventive Measures would also enable a given appropriation to be used in several areas affected by AMD, thereby benefiting each area on a continuing basis.

Abatement Plan III

Plan III Project and initial thirty-year Total Annual Costs would be considerably higher than for Plans I, II and IV. With increased time, Total Annual Costs for Plans III and IV would become for all practical purposes equal and less than for the other plans. Although Plan III possesses the same advantage as does Plan II insofar as the stage construction of Preventive Measures is concerned, it does so at considerably greater Initial Cos s. More local aesthetic benefits would result from Plan III than from Plans II and IV.

Abatement Plan IV

Plan IV possesses the same advantages as does Plan II insofar as the stage construction of Preventive Measures is concerned. Reductions of AMD pollution resulting from Preventive Measures comprising Plan IV would for all practical purposes equal those of Plan II. Project and Total Annual Costs for Plan IV would be less than comparable costs for Plan II.

Abatement Plan V

Project and Long Term Costs for Plan V would be considerably greater than costs for other plans. The only benefit to be realized from this greater cost would be the complete elimination of AMD pollution regardless of the extent of precipitation. While construction of an impermeable seal appears to be the only Preventive Measure currently capable of eliminating AMD, it would for all practical purposes render useless for farming, timbering, etc. the area over which applied unless some auxiliary benefit from the seal could be obtained. Furthermore, it appears that a substantial portion of the impermeable seal would have to be constructed before any significant AMD reduction would be realized.

Recommended AMD Abatement Plan

On the basis of both Initial and Long Term Costs as well as the fact that it will enable the construction of applicable Preventive Measures in stages, Abatement Plan IV is recommended for construction in the Tremont Study Area. The recommended order for constructing Preventive Measures included in Abatement Plan IV is set forth in the following:

Divert Gebhard Run from deep mine entry D-22 and reconstruct stream channel in stream infiltration area BB'.
Reconstruct stream channels in all other stream infiltration areas.
Construct surface water diversion ditches at strip mines S-1, S-5, S-5a, S-6, S-9, S-23, S-26, S-27, S-29, S-30, S-31 and S-37.

Upon completing construction of all Preventive Measures comprising Plan IV, Treatment Measures to the extent required by then existing SWB MD discharge limitations can subsequently be provided. Project and unit cost information for the Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan IV is summarized in the following:

		Total Annual Costs Per Ton Of Acid Removed		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Preventive Measures	$ 528,600	$97.50	$39.30	$45.10
Treatment Measure	1,771,200	180	146	149

Noted on Plate IV (Tremont) are the locations of the various Abatement Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan IV. For each MD discharge point covered during the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, there are presented on Exhibit H (Tremont) estimates of AMD volumes, constituents and characteristics subsequent to construction of recommended Preventive Measures comprising a portion of Abatement Plan IV. For the various Preventive and Treatment Measure comprising Abatement Plan IV, there is presented on Exhibit I (Tremont) pertinent cost and other information.

EXHIBIT A (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Deep Mine Entries

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-1	Water Level Tunnel	Lykens Valley Nos. 1 & 2	X	--	Open, underground wor AMD discharge po
D-2	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 2	--	X	Partially caved, underg exposed, driven in of S-4 (1)
D-3	Shaft	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underg exposed
D-4	Slope	Seven Foot	X	--	Open, underground wor driven into highwa
D-5	Slope	Primrose	--	X	Partially caved, underg exposed, driven in S-1 (1)
D-6	Slope	Seven Foot	X	--	Open, underground wor driven into highwa
D-7	Slope	Seven Foot	X	--	Open, underground wor driven into highwa

ıont)

ıt of the Interior
ıtrol Administration

tement Measures

Mine Entries

ed	Current Status Of Mine Active	Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
2	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 6 (1)	6
No. 2	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-4 (1)	6
No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	6
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-1 (1)	5
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-1 (1)	5
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-1 (1)	5
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-1 (1)	5

EXHIBIT A (Tremont Continued)
Page Two

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of E
			Active	Inactive	
D-8	Slope	Diamond	X	--	Open, underground working
D-9	Water Level Tunnel	Lykens Valley Nos. 4 & 5	X	--	Open, underground working AMD discharge point 7
D-10	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, driven into h S-6 (1)
D-11	Slope	Tracy	X	--	Open, underground working driven into highwall of
D-12	Slope	Clinton	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, driven into h of S-8 (1)
D-13	Slope	Clinton	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, driven into h S-8 (1)
D-14	Slope	Primrose	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, stripped by S-
D-15	Slope	Clinton	--	X	Partially caved, undergroun exposed, driven into h of S-10 (1)
D-16	Shaft	Diamond	--	X	Open, underground workings

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	5
Valley 4 & 5	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 7 (1)	7, 2
untain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-6 (1)	2
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-8 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-8 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-8 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-5 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-10 (1)	2
	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	2

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of
			Active	Inactive	
D-17	Slope	Tracy	--	X	Two entries, both open, un workings exposed, st S-17 (1)
D-18	Slope	Primrose	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, stripped by
D-19	Slope	Orchard	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, stripped by
D-20	Slope	Mammoth	X	--	Open, underground workin driven into highwall o
D-21	Slope	Four Foot	X	--	Open, underground workin driven into highwall o
D-22	Shaft	No. 3	--	X	Open, underground workin receives all upstream Gebhard Run
D-23	Slope	Tunnel	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, driven into h S-21 (1)
D-24	Slope	Clinton	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, driven into h S-23 (1)
D-25	Slope	Clinton	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, driven into h S-23 (1)

lined	Current Status Of Mine Active	Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	--	X	Two entries, both open, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-17 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-18 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-18 (1)	2
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5a (1)	2
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5a (1)	2
	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, receives all upstream flow of Gebhard Run	3, 4
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-21 (1)	3, 4
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-23 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-23 (1)	2

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of En
			Active	Inactive	
D-26	Slope	Primrose	X	--	Open, underground workings driven into highwall of S
D-27	Shaft	Primrose	X	--	Open, underground workings driven into highwall of S
D-28	Slope	Primrose	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed, driven into hig of S-25 (1)
D-29	Slope	Seven Foot	X	--	Open, underground workings driven into highwall of S
D-30	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-31	Drift	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-32	Water Level Tunnel	Buck Mountain	X	--	Open, underground workings AMD discharge point 1 (
D-33	Slope	Buck Mountain	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-34	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	X	--	Open, underground workings
D-35	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	X	--	Open, underground workings

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-25 (1)	1
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-25 (1)	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-25 (1)	2
ot	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-26 (1)	2
ntain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	2
ntain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	2
ntain	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 1 (1)	1
ntain	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	1
lley	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	--
lley	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	--

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of
			Active	Inactive	
D-36	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	--	X	Open, underground working
D-37	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	X	--	Open, underground working
D-38	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-39	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed, stripped by
D-40	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-41	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-42	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-43	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-44	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-45	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed

Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine Active	Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ens Valley No. 4	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ens Valley No. 5	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ens Valley No. 4	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-33 (1)	7, 2
ens Valley No. 4	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ns Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ns Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ns Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
ns Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of
			Active	Inactive	
D-46	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-47	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-48	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	--	X	Two entries, both partiall underground workings
D-49	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-50	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-51	Shaft	Lykens Valley No. 5	X	--	Two entries, both open, u workings exposed
D-52	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 2	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-53	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 2	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-54	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-55	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed
D-56	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 5	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou exposed

Mined	Current Status Of Mine Active	Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7,2
lley	--	X	Two entries, both partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	X	--	Two entries, both open, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
lley	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of En
			Active	Inactive	
D-57	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 2	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-58	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-59	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-60	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 2	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-61	Slope	Holmes	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed, driven into hig S-5a (1)
D-62	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 4	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed
D-63	Slope	Nos. 3, 4 & 5	--	X	Open, underground workings e
D-64	Slope	Diamond	X	--	Open, underground workings e
D-65	Water Level Tunnel	Orchard	--	X	Open, underground workings e AMD discharge point 5 (1)
D-66	Slope	Lykens Valley No. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground exposed

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremont)

Vein Mined	Current Status Of Mine Active	Current Status Of Mine Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ns Valley o. 2	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	6
ns Valley o. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	6
ns Valley o. 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	6
ns Valley o. 2	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	6
es	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-5a (1)	2
s Valley o. 4	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2
3, 4 & 5	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	3, 4
nd	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	5
rd	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 5 (1)	5
Valley . 3	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	7, 2

Plate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT B (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Subsidence Area

Subsidence Area (1)	Affected Area (Acres)	Coal Vein Into Which Overburden Has Subsided	MD Discharge Point With Which Subsidence Area Communicates (1)
B-1	2.7	Buck Mountain	2

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT C (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas

Infiltration Area (1)	Length (Feet)	Coal Vein Into Which Stream Flows Infiltrate	MD Discharge Point With Which Infiltration Area Communicates (1)
AA'	2,900	Seven Foot Bottom Split Mammoth Middle Split Mammoth Top Split Mammoth Primrose	2
BB'	2,000	No. 3	3, 4
CC'	2,900	Buck Mountain through Orchard	2
DD'	200	No. 3	4
EE'	2,000	Buck Mountain through Tracy	2, 5
FF'	1,000	Lykens Valley Nos. 4 & 5 Buck Mountain through Orchard	2, 5
GG'	1,200	Buck Mountain through Seven Foot	2, 5
HH'	1,500	Buck Mountain through Tracy	5

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT D (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Strip Mines

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Vein Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Back
S-1	Orchard through Seven Foot	--	X	109.0	6,200	0	None
S-2	Tracy, Diamond	--	X	16.0	1,700	1,700	Slope Paver
S-3	Tracy, Diamond	--	X	18.1	2,200	2,200	Slope paver
S-4	Lykens Valley Nos. 2 & 3	--	X	24.4	1,700	0	None
S-5	Orchard through Seven Foot	--	X	104.5	5,500	0	None
S-5a	Orchard through Seven Foot	--	X	190.0	6,500	6,500	Sloped pavem
S-6	Buck Mountain	--	X	18.5	3,500	0	None
S-7	Tracy, Diamond	--	X	7.3	1,200	0	None
S-8	Tracy, Diamond	--	X	37.6	3,000	0	None
S-9	Buck Mountain	--	X	27.5	3,300	0	None
S-10	Tracy, Diamond	--	X	21.9	1,200	0	None

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
0	None	X	--	5
1,700	Sloped to Pavement	X	--	5
2,200	Sloped to pavement	X	--	5
0	None	X	--	6
0	None	X	--	5, 2
6,500	Sloped to pavement	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	5
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Vein Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-11	Tracy, Clinton	--	X	22.6	2,000	1,700 300	None Sloped to pavement
S-12	No. 4	--	X	8.7	2,000	2,000	Sloped to pavement
S-13	No. 3	--	X	18.5	2,500	2,500	Sloped to pavement
S-14	No. 1	--	X	6.3	1,500	1,500	Sloped to pavement
S-15	No. 1	--	X	8.4	1,800	1,800	Sloped to pavement
S-16	No. 4	--	X	3.5	500	500	Sloped to pavement
S-17	Tracy, Clinton	--	X	20.9	2,000	2,000	Sloped to pavement
S-18	Orchard, Primrose	--	X	12.2	1,600	0	None
S-19	No. 5	--	X	9.1	1,000	0	None
S-20	No. 5	--	X	4.2	600	600	Sloped to pavement
S-21	No. 5	--	X	3.8	500	500	Sloped to pavement
S-22	Little Tracy	--	X	1.7	300	0	None

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
1,700	None	X	--	2
300	Sloped to pavement			
2,000	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
2,500	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
1,500	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
1,800	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
500	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
,000	Sloped to pavement	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	3, 4
600	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
500	Sloped to pavement	X	--	3, 4
0	None	--	X	3, 4

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Vein Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-23	Tracy, Clinton	--	X	27.8	2,700	2,700	Sloped to pavement
S-24	Diamond	--	X	11.2	3,200	0	None
S-25	Primrose	--	X	36.0	3,300	0	None
S-26	Seven Foot	--	X	23.3	3,000	0	None
S-27	Mammoth	--	X	119.7	4,500	4,500	Sloped to pavement
S-28	Buck Mountain, Seven Foot	--	X	25.4	2,000	2,000	Sloped to pavement
S-29	Buck Mountain	--	X	3.1	1,100	0	None
S-30	Buck Mountain	--	X	2.8	900	0	None
S-31	Buck Mountain	--	X	1.0	600	0	None
S-32	Lykens Valley Nos. 4 & 5	--	X	15.3	1,700	850 850	Contour Sloped to pavement
S-33	Lykens Valley Nos. 4 & 5	--	X	8.4	900	900	Sloped to pavement
S-34	Tracy	--	X	15.0	1,900	1,900	Sloped to pavement

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
2,700	Sloped to pavement	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
4,500	Sloped to pavement	--	X	2
2,000	Sloped to pavement	X	--	1
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	5
850 850	Contour Sloped to pavement	X	--	7, 2
900	Sloped to pavement	X	--	7, 2
1,900	Sloped to pavement	--	X	2

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Vein Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-35	Primrose	--	X	12.9	1,600	0	None
S-36	Buck Mountain, Mammoth	X	--	57.5	2,500	Active	Partly back-filled to date
S-37	Mammoth	--	X	5.6	900	900	Sloped to pavement
S-38	Mammoth	--	X	3.5	1,000	1,000	Sloped to pavement
S-39	Mammoth	--	X	6.2	1,000	1,000	Sloped to pavement
S-40	Primrose	--	X	2.3	800	0	None
S-41	Diamond	--	X	1.0	400	0	None

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremont)

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
0	None	X	--	2
Active	Partly back-filled to date	X	--	2
900	Sloped to pavement	--	X	2
1,000	Sloped to pavement	--	X	2
1,000	Sloped to pavement	--	X	2
0	None	X	--	2
0	None	X	--	2

ate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT E (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of MD Discharge Points

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Vein From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
1	Deep and strip mines in Buck Mountain vein	Gravity flow through rock tunnel driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
2	Deep and strip mines in Tracy through Buck Mountain veins	Gravity overflow from underground mine water pool through strip mine interconnected with deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
3	Deep and strip mines in Nos. 1 through 6 veins	Gravity overflow from underground mine water pool through strip mine interconnected with deep mine; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
4	Deep and strip mines in Nos. 1 through 6 veins	Artesian flows from underground mine water pool in bottom of stream bed through fractured rock strata; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Vein From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
5	Deep and strip mines in Orchard through Seven Foot veins	Gravity flow from underground mine water pool through rock tunnel driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
6	Deep and strip mines in Lykens Valley Nos. 1, 2 and 3 veins	Gravity flow through rock tunnel driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
7	Deep and strip mines in Lykens Valley Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 veins	Gravity flow through rock tunnel driven from ground surface into deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT F (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Calculations And Assumptions For
Total Study Area Design MD Volumes

Design Average MD Volume

Estimated total average yearly precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity over the period of record (1) = 49 inches or 0.00547 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 4,300

Runoff coefficient
Study Area = 0.063

Forty (40) per cent of the total precipitation on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

In the northwestern portion of the Study Area, precipitation lost by runoff to the north compensates for precipitation discharged into the Study Area by Gebhard Run

Precipitation on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available precipitation

$$\frac{49 \text{ in.}}{\text{year}} \times 4{,}300 \text{ acres} \times \frac{43{,}560 \text{ sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal}}{\text{cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ year}}{365 \text{ days}}$$

15.7 mgd

Losses
Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.063 \times 0.00547 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 4{,}300 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

1.0 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$\frac{40}{100}$ x 15.7 mgd

6.3 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

8.4 mgd

Design average volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

8.4 mgd

Design Wet Weather MD Volume

Estimated total average precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity from December through April over the period of record (1) — 17 inches

Conditions during gauging, sampling and analytical program (2) -

AMD volume during high ground water level period	10.6 mgd
Estimated total precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity (1)	16.3 inches
Precipitation deficiency	4.1 %

Design wet weather volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD) — 11.1 mgd

Design Maximum MD Volume

Estimated total 24 hour accumulation of rainfall that will occur no more frequently than once every 10 years = 4.61 inches or 0.19 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 4,300

Runoff coefficient
Study Area = 0.063

Forty (40) per cent of the total rainfall on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

In the northwestern portion of the Study Area, rainfall lost by runoff to the north compensates for rainfall discharged into the Study Area by Gebhard Run

Rainfall on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available rainfall

$$4.61 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{day}} \times 4{,}300 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560 \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}}$$

539 mgd

Losses

Surface water runoff lost directly to surface streams

$$0.063 \times 0.19 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 4{,}300 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

34 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{40}{100} \times 539 \text{ mgd}$$

216 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings
289 mgd

Design maximum volume (total rainfall discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)
289 mgd

(1) As equivalent inches of rainfall
(2) December 1966 through April 1967

EXHIBIT G (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
At Each Discharge Point

	Design Average						Design We		
			Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3				
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total mg/l
1	.158	3.8-4.3	Tr.	.001	170	.112	.267	4.0-4.5	Tr.
2	5.400	3.3-4.1	40	.855	200	4.500	6.818	3.3-3.4	35
3	.432	4.8-6.3	5	.009	30	.054	.677	5.9-6.3	5
4	.648	4.8-5.6	Tr.	.008	30	.078	.821	5.3-5.6	Tr.
5	.972	6.2-7.0	60	.247	85	.345	1.022	3.3-3.7	35
6	.216	3.4-4.6	15	.015	30	.027	.461	5.0-5.6	25
7	.576	3.4-4.6	35	.081	20	.048	1.051	5.0-5.6	35

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremon

Design Wet Weather					Design Maximum					
		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3			Total Iron		Acid as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
4.0-4.5	Tr.	.001	30	.036	6.941	4.5-6.3	Tr.	--	0	--
3.3-3.4	35	.964	170	4.815	177.163	3.3-4.5	25	18.415	115	84.635
5.9-6.3	5	.014	40	.114	17.626	5.5-6.3	5	.368	35	2.575
5.3-5.6	Tr.	.007	25	.092	21.384	5.5-6.3	Tr.	.151	30	2.590
3.3-3.7	35	.148	110	.468	26.582	4.0-6.0	10	1.110	250	27.750
5.0-5.6	25	.048	75	.142	11.851	5.0-6.0	10	.490	50	2.470
5.0-5.6	35	.159	80	.352	27.461	5.0-6.0	10	1.145	50	5.735

efer to Plate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT H (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
Remaining At Each Discharge Point After
Construction Of All Recommended Preventive Measures

	Design Average						Design We		
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total Iron mg/l	Total Iron Tons/Day	Acid-as CaCO3 mg/l	Acid-as CaCO3 Tons/Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	Total I mg/l
1	.158	3.8-4.3	Tr.	.001	170	.112	.267	4.0-4.5	Tr.
2	4.090	3.3-4.1	40	.648	200.	3.408	4.668	3.3-3.4	35
3	.413	4.8-6.3	5.	.009	30.	.052	.515	5.9-6.3	5.
4	.547	4.8-5.6	Tr.	.008	30.	.068	.773	5.3-5.6	Tr.
5	.902	6.2-7.0	60.	.229	85.	.320	.922	3.3-3.7	35.
6	.216	3.4-4.6	15.	.015	30.	.027	.461	5.0-5.6	25.
7	.576	3.4-4.6	35.	.081	20.	.048	1.051	5.0-5.6	35.

(1) Refer to Plate II (Tremon

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
4.0-4.5	Tr.	.001	30	.036	6.941	4.5-6.3	Tr.	--	0	--
3.3-3.4	35	.660	170.	3.297	116.363	3.3-4.5	25	12.095	115.	55.589
5.9-6.3	5.	.011	40.	.086	13.064	5.5-6.3	5.	0.223	35.	1.907
5.3-5.6	Tr.	.006	25.	.081	19.596	5.5-6.3	Tr.	0.092	30.	2.452
3.3-3.7	35.	.134	110.	.422	22.982	4.0-6.0	10.	0.960	250.	23.992
5.0-5.6	25.	.048	75.	.142	11.851	5.0-6.0	10.	0.490	50.	2.470
5.0-5.6	35.	.159	80.	.352	27.461	5.0-6.0	10.	1.145	50.	5.735

Refer to Plate II (Tremont)

EXHIBIT I (Tremont)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Pertinent Design and Cost Data for Recommended Abatement Plan

	Estimated AMD Reduction (1)				Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty	
	Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance
Preventive Measures						
Divert Gebhard Run from deep mine entry D-22, and reconstruct stream channel BB'; 2,000 ft	0.13	Nil	0.02	$ 18,500	$ 1,050	$ None
Reconstruct stream channels in all remaining stream infiltration areas; 11,700 ft	1.16	0.12	0.85	472,000	27,300	2,200
Construct surface water diversion ditches at strip mines S-1,5,5a, 6,9,23,26,27,29,30, 31, and 37; 31,000 ft	.17	0.10	0.26	38,100	2,200	7,500
Subtotal	1.46	0.22	1.13	528,600	30,550	9,700

Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years (1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years (1)			Costs For Three Hundred Years (1)	
Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
$ 1,050	$ None	$ 144	$ None	$ None	$ None	$14.40	$ 31,500
27,300	2,200	95.30	6,500	2,200	28.10	34.80	3,234,000
2,200	7,500	102	None	7,500	79	81.40	2,316,000
30,550	9,700	97.50	6,500	9,700	39.30	45.10	5,581,500

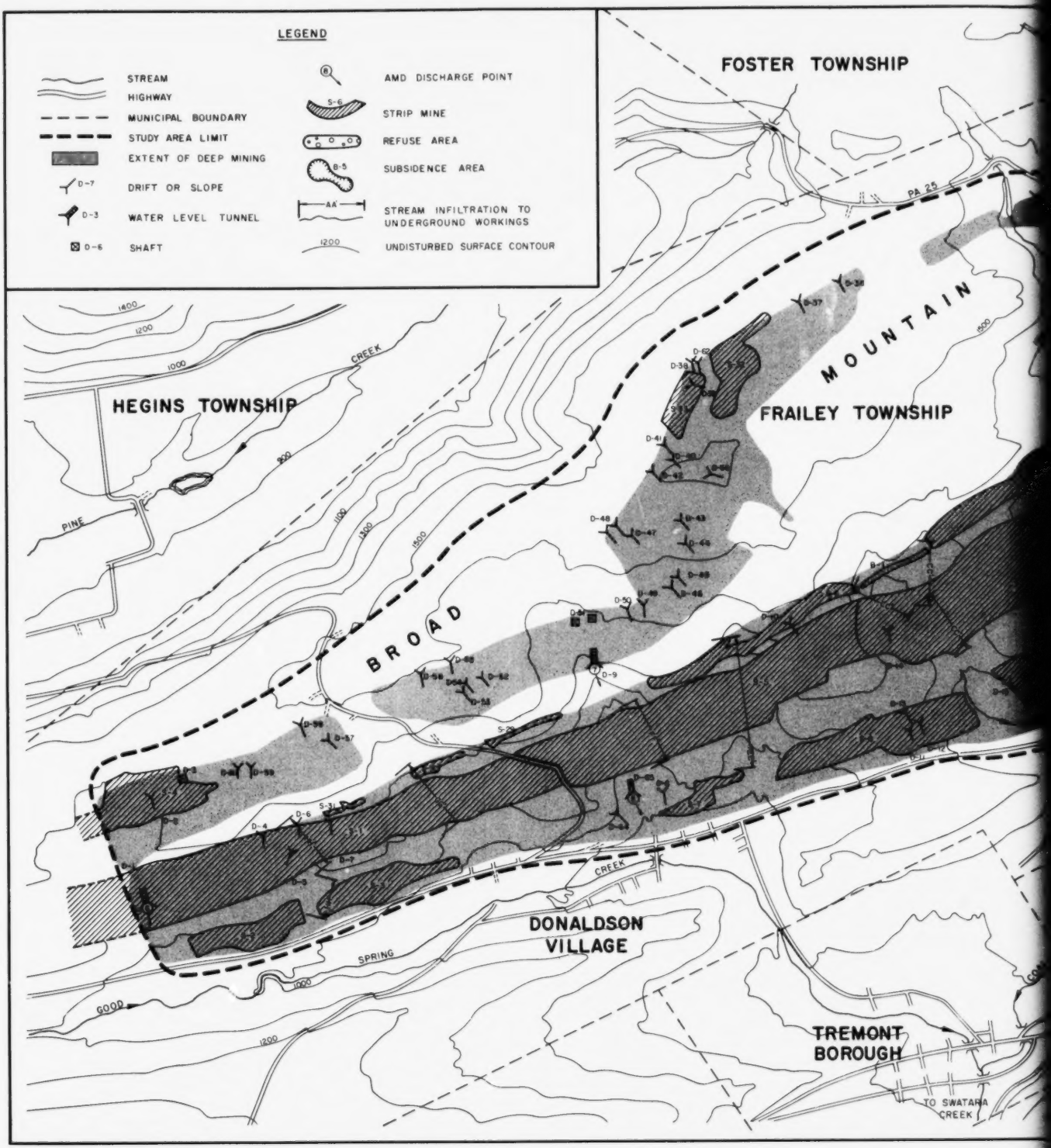
EXHIBIT I (Tremont Continued)
Page Two

Treatment Measure	Estimated AMD Reduction (1) Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Fixed	Operation and Maintenance
Collection System 700 ft of open channel; 3 flow equalization basins; 2 pumping sites; 22,700 ft of conveyance sewers from 6 to 18 in. diameter	--	--	--	$1,230,000	$ 71,200	$ 35,000
Treatment Facilities	--	0.8 (2)	4.0 (3)	541,200	31,300	125,000
Subtotal	--	0.8	4.0	1,771,200	102,500	160,000
Total	1.46	1.02	5.13	2,299,800	133,050	169,700

(1) Calculated on basis of design average conditio
(2) To 7 mg/l
(3) To 0 mg/l as $CaCO_3$

Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years (1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years (1)			Costs For Three Hundred Years (1)	
Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
$ 71,200	$ 35,000	--	$ 21,400	$ 35,000	--	--	$18,414,000
31,300	125,000	--	31,300	125,000	--	--	46,890,000
102,500	160,000	180	52,700	160,000	146	149	65,304,000
133,050	169,700	162	59,200	169,700	122	126	70,885,500

of design average conditions


LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
EXTENT OF DEEP MINING
D-7 DRIFT OR SLOPE
D-3 WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
D-6 SHAFT
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
S-6 STRIP MINE
REFUSE AREA
B-5 SUBSIDENCE AREA
AA' STREAM INFILTRATION TO UNDERGROUND WORKINGS
1200 UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR
FOSTER TOWNSHIP
PA 25
MOUNTAIN
FRAILEY TOWNSHIP
HEGINS TOWNSHIP
CREEK
PINE
BROAD
CREEK
DONALDSON VILLAGE
SPRING
GOOD
TREMONT BOROUGH
TO SWATARA CREEK
1400
1200
1000
900
1100
1300
1500
1600
1000
1200

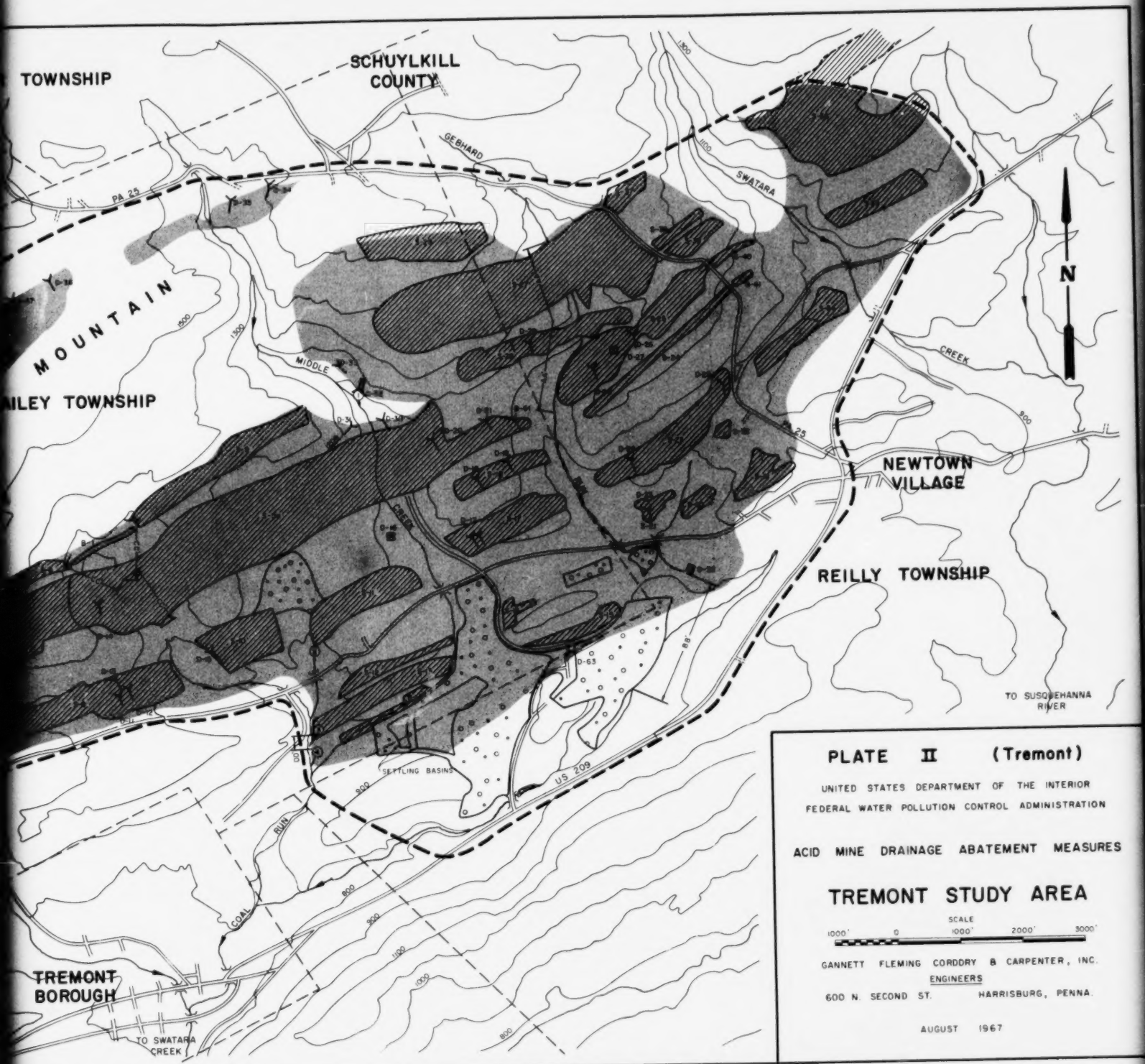


PLATE II (Tremont)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

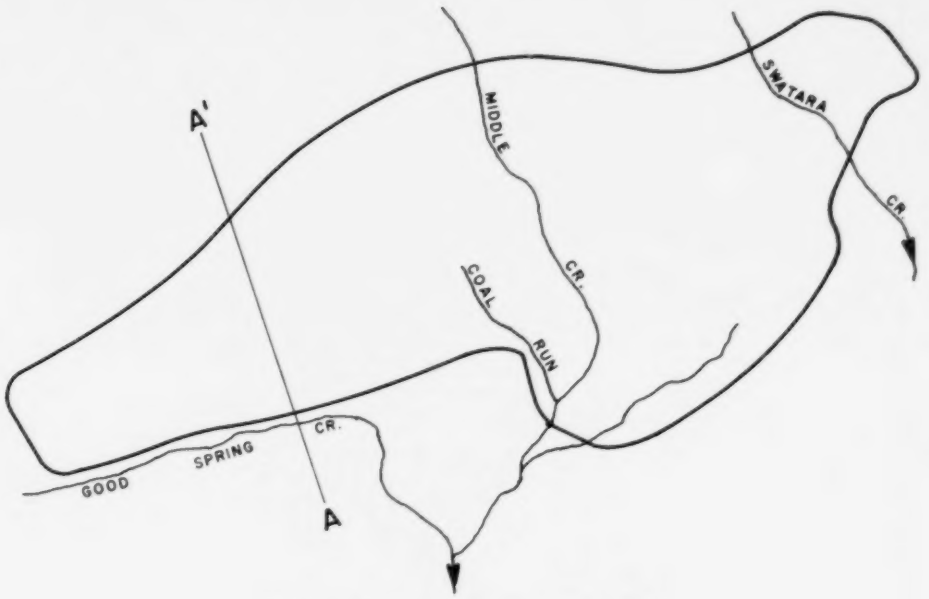
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

TREMONT STUDY AREA

SCALE
1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS
600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967

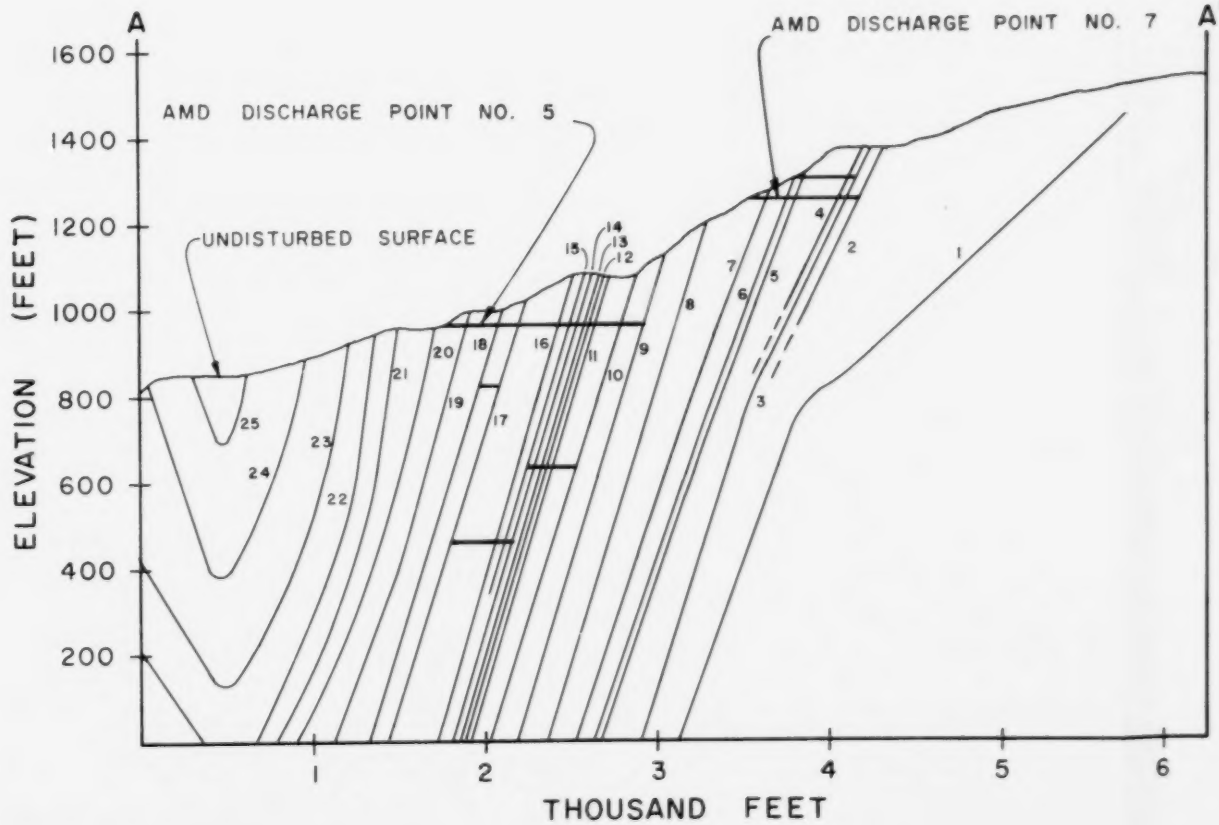


1 LYKENS VALL
2 UNNAMED
3 LYKENS VALL
4 LYKENS VALL
5 LYKENS VALL
6 LYKENS VALL
7 LYKENS VALL
8 LYKENS VALL
9 LITTLE BUCK
10 BUCK MOUNTA
11 SEVEN FOOT
12 SKIDMORE VEI

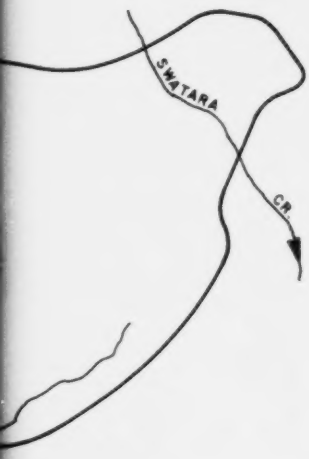
STUDY AREA PLAN

SCALE 1" = 5000'

1. COAL VEINS ACCURATELY MATION. HO THESE COA SPERSED BY LIMIT OF TH ROCK FAULT;
2. WATER LEVEL AREA PREV
3. THE MAJOR OF PERTINE
4. DASHED LINE BEEN PROVE



SECTION A - A'



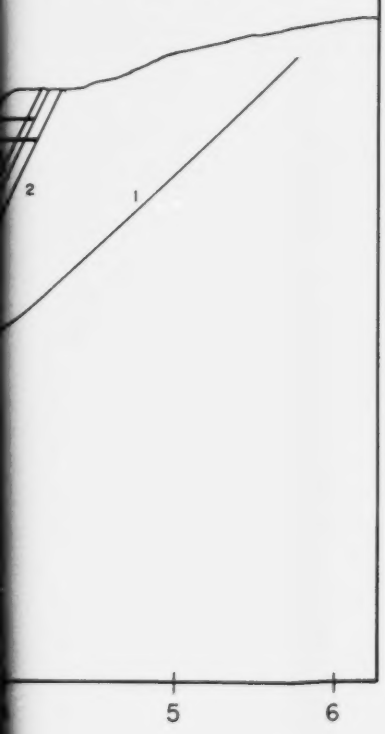
COAL VEINS

1 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 6 VEIN
2 UNNAMED
3 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 5 VEIN
4 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 4 VEIN
5 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 3 VEIN
6 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 2 VEIN
7 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 1.5 VEIN
8 LYKENS VALLEY NO. 1 VEIN
9 LITTLE BUCK MOUNTAIN VEIN
10 BUCK MOUNTAIN VEIN
11 SEVEN FOOT VEIN
12 SKIDMORE VEIN
13 BOTTOM SPLIT OF MAMMOTH VEIN
14 MIDDLE SPLIT OF MAMMOTH VEIN
15 TOP SPLIT OF MAMMOTH VEIN
16 FOUR FOOT VEIN
17 HOLMES VEIN
18 PRIMROSE VEIN
19 ORCHARD VEIN
20 LITTLE ORCHARD VEIN
21 DIAMOND VEIN
22 LITTLE DIAMOND VEIN
23 TRACY VEIN
24 LITTLE TRACY VEIN
25 PEACH MOUNTAIN VEIN



AN

DISCHARGE POINT NO. 7 A'



NOTES

1. COAL VEINS ALONG A NORTHEAST-SOUTHWEST SECTION CANNOT BE ACCURATELY PRESENTED BECAUSE OF A LACK OF PERTINENT INFORMATION. HOWEVER, SUCH A CROSS SECTION WOULD GENERALLY SHOW THESE COAL VEINS AS A SERIES OF HORIZONTAL LINES INTERSPERSED BY LOCAL FAULTS AND INTERRUPTIONS. THE NORTHEASTERN LIMIT OF THE STUDY AREA IS DEFINED BY A BARRIER PILLAR AND ROCK FAULT; THE SOUTHWESTERN LIMIT BY A BARRIER PILLAR.
2. WATER LEVEL TUNNELS TO THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF THE STUDY AREA PREVENT FLOW OF GROUND WATER INTO THAT SAME AREA.
3. THE MAJOR SYNCLINAL AXIS CANNOT BE SHOWN BECAUSE OF A LACK OF PERTINENT INFORMATION.
4. DASHED LINES INDICATE AREAS WHERE COAL MEASURES HAVE NOT BEEN PROVEN TO BE CONSISTENTLY PRESENT.

PLATE III (Tremont)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

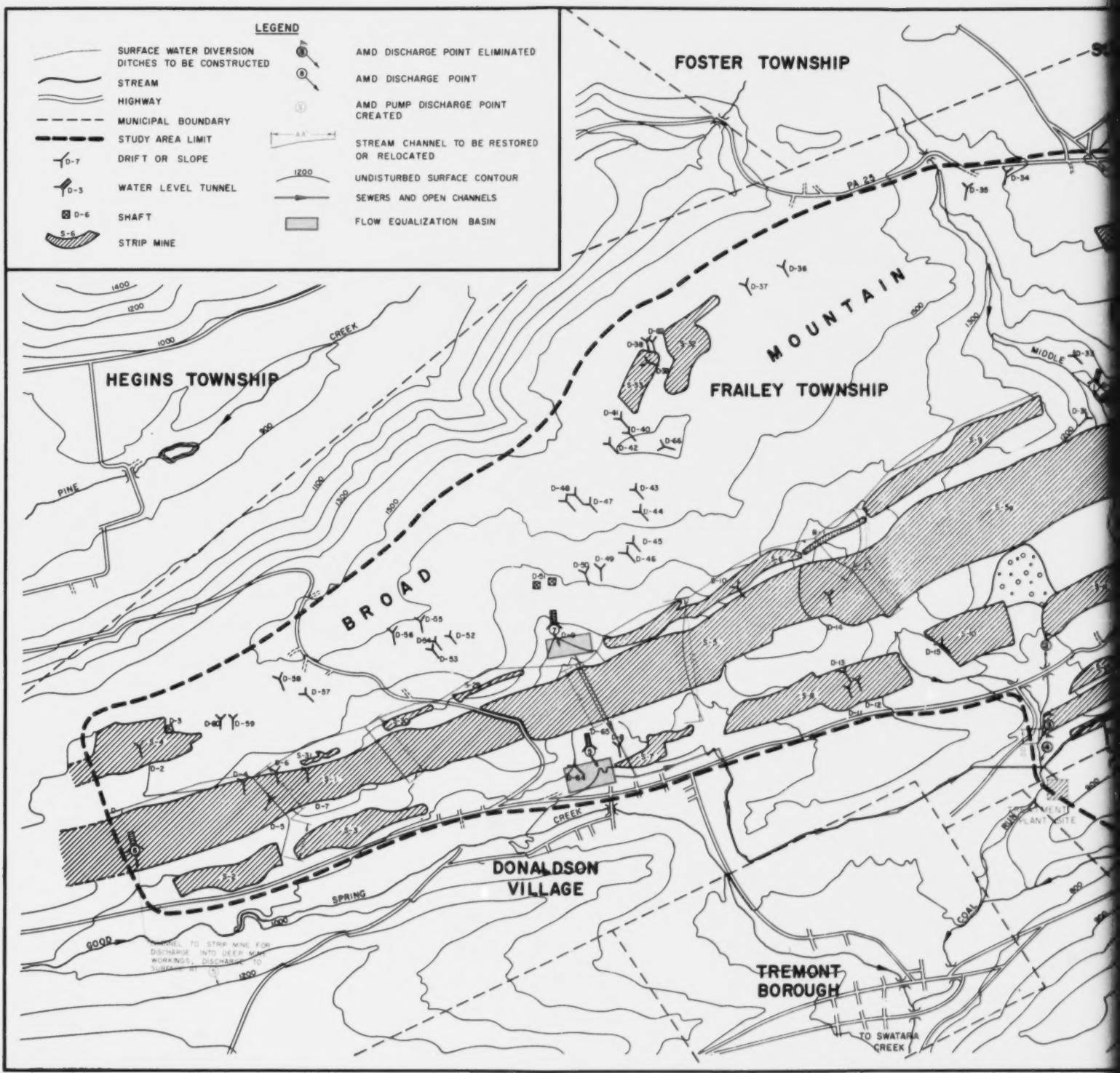
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

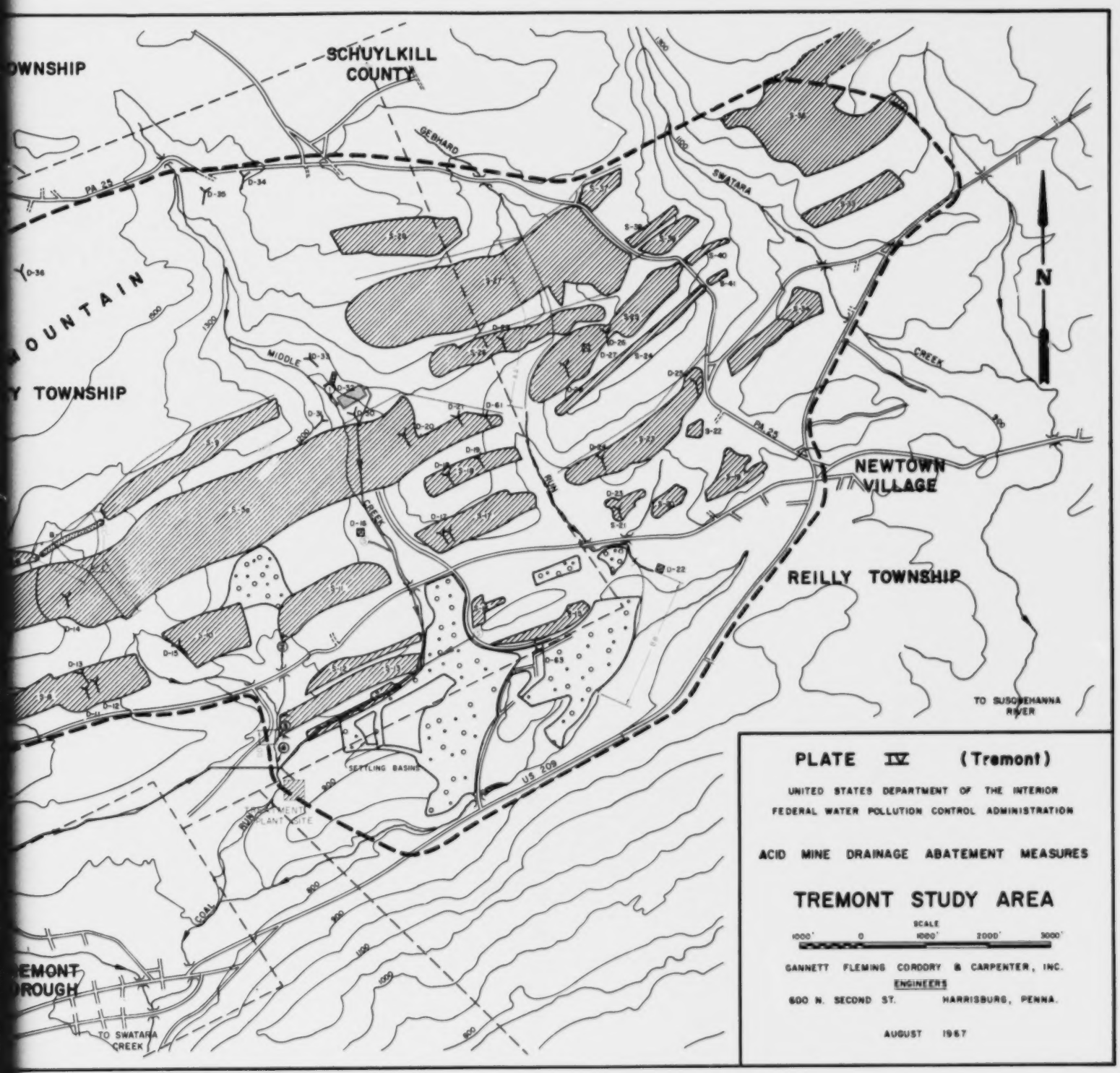
TREMONT COAL VEINS

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967


LEGEND
SURFACE WATER DIVERSION DITCHES TO BE CONSTRUCTED
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
DRIFT OR SLOPE
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
SHAFT
STRIP MINE
AMD DISCHARGE POINT ELIMINATED
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
AMD PUMP DISCHARGE POINT CREATED
STREAM CHANNEL TO BE RESTORED OR RELOCATED
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR
SEWERS AND OPEN CHANNELS
FLOW EQUALIZATION BASIN
FOSTER TOWNSHIP
HEGINS TOWNSHIP
FRAILEY TOWNSHIP
MOUNTAIN
BROAD
DONALDSON VILLAGE
TREMONT BOROUGH
PA 25
CREEK
PINE
MIDDLE
SPRING
COAL
GOOD
TO SWATARA CREEK


SCHUYLKILL COUNTY
GEBHARD
SWATARA
PA. 25
MIDDLE
CREEK
NEWTOWN VILLAGE
REILLY TOWNSHIP
TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER
SETTLING BASINS
US 209
COAL
TO SWATARA CREEK
N
PLATE IV (Tremont)
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES
TREMONT STUDY AREA
SCALE
1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'
GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS
600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.
AUGUST 1967

SECTION VII --- COALDALE STUDY AREA

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

COALDALE STUDY AREA

General Description

The Coaldale Study Area, covering approximately twelve and three-tenths square miles of a portion of the Pennsylvania bituminous coal fields, is located in northeastern Bedford County. Coal seams underlying the Study Area extend for considerable distances beyond its boundaries. In years prior to World War II, the Study Area was extensively deep mined. Some strip mining began with the advent of World War II. At present, both deep and strip mining operations are limited. Approximately 20,000 tons of coal are mined annually. Based upon information currently available, present mining operations in the Study Area will probably be curtailed in the foreseeable future. MD has been discharged from the Study Area since the start of mining operations. Field investigations and other available information indicate that the Works Progress Administration of the Federal Government constructed a number of air seals in various Study Area deep mine entries during the 1930's. During field investigations reported herein, AMD was being discharged from those entries where the air seals were still intact.

The Coaldale Study Area is drained by Sixmile Run. All MD originating within the Study Area is discharged to Sixmile Run and its tributaries. Sixmile Run flows into the Raystown Branch of the Juniata River. The Juniata River flows in an easterly direction from its confluence with the Raystown Branch to the Susquehanna River near Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. No major public use is presently made of Sixmile Run or its tributaries. The Raystown

Branch of the Juniata downstream from Sixmile Run supports public fishing. All AMD pollution of Sixmile Run is caused by MD discharges originating within the Study Area. Mined areas both upstream and downstream from the Study Area also contribute AMD to the Juniata.

In addition to mining, farming and timber cutting constitute other work activities conducted in the Study Area. Much of the Study Area is open for the public hunting of both small and large game. The Study Area and immediate vicinity are sparsely populated. Most inhabitants reside in the villages of Finleyville, North Point, Coaldale and Defiance. The Coaldale Study Area is shown on Plate II (Coaldale).

Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD

Six coal seams underlie the Coaldale Study Area, namely the Clarion, Lower Kittanning, Middle Kittanning, Upper Freeport, Speer and Pittsburgh seams. Acid producing materials are associated with all of these seams. The coal measures underlying the Study Area are severely folded and faulted. The major synclinal axis of the seams dips gradually from the northernmost portion of the Study Area toward the village of Defiance subsequently rising toward the southwest until it leaves the Study Area. Coal measures in the Study Area rise steeply from the major synclinal axis. Severe geologic upheavals resulted in a series of minor synclines and anticlines that parallel the major syncline. Generally the anticlines are found near the crests of ridges with synclines underlying the valleys and ravines. Extensive Study Area deep mining has been conducted in the Clarion, Lower Kittanning and Upper Freeport seams - limited deep mining in the Middle Kittanning,

Speer and Pittsburgh seams. A typical configuration of coal seams in the Study Area is shown on Plate III (Coaldale).

In developing deep mines located within the Coaldale Study Area, numerous entries were driven into the ground to gain access to the coal. Since deep mining for the most part was conducted below the then existing ground water table, various Drifts were driven to allow for the gravity discharge of MD from the workings in a part of the Study Area. Gravity MD discharge could be accomplished through Drifts in many cases because of the slope and location of coal seams in relation to the ground surface. As a result of coal seam folding and faulting, tunnels were driven through intervening rock strata to interconnect various coal seams for drainage purposes. Only minimal steps were taken to provide for an effective barrier pillar system. In the Coaldale Study Area therefore, surface and ground waters which find their way into deep mine workings may flow for considerable distances over acid producing materials before being discharged to surface streams as AMD. In portions of the Study Area from which gravity drainage was not possible, the removal of mine waters had to be accomplished by a system of underground tunnels and pumps. When deep mining was discontinued, various underground pools, approximately six in number, were formed mainly in the central and southeasterly portions of the Study Area. The pools subsequently overflowed to Sixmile Run and its tributaries. Ground and surface waters reaching underground workings in the Study Area may flow directly to a discharge point located at one of the deep mine entries or become impounded in one of the mine water pools and overflow therefrom.

At present, deep mining is conducted only in those portions of the Study Area where coal seams lie above MD pool levels.

In certain sections of the Coaldale Study Area, coal seams lie in close proximity to the ground surface. Whereas in certain other study areas covered by this report, the mining of coal from seams near the surface resulted in extensive subsidence and fissuring of the ground surface, the geology of the Coaldale Study Area kept surface subsidence and fissuring to a minimum.

The extent of Coaldale Study Area deep mining, the location of deep mine entries and other geographic features of the Study Area are noted on Plate II (Coaldale).

Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD

In the Coaldale Study Area, strip mining continues at present in the Pittsburgh seam. Strip mining in the past was performed mainly in the Lower and Middle Kittanning, Upper Freeport and Speer seams. It is estimated that one-half square mile of the Study Area is disturbed at present as the result of inactive strip mines - less than one-tenth of a square mile by active strip mines. Inactive and active strip mines together have disturbed approximately five per cent of the Study Area.

As a result of past inadequate restoration, strip mines in the Study Area serve as catch basins which collect, to varying degrees, direct precipitation, surface runoff, and ground water. Waters so collected appear to find their way into deep mine workings through fissures in the bottom of strip

384

mines and/or through deep mine workings exposed by strip mine operations. These waters contact acid producing material in both the strip and deep mines and eventually are discharged as AMD at one of the numerous MD discharge points located within the Study Area.

Deposits of Refuse resulting from past mining operations exist throughout the Coaldale Study Area. Based on available information, it appears that MD discharged from this Refuse is not a source of AMD.

The extent of Coaldale Study Area strip mine operations, both inactive and active, as well as the location of Refuse in the Study Area are shown on Plate II (Coaldale).

Water Flow Routes Into, Through, and Out Of Deep Mine Workings

A summary of the major points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings in the Coaldale Study Area, as well as discharge points therefrom, is presented in the following:

1. Deep Mine Entries -

   One hundred seventeen deep mine entries currently exist in the Coaldale Study Area. Six of these entries are located in the Highwalls of strip mines. Twenty of the deep mine entries serve as MD discharge points. The locations of all deep mine entries are noted on Plate II (Coaldale). There is presented on Exhibit A (Coaldale) a description of each deep mine entry, noting where applicable those from which MD is discharged. Also presented on Exhibit A (Coaldale) are the MD discharge points with which the entries communicate.

2. Subsidence Areas -

Two major areas wherein the ground surface has subsided into underlying deep mine workings exist in the Coaldale Study Area. Their locations are noted on Plate II (Coaldale). There is presented on Exhibit B (Coaldale) additional descriptive information relative to subsidence areas, and the MD discharge points with which the subsidence areas communicate.

3. Stream Infiltration Areas -

Three separate stretches of stream bed into which surface streams infiltrate underlying deep mine workings are located in the Coaldale Study Area. This condition was created by mining beneath the stream beds. Stream infiltration areas are shown on Plate II (Coaldale). There is presented on Exhibit C (Coaldale) additional descriptive information pertaining to these stream infiltration areas, and the MD discharge points with which they communicate.

4. Strip Mines -

Twenty-eight strip mines currently exist in the Coaldale Study Area. Twenty-six are presently inactive. In all twenty-six inactive strip mines, impounded waters reach deep mine workings by means of direct connections or infiltration. The locations of all strip mines are noted on Plate II (Coaldale). There is presented on Exhibit D (Coaldale) a description of each strip mine. Also noted on Exhibit D (Coaldale) are the MD discharge points with which the strip mines communicate via deep mine workings.

5. Mine Water Pool Overflows -

It appears that seven mine water pool overflows exist in the Coaldale Study Area. Four of these overflows are from deep mine entries. Three are due to weak spots in low lying surface areas tributary to Sixmile Run. The locations of mine water pool overflows are shown on Plate II (Coaldale). There is presented on Exhibit E (Coaldale) a description of the pool overflows and other MD discharge points.

MD Gauging, Sampling and Analytical Program

With the exception of intermittent discharges from Refuse areas, all MD discharges observed in the Coaldale Study Area during investigations

and studies reported herein - twenty-four in number - were gauged, sampled and analyzed by FWPCA. Seven of these discharges appeared to occur from mine water pools, the remainder from the gravity drainage system above pool levels. Nineteen of the MD discharges appeared continuous in nature. Five appeared intermittent in nature. During the period covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, combined Coaldale Study Area MD volumes, major constituents and characteristics approximated the following:

	Ground Water Level Periods		
	Low	Average	High
Volume - mgd	1.5	2.9	4.7
pH	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total iron - mg/l	35	25	15
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	320	270	215

Noted on Exhibit E (Coaldale) is a description of the twenty-four MD discharge points covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Design Volumes, Constituents and Characteristics

Combined MD design volumes, major constituents and characteristics used in developing individual Abatement Measures for the Coaldale Study Area are summarized by condition of discharge in the following:

	Design Average	Design Wet Weather	Design Maximum
Volume - mgd	3.5	5.4	78
pH	3.0	3.0	3.0
Total iron - mg/l	25	15	10
- tons/day	0.4	0.4	3.3
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	270	215	125
- tons/day	4	4.8	40.9

Presented on Exhibit F (Coaldale) are the assumptions and calculations used for developing design Study Area MD volumes. On Exhibit G (Coaldale) there are presented the MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics for each MD discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations

On the basis of MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics developed for the Coaldale Study Area, none of the Coaldale MD discharges meet current SWB discharge limitations. All twenty-four discharges in the Coaldale Study Area have therefore been included in the Abatement Plans developed for the Coaldale Study Area.

Applicable AMD Abatement Measures

For the Coaldale Study Area, five Abatement Measures (four Preventive Measures and one Treatment Measure) were determined to be applicable in light of Study Area problems and conditions. Abatement Measures considered applicable for the Coaldale Study Area are set forth in the following:

Preventive Measures
- Reconstruct stream channels
- Restore strip mines
- Inundate deep mine workings
- Construct impermeable seal on ground surface

Treatment Measure
- Chemically neutralize, oxidize, and settle in treatment facilities

The five Abatement Measures described in the foregoing were used in developing Abatement Plans for the Coaldale Study Area. Because of subsurface and surface conditions, anticipated degree of accuracy in predicting effectiveness, SWB MD discharge limitations as well as relative treatment costs, other Abatement Measures reviewed as part of investigations and studies reported herein were not considered applicable for the Coaldale Study Area.

AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail

In the Coaldale Study Area, three Abatement Plans consisting of various combinations of applicable Preventive and Treatment Measures were studied in detail. A brief description of these three Abatement Plans is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Preventive Measures	-	None
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	None
Iron tonnage	-	None
Acid tonnage	-	None
Treatment Measures	-	All Study Area AMD

Abatement Plan II

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; restore selected strip mines; inundate selected deep mine workings
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	21%
Iron tonnage	-	22%
Acid tonnage	-	18%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan III

Preventive Measures	-	Construct impermeable seal on the ground surface of that portion of the Study Area which contributes ground water to deep mine workings; reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas, move all Refuse material, and backfill all strip mines to accommodate construction of impermeable seal
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	100%
Iron tonnage	-	100%
Acid tonnage	-	100%
Treatment Measures	-	None

Under Abatement Plan II, two MD discharge points would be eliminated by constructing certain watertight seals. Based on information currently available, the mine water pools created as a result of these seals would probably rise and completely inundate the rather limited workings behind the seals. AMD pollution should be significantly reduced as a result. Pools thus created would become part of the general ground water table in the area.

Collection Systems required in connection with Abatement Plans I and II include, among other things, flow equalization basins, conveyance sewers, boreholes and borehole pumps. For cost estimating purposes, flow equalization basins were designed to store Design Maximum AMD Volumes from one or more gravity MD discharge points; conveyance sewers, boreholes and pumps on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes. All gravity AMD discharges would be conveyed to flow equalization basins; pumped AMD discharges would be conveyed directly to conveyance sewers. Treatment plants for Abatement Plans I and II were sized on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes.

Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail

A summary of costs associated with each Coaldale Abatement Plan studied in detail for purposes of this report is presented in the following:

		Total Annual Costs		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Plan I	$ 2,509,000	$ 322,800	$ 247,400	$ 254,900
Plan II	2,586,500	290,700	204,400	213,000
Plan III	92,900,000	5,970,000	1,154,000	1,630,000

Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied In Detail

A discussion of various factors important in evaluating Abatement Plans studied in detail for the Coaldale Study Area is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

While estimated Project Costs for Plan I would be slightly less than for Plan II, Total Annual Costs would be greater.

Since Plan I contemplates treating all Study Area AMD at one location, Treatment Measures included in Plan I would have to be constructed in one step before any reductions in AMD pollution would result from Plan I.

Abatement Plan II

Plan II Project Costs could be extended over several years by stage construction of the Preventive Measures included in the plan. After constructing each Preventive Measure, its impact on AMD reductions could then be measured and subsequent Abatement Measures planned on the basis of said experience. Stage construction of Preventive Measures comprising Plan II would enable a given appropriation to be used in several areas affected by AMD thereby benefiting each area on a continuing basis. Although there appears to be coal reserves in deep mine workings that would be inundated as part of this plan, said reserves are limited in nature. In addition to eliminating AMD pollution, some limited local aesthetic benefits would be realized from Plan II.

Abatement Plan III

Project as well as Total Annual Costs for Plan III would be considerably greater than similar costs for other plans. The only benefit to be realized from this greater cost would be the complete elimination of AMD pollution from Sixmile Run regardless of the extent of precipitation in the Study Area. While construction of an impermeable seal currently appears to be the only Preventive Measure capable of eliminating AMD in the Study Area, it would for all practical purposes render useless for farming, timbering, etc. the land over which applied unless some auxiliary benefit could be obtained therefrom. Furthermore, it appears that a substantial portion of the impermeable seal would have to be constructed before any significant AMD reductions would be realized from the plan.

Recommended AMD Abatement Plan

On the basis of both Initial and Long Term Costs as well as the fact that it will enable construction of applicable Preventive Measures in stages, Abatement Plan II is recommended for construction in the

Coaldale Study Area. The recommended order for constructing Preventive Measures included in Abatement Plan II is set forth in the following:

Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas, and in the vicinity of AMD discharges 17 and 23 (DD' and EE')
Restore strip mine S-20 and construct watertight seal in deep mine entry D-100 (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirement)
Construct watertight seal in deep mine entry D-110
Restore strip mine S-15 (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirement)

Upon completing the construction of all Preventive Measures comprising Plan II, Treatment Measures to the extent required by then existing SWB MD discharge limitations can subsequently be provided. Project and unit cost information for the Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan II are summarized in the following:

		Total Annual Costs Per Ton Of Acid Removed		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Preventive Measures	$ 411,500	$104	$12.90	$22.00
Treatment Measure	2,175,000	226	172	178

Noted on Plate IV (Coaldale) are the locations of the various Abatement Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan II. For each MD discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, there are presented on Exhibit H (Coaldale) estimates of AMD volumes, constituents and characteristics subsequent to construction of

recommended Preventive Measures comprising Abatement Plan II.

For the various Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising Abatement Plan II, there is presented on Exhibit I (Coaldale) pertinent cost and other information.

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Deep Mine Entries

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-1	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, unde workings exposed
D-2	Drift	Lower Kittanning	X	--	Open, underground w exposed
D-3	Drift	Clarion	X	--	Open, underground w exposed, AMD disch 21 (1)
D-4	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, unde workings exposed
D-5	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergroun exposed
D-6	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergroun exposed
D-7	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no undergroun exposed
D-8	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground wo exposed

le)

f the Interior
Administration

nt Measures

e Entries

Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
Active	Inactive		
--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	21
X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	21
X	--	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 21 (1)	21
--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	19, 20
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	19, 20
--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	21
--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	17
--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	17

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale Continued)
Page Two

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of
			Active	Inactive	
D-9	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed, AMD charge point 19 (1)
D-10	Shaft	Upper Freeport	--	X	Filled, no underground w ings exposed
D-11	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-12	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground work exposed
D-13	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Three entries, all caved underground workings ex
D-14	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Three entries, all caved ground workings exposed
D-15	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Two entries, both partial underground workings ex AMD discharge point 22
D-16	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground w exposed
D-17	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed
D-18	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 19 (1)	19
ort	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	19
ort	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	17
ort	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	19
ning	--	X	Three entries, all caved, no underground workings exposed	17
rt	--	X	Three entries, all caved, no underground workings exposed	17
ning	--	X	Two entries, both partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 22 (1)	22
ning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	22
rt	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	17
rt	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	17

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale Continued)
Page Three

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-19	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, unde workings exposed
D-20	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed, stripped by
D-21	Drift	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground wo posed, driven into hi S-7 (1)
D-22	Drift	Pittsburgh	--	X	Two entries, partially underground workings partially flooded, driv highwall of S-11 (1)
D-23	Slope	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergroun ings exposed
D-24	Water Level Tunnel	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, under workings exposed, AM charge point 16 (1)
D-25	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Sealed, no undergroun exposed, AMD dischar 15 (1)
D-26	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no underground exposed
D-27	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, under workings exposed

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ort	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	17
nning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-6 (1)	22
nning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-7 (1)	22
	--	X	Two entries, partially caved, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, driven into highwall of S-11 (1)	17
rt	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	17
rt	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 16 (1)	16
rt	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 15 (1)	15
ing	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	15, 16
t	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale Continued)
Page Four

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Feature
			Active	Inactive	
D-28	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground exposed
D-29	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground exposed
D-30	Shaft	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground exposed
D-31	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergro ings exposed
D-32	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, un workings exposed
D-33	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, un workings exposed
D-34	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, un workings exposed
D-35	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, un workings exposed
D-36	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergro exposed
D-37	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no undergro ings exposed
D-38	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, un workings exposed

am Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
eport	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	24
nning	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	24
port	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	24

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale Continued)
Page Five

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features O
			Active	Inactive	
D-39	Shaft	Middle Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, underg workings exposed
D-40	Drift	Pittsburgh	--	X	Partially caved, underg workings exposed, driv highwall of S-28 (1)
D-41	Drift	Speer	--	X	Partially caved, underg workings exposed, driv highwall of S-25 (1)
D-42	Drift	Speer	--	X	Partially caved, underg workings exposed, driv highwall of S-25 (1)
D-43	Drift	Speer	X	--	Three entries, all open, ground workings expose into highwall of S-23 (1
D-44	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-45	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground work exposed
D-46	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-47	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-48	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground work

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	22
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-28 (1)	15, 16
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-25 (1)	15, 16
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-25 (1)	15, 16
	X	--	Three entries, all open, underground workings exposed, driven into highwall of S-23 (1)	15, 16
t	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	24
t	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	24
t	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	24
t	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	24
t	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	24

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of E
			Active	Inactive	
D-49	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-50	Slope	Clarion	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-51	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-52	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Two entries, both caved, underground workings exp
D-53	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Two entries, both caved, underground workings exp
D-54	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Closed, no underground w ings exposed
D-55	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Two entries, both caved, underground workings exp
D-56	Drift	Clarion	--	X	Caved, no underground wo exposed, AMD discharge 14 (1)
D-57	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Four entries, all open, un workings exposed
D-58	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground wo exposed
D-59	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground wo

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ing	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	24
	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	14
t	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	14
t	--	X	Two entries, both caved, no underground workings exposed	14
t	--	X	Two entries, both caved, no underground workings exposed	14
ng	--	X	Closed, no underground workings exposed	14
ng	--	X	Two entries, both caved, no underground workings exposed	14
	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 14 (1)	14
	--	X	Four entries, all open, underground workings exposed	24
ng	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	12
ng	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	12

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale Continued)
Page Seven

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of E
			Active	Inactive	
D-60	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergro workings exposed, AMD charge point 13 (1)
D-61	Drift	Clarion	--	X	Sealed, no underground w ings exposed, AMD disch point 12 (1)
D-62	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-63	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-64	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground w ings exposed
D-65	Drift	Upper Freeport	X	--	Open, underground workin exposed
D-66	Drift	Upper Freeport	X	--	Open, underground workin exposed
D-67	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergrou workings exposed
D-68	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground wo exposed
D-69	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground wo exposed, AMD discharge 7 (1)

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
rt	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 13 (1)	13
	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 12 (1)	12
ing	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	4
ing	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	12
ing	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	12
rt	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	13
rt	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	13
t	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	13
ng	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	12
ng	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 7 (1)	7, 13

EXHIBIT A (Coaldale Continued)
Page Eight

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features C
			Active	Inactive	
D-70	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed
D-71	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, under workings exposed
D-72	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed, stripped by S AMD discharge point 8
D-73	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed, stripped
D-74	Shaft	Clarion	--	X	Open, underground wor
D-75	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed
D-76	Slope	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed, AMD discharg 9 (1)
D-77	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Three entries, all caved ground workings exposed by S-16 (1), AMD disch 10 & 11 (1)
D-78	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed, stripped by S-
D-79	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed, Stripped by S-

eam Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	7, 13
ttanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	8
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-14 (1), AMD discharge point 8 (1)	8
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-14 (1)	8
	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	12
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	12, 13
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 9 (1)	9
eeport	--	X	Three entries, all caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-16 (1), AMD discharge points 10 & 11 (1)	10, 11
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-19 (1)	10, 11
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, Stripped by S-19 (1)	10, 11

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-80	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground wo exposed
D-81	Drift	Upper Freeport	X	--	Open, underground wo exposed
D-82	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed
D-83	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed
D-84	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed
D-85	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, underg workings exposed
D-86	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, underg workings exposed
D-87	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Four entries, all caved ground workings expose
D-88	Drift	Lower Kittatinning	--	X	Sealed, no underground exposed, AMD discharg 6 (1)
D-89	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed

Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	Active	Inactive		
eeport	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	10, 11
eeport	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	10, 11
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	15, 16
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	15, 16
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	15, 16
tanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
tanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
eport	--	X	Four entries, all caved, no underground workings exposed	15, 16
tatinning	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 6 (1)	6
tanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	15, 16

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of
			Active	Inactive	
D-90	Shaft	Clarion	--	X	Filled, no underground exposed, AMD discharg 4 (1)
D-91	Drift	Clarion	--	X	Caved, no underground exposed, AMD discharg 5 (1)
D-92	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed
D-93	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no underground ings exposed
D-94	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed
D-95	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed
D-96	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed
D-97	Drift	Upper Freeport	X	--	Open, underground worki exposed
D-98	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed
D-99	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, undergr workings exposed

m Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 4 (1)	4
	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 5 (1)	5
nning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
port	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
nning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
nning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
port	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
port	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	15, 16
port	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16
port	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	15, 16

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-100	Drift	Speer	--	X	Sealed, no undergrou ings exposed, AMD d point 18 (1)
D-101	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergrou ings exposed
D-102	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergrou ings exposed
D-103	Drift	Clarion	--	X	Caved, no undergrou exposed
D-104	Drift	Clarion	--	X	Partially caved, unde workings exposed, fo sealed, AMD dischar 2 (1)
D-105	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Open, underground wo exposed
D-106	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Partially caved, unde workings exposed
D-107	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Sealed, no undergrou exposed, AMD discha
D-108	Drift	Speer	X	--	Open, underground wo
D-109	Drift	Speer	X	--	Open, underground wo

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 18 (1)	18
rt	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
ing	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, formerly sealed, AMD discharge point 2 (1)	2
rt	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	2
rt	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed	2
rt	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 1 (1)	1
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	--
	X	--	Open, underground workings exposed	--

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-110	Drift	Clarion	--	X	Three entries, all ca underground working AMD discharge point
D-111	Drift	Pittsburgh	--	X	Pa , unde wor posed, p floode ven into of S-4
D-112	Drift	Pittsburgh	--	X	Caved, no undergrou ings exposed
D-113	Drift	Pittsburgh	--	X	Caved, no undergrou ings exposed
D-114	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergrou ings exposed
D-115	Drift	Upper Freeport	--	X	Caved, no undergroun ings exposed
D-116	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Three entries, all ca underground working
D-117	Borehole	Clarion and Lower Kittanning	--	X	Formerly capped, no workings exposed, a AMD discharge point

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

eam Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	--	X	Three entries, all caved, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 3 (1)	3, 23
h	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, driven into highwall of S-4	16, 19
h	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	16, 19
h	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	16, 19
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	8
eeport	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	8
tanning	--	X	Three entries, all caved, no underground workings exposed	6
nd tanning	--	X	Formerly capped, no underground workings exposed, artesian flow, AMD discharge point 24 (1)	24

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT B (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Subsidence Areas

Subsidence Area (1)	Affected Area (Acres)	Coal Seam Into Which Overburden Has Subsided	MD Discharge Point With Which Subsided Area Communicates (1)
B-1	1.7	Middle Kittanning	17, 22
B-2	13.6	Clarion and Lower Kittanning	14

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT C (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas

Infiltration Area (1)	Length (Feet)	Coal Seam Into Which Stream Flows Infiltrate	MD Discharge Point With Which Infiltration Area Communicates (1)
AA'	1,500	Upper Freeport	19
BB'	3,500	Upper Freeport	15, 16
CC'	500	Upper Freeport	14

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT D (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Strip Mines

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Back
S-1	Speer	--	X	2.1	400	400	Slope high
S-2	Speer	--	X	5.9	1,000	1,000	Slope high
S-3	Pittsburgh	--	X	14.3	1,500	1,500	Slope high
S-4	Pittsburgh	--	X	33.4	3,300	3,300	Slope high
S-5	Speer	--	X	4.2	750	750	Slope high
S-6	Middle Kittanning	--	X	1.7	300	300	None
S-7	Middle Kittanning	--	X	5.6	1,000	0	None
S-8	Middle Kittanning	--	X	1.4	400	0	None
S-9	Middle Kittanning	--	X	2.8	600	0	None
S-10	Pittsburgh	--	X	5.2	500	500	Past
S-11	Pittsburgh	--	X	2.4	500	0	None
S-12	Pittsburgh	--	X	4.5	0	0	None

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates(1)
400	Sloped to highwall	--	X	16, 19
1,000	Sloped to highwall	--	X	16, 19
1,500	Sloped to highwall	--	X	16, 19
3,300	Sloped to highwall	X	--	16, 19
750	Sloped to highwall	--	X	16, 19
300	None	X	--	17, 22
0	None	X	--	17, 22
0	None	--	X	17, 22
0	None	--	X	17, 22
500	Pasture	--	X	17
0	None	X	--	17
0	None	--	X	17

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-13	Upper Freeport	--	X	6.3	1,800	450	Sloped to highwall
						1,350	Pasture
S-14	Lower Kittanning	--	X	7.0	2,000	2,000	Sloped to highwall
S-15	Upper Freeport	--	X	23.1	3,400	1,700	None
						1,700	Sloped to highwall
S-16	Lower Kittanning and Upper Freeport	--	X	20.3	1,800	1,800	Pasture to near contour
S-17	Speer	--	X	172.	8,000	0	None
S-18	Upper Freeport	--	X	5.6	1,200	0	None
S-19	Upper Freeport	--	X	18.3	3,200	3,200	Pasture to near contour
S-20	Speer	--	X	6.6	1,400	0	None
S-21	Speer	--	X	12.5	1,500	1,500	Sloped to highwall
S-22	Speer	--	X	32.7	3,600	3,600	Sloped to highwall
S-23	Upper Freeport	--	X	3.5	1,100	0	None

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length ackfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
450	Sloped to highwall	--	X	8, 9
,350	Pasture			
,000	Sloped to highwall	X	--	8, 9
,700	None	X	--	10, 11
,700	Sloped to highwall			
,800	Pasture to near contour	X	--	10, 11
0	None	--	X	10, 11
0	None	--	--	--
3,200	Pasture to near contour	X	--	10, 11
0	None	X	--	18
,500	Sloped to highwall	X	--	2
3,600	Sloped to highwall	X	--	15, 16
0	None	X	--	15, 16

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-24	Speer	--	X	10.1	700	700	Sloped to highwall
S-25	Upper Freeport	--	X	3.5	500	500	Sloped to highwall
S-26	Pittsburgh	X	--	5.9	800	Active	Partially backfilled to date
S-27	Pittsburgh	--	X	3.1	600	0	None
S-28	Pittsburgh	X	--	2.5	500	Active	None to date

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
700	Sloped to highwall	X	--	15, 16
500	Sloped to highwall	--	X	15, 16
Active	Partially back-filled to date	--	X	15, 16
0	None	--	X	15, 16
Active	None to date	--	X	15, 16

e II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT E (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of MD Discharge Points

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
1	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow through intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
2	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Gravity flow through partially caved, formerly sealed drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
3	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Gravity flow through three caved drifts; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
4	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Overflow from mine water pool around filled shaft; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
5	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Gravity flow through caved drift; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
6	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through intact mine seal; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
7	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through caved drift; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration

EXHIBIT E (Coaldale Continued)
Page Two

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
8	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
9	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through caved slope; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
10	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow through caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
11	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow through caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
12	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Gravity flow through intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
13	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
14	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Gravity flow through caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
15	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow from mine water pool through intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
16	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow from mine water pool through partially caved drainage tunnel; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
17	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow from mine water pool through ground surface adjacent to mine seal marker; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
18	Deep mine in Speer seam	Gravity flow through intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
19	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow from mine water pool through partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
20	Deep mine in Upper Freeport seam	Gravity flow through ground surface from deep mine workings; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
21	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Gravity flow through open drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
22	Deep mine in Middle Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; intermittent, fluctuates with surface water infiltration

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
23	Deep mine in Clarion seam	Artesian flow from mine water pool in bottom of stream bed through fractured rock strata; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
24	Deep mines in Clarion and Lower Kittanning seams	Artesian flow from mine water pool through previously capped borehole; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT F (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Calculations And Assumptions For
Total Study Area Design MD Volumes

Design Average MD Volume

Estimated total average yearly precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity over the period of record (1) = 40 inches or 0.00457 inches/hour

Study Area acreage = 7,857

Runoff coefficient
Study Area = 0.37

Forty-eight (48) per cent of the total precipitation on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Precipitation on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available precipitation

$$\frac{40 \text{ in.}}{\text{year}} \times 7{,}857 \text{ acres} \times \frac{43{,}560 \text{ sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal}}{\text{cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ year}}{365 \text{ days}}$$

23.3 mgd

Losses
Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.37 \times 0.00457 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 7{,}857 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

8.6 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{48}{100} \times 23.3 \text{ mgd}$$

11.2 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings
3.5 mgd

Design average volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)
3.5 mgd

Design Wet Weather MD Volume

Estimated total average precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity from December through April over the period of record (1)	15.8 inches
Conditions during gauging, sampling and analytical program (2) -	
AMD volume during high ground water level period	4.7 mgd
Estimated total precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity (1)	13.6 inches
Precipitation deficiency	13.9 %
Design wet weather volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)	5.4 mgd

Design Maximum MD Volume

Estimated total 24 hour accumulation of rainfall that will occur no more frequently than once every 10 years = 4.39 inches or 0.18 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 7,857

Runoff coefficient
Study Area = 0.44

Forty-eight (48) per cent of the total rainfall on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Rainfall on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -
Total available rainfall

$$4.39\ \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{day}} \times 7{,}857 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560\ \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48\ \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}}$$

936 mgd

Losses

Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.44 \times 0.18 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 7{,}857 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

409 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{48}{100} \times 936 \text{ mgd}$$

449 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

78 mgd

Design maximum volume (total rainfall discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

78 mgd

(1) As equivalent inches of rainfall
(2) December 1966 through April 1967

EXHIBIT G (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
At Each Discharge Point

	Design Average						Design Wet Weather			
			Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3				Total Iron	
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day
1	.007	2.6-3.2	25	.001	335	.010	.010	3.2-3.6	Tr.	--
2	.081	3.0-3.3	30	.010	235	.076	.124	3.2-3.4	15	.008
3	.123	3.0-3.5	15	.006	120	.060	.166	3.1-3.6	10	.006
4	.088	3.0-3.4	Tr.	.001	110	.040	.249	3.5-3.7	Tr.	.001
5	--	--	--	--	--	--	.036	2.9-3.1	10	.002
6	.052	2.6-2.8	20	.004	260	.056	.157	2.9-3.1	20	.012
7	.032	2.6-3.0	140	.018	480	.062	.084	2.8-3.4	70	.002
8	.140	2.6-2.8	35	.022	360	.208	.249	2.7-2.9	45	.049
9	.014	2.8-3.2	15	.001	220	.012	.033	3.3-3.4	5	.001
10	.259	2.8-3.0	15	.018	300	.326	.464	3.0-3.1	10	.022
11	.328	2.8-3.0	20	.024	295	.405	.598	2.9-3.1	15	.035
12	.022	3.0-3.3	15	.001	215	.018	.033	3.3-3.5	15	.002
13	.154	3.5-4.3	5	.005	70	.046	.282	4.2-4.5	5	.006
14	.171	2.9-3.2	50	.036	455	.328	.249	3.0-3.3	15	.016
15	.171	3.0-3.5	45	.032	225	.162	.265	3.0-3.3	20	.024
16	.276	3.3-3.8	30	.035	145	.167	.331	3.3-3.8	25	.034
17	.157	3.8-6.0	80	.053	175	.116	.157	3.8-5.6	60	.039
18	.029	3.0-3.3	5	.001	150	.018	.050	3.1-3.3	5	.001
19	.482	3.0-3.1	10	.016	335	.672	.622	3.0-3.1	5	.015
20	.017	2.9-3.2	140	.010	710	.051	.033	2.8-3.2	120	.016
21	.007	2.7-3.0	240	.007	1490	.043	.017	2.6-3.0	315	.022
22	.017	4.0-4.6	Tr.	--	65	.005	.033	4.4-4.6	Tr.	--
23	.035	2.7-3.2	5	.001	140	.021	.053	3.2-3.3	Tr.	.001
24	.837	2.5-2.7	25	.083	300	1.046	1.066	2.6-2.7	15	.067

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume		Total Iron		Acid as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	(MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
3.2-3.6	Tr.	--	75	.003	.158	3.6-4.8	Tr.	--	20	.013
3.2-3.4	15	.008	215	.112	1.787	3.4-4.4	Tr.	.008	80	.600
3.1-3.6	10	.006	75	.052	2.405	3.6-4.8	Tr.	.010	10	.101
3.5-3.7	Tr.	.001	90	.093	3.571	3.6-4.8	Tr.	--	30	.444
2.9-3.1	10	.002	275	.042	.547	3.4-4.2	10	.018	120	.274
2.9-3.1	20	.012	225	.147	2.246	3.4-4.2	10	.114	110	1.038
2.8-3.4	70	.002	250	.087	1.238	3.6-4.8	15	.068	35	.172
2.7-2.9	45	.049	380	.394	3.571	3.0-3.9	70	1.038	430	6.360
3.3-3.4	5	.001	115	.016	.461	3.6-4.6	Tr.	.004	50	.097
3.0-3.1	10	.022	205	.394	6.754	3.4-4.2	5	.142	95	2.688
2.9-3.1	15	.035	215	.530	8.611	3.4-4.2	5	.252	105	3.790
3.3-3.5	15	.002	155	.022	.462	3.6-4.8	5	.006	40	.078
4.2-4.5	5	.006	50	.058	4.118	4.2-5.0	5	.051	30	.510
3.0-3.3	15	.016	180	.188	3.571	3.6-4.8	Tr.	.030	15	.222
3.0-3.3	20	.024	210	.231	3.888	3.4-4.2	10	.130	110	1.788
3.3-3.8	25	.034	130	.179	4.810	3.6-4.6	10	.200	60	1.200
3.8-5.6	60	.039	150	.098	2.246	3.8-6.0	5	.047	50	.468
3.1-3.3	5	.001	115	.025	.698	3.6-4.8	Tr.	.006	45	.132
3.0-3.1	5	.015	320	.828	9.000	3.2-3.9	5	.113	275	10.382
2.8-3.2	120	.016	470	.065	.461	3.4-3.9	80	.155	260	.504
2.6-3.0	315	.022	1740	.120	.230	3.0-3.6	450	.437	2000	1.945
4.4-4.6	Tr.	--	70	.010	.461	4.4-5.6	Tr.	--	80	.155
3.2-3.3	Tr.	.001	120	.026	.778	3.6-4.6	Tr.	--	50	.162
2.6-2.7	15	.067	240	1.070	15.530	3.0-4.0	5	.454	120	7.777

ter to Plate II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT H (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
Remaining At Each Discharge Point After
Construction Of All Recommended Preventive Measures

	Design Average						Design Wet Weather			
			Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3				Total Iron	
Discharge Point (1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day
1	0.007	2.6-3.2	25	0.001	335	0.010	0.010	3.2-3.6	Tr.	--
2	0.081	3.0-3.3	30	0.010	235	0.076	0.124	3.2-3.4	15	0.008
3	0.000	--	--	--	--	--	0.000	--	--	--
4	0.088	3.0-3.4	Tr.	0.001	110	0.040	0.249	3.5-3.7	Tr.	0.001
5	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.036	2.9-3.1	10	0.002
6	0.052	2.6-2.8	20	0.004	260	0.056	0.157	2.9-3.1	20	0.012
7	0.032	2.6-3.0	140	0.018	480	0.062	0.084	2.8-3.4	70	0.002
8	0.140	2.6-2.8	35	0.022	360	0.208	0.249	2.7-2.9	45	0.049
9	0.014	2.8-3.2	15	0.001	220	0.012	0.033	3.3-3.4	5	0.001
10	0.233	2.8-3.0	15	0.016	300	0.293	0.408	3.0-3.1	10	0.019
11	0.296	2.8-3.0	20	0.022	295	0.365	0.527	2.9-3.1	15	0.031
12	0.022	3.0-3.3	15	0.001	215	0.018	0.033	3.3-3.5	15	0.002
13	0.154	3.5-4.3	5	0.005	70	0.046	0.282	4.2-4.5	5	0.006
14	0.119	2.9-3.2	50	0.025	455	0.228	0.161	3.0-3.3	15	0.010
15	0.083	3.0-3.5	45	0.016	225	0.079	0.135	3.0-3.3	20	0.012
16	0.132	3.3-3.8	30	0.017	145	0.079	0.170	3.3-3.8	25	0.017
17	0.075	3.8-6.0	80	0.025	175	0.055	0.079	3.8-5.6	60	.039
18	0.000	--	--	--	--	--	0.000	--	--	--
19	0.322	3.0-3.1	10	0.011	335	0.449	0.405	3.0-3.1	5	.015
20	0.017	2.9-3.2	140	0.010	710	0.051	0.033	2.8-3.2	120	.016
21	0.007	2.7-3.0	240	0.007	1,490	0.043	0.017	2.6-3.0	315	.022
22	0.017	4.0-4.6	Tr.	--	65	0.005	0.033	4.4-4.6	Tr.	--
23	0.035	2.7-3.2	5	0.001	140	0.021	0.053	3.2-3.3	Tr.	.001
24	0.837	2.5-2.7	25	0.083	300	1.046	1.066	2.6-2.7	15	.067

(1) Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume (MG)		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day		pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
3.2-3.6	Tr.	--	75	0.003	0.158	3.6-4.8	Tr.	--	20	0.013
3.2-3.4	15	0.008	215	0.112	1.787	3.4-4.4	Tr.	0.008	80	0.600
--	--	--	--	--	0.000	--	--	--	--	--
3.5-3.7	Tr.	0.001	90	0.093	3.571	3.6-4.8	Tr.	--	30	0.444
2.9-3.1	10	0.002	275	0.042	0.547	3.4-4.2	10	0.018	120	0.274
2.9-3.1	20	0.012	225	0.147	2.246	3.4-4.2	10	0.114	110	1.038
2.8-3.4	70	0.002	250	0.087	1.238	3.6-4.8	15	0.068	35	0.172
2.7-3.9	45	0.049	380	0.394	3.571	3.0-3.9	70	1.038	430	6.360
3.3-3.4	5	0.001	115	0.016	0.461	3.6-4.6	Tr.	0.004	50	0.097
3.0-3.1	10	0.019	205	0.346	5.523	3.4-4.2	5	0.116	95	2.197
2.9-3.1	15	0.031	215	0.467	7.049	3.4-4.2	5	0.206	105	3.102
3.3-3.5	15	0.002	155	0.022	0.462	3.6-4.8	5	0.006	40	0.078
4.2-4.5	5	0.006	50	0.058	4.118	4.2-5.0	5	0.051	30	0.510
3.0-3.3	15	0.010	180	0.122	1.569	3.6-4.8	Tr.	0.013	15	0.097
3.0-3.3	20	0.012	210	0.118	2.333	3.4-4.2	10	0.078	110	1.073
3.3-3.8	25	0.017	130	0.092	2.909	3.6-4.6	10	0.121	60	0.725
3.8-5.6	60	.039	150	.098	2.246	3.8-6.0	5	.047	50	.468
--	--	--	--	--	0.000	--	--	--	--	--
3.0-3.1	5	.015	320	.828	9.000	3.2-3.9	5	.113	275	10.382
2.8-3.2	120	.016	470	.065	.461	3.4-3.9	80	.155	260	.504
2.6-3.0	315	.022	1740	.120	.230	3.0-3.6	450	.437	2000	1.945
4.4-4.6	Tr.	--	70	.010	.461	4.4-5.6	Tr.	--	80	.155
3.2-3.3	Tr.	.001	120	.026	.778	3.6-4.6	Tr.	--	50	.162
2.6-2.7	15	.067	240	1.070	15.530	3.0-4.0	5	.454	120	7.777

Refer to Plate II (Coaldale)

EXHIBIT I (Coaldale)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Pertinent Design and Cost Data for Recommended Abatement Plan

	Estimated AMD Reduction (1)				Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years	
	Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance
Preventive Measures						
Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas, and in vicinity of AMD discharges 17 and 23 (DD' and EE'); 7,000 ft	0.52	0.08	0.55	$ 81,500	$ 4,700	$ 700
Restore strip mine S-20, 6.6 acres, 120,000 cu yds of fill; construct watertight seal in deep mine entry D-100 (Refuse used to meet fill requirement)	0.03	Nil	0.02	105,100	6,100	400
Construct watertight seal in deep mine entry D-110	0.12	Nil	0.06	5,400	300	500
Restore strip mine S-15, 23 acres, 238,000 cu yds of fill (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirement)	0.06	Nil	0.07	219,500	12,700	1,100
Subtotal	0.73	0.09	0.70	411,500	23,800	2,700

Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years (1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years (1)			Costs for Three Hundred Years (1)	
Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
$ 4,700	$ 700	$ 26.90	$ 2,100	$ 700	$ 13.95	$15.25	$ 918,000
6,100	400	890	None	None	None	89.20	195,000
300	500	36.50	None	500	22.80	24.20	159,000
12,700	1,100	540	None	None	None	54	414,000
23,800	2,700	104	2,100	1,200	12.90	22	1,686,000

EXHIBIT I (Coaldale Continued)
Page Two

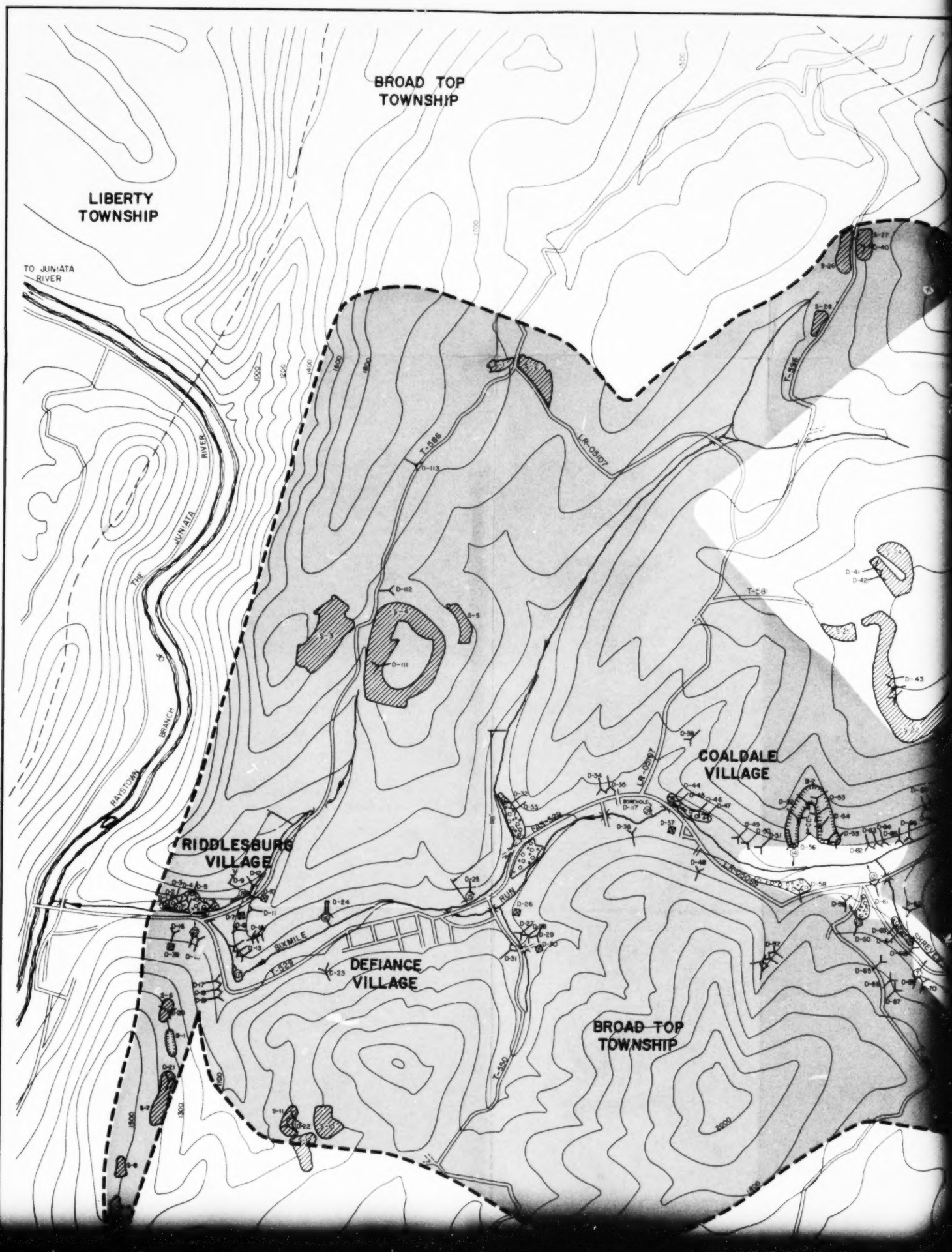
Treatment Measure	Estimated AMD Reduction (1) Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Yea Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Pe O& Re
Collection System 1,700 ft of open channel; 12 flow equalization basins; 3 pumping sites; 43,400 ft of conveyance sewers from 6 to 24 in. diameter	--	--	--	1,782,000	103,000	37,200	
Treatment Facilities	--	0.3(2)	3.2(3)	393,000	22,700	101,300	
Subtotal	--	0.3	3.2	2,175,000	125,700	138,500	
Total	0.73	0.39	3.9	2,586,500	149,500	141,200	

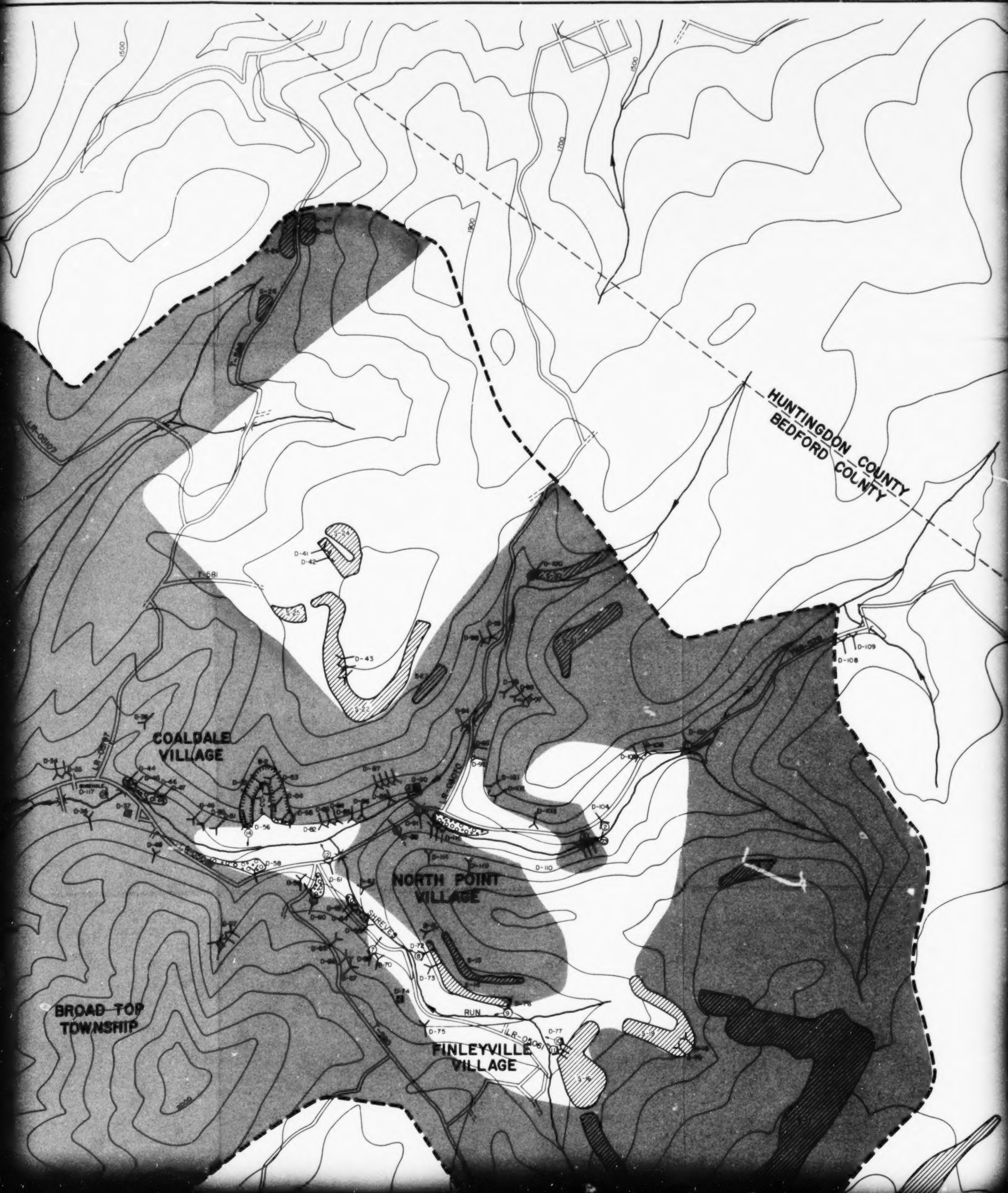
(1) Calculated on basis of design average cond
(2) To 7 mg/l
(3) To 0 mg/l as $CaCO_3$

Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years (1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years (1)			Costs for Three Hundred Years (1)	
Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
103,000	37,200	--	40,200	37,200	--	--	25,104,000
22,700	101,300	--	22,700	101,000	--	--	37,119,000
125,700	138,500	226	62,900	138,200	172	178	62,223,000
149,500	141,200	204	65,000	139,400	144	150	63,909,000

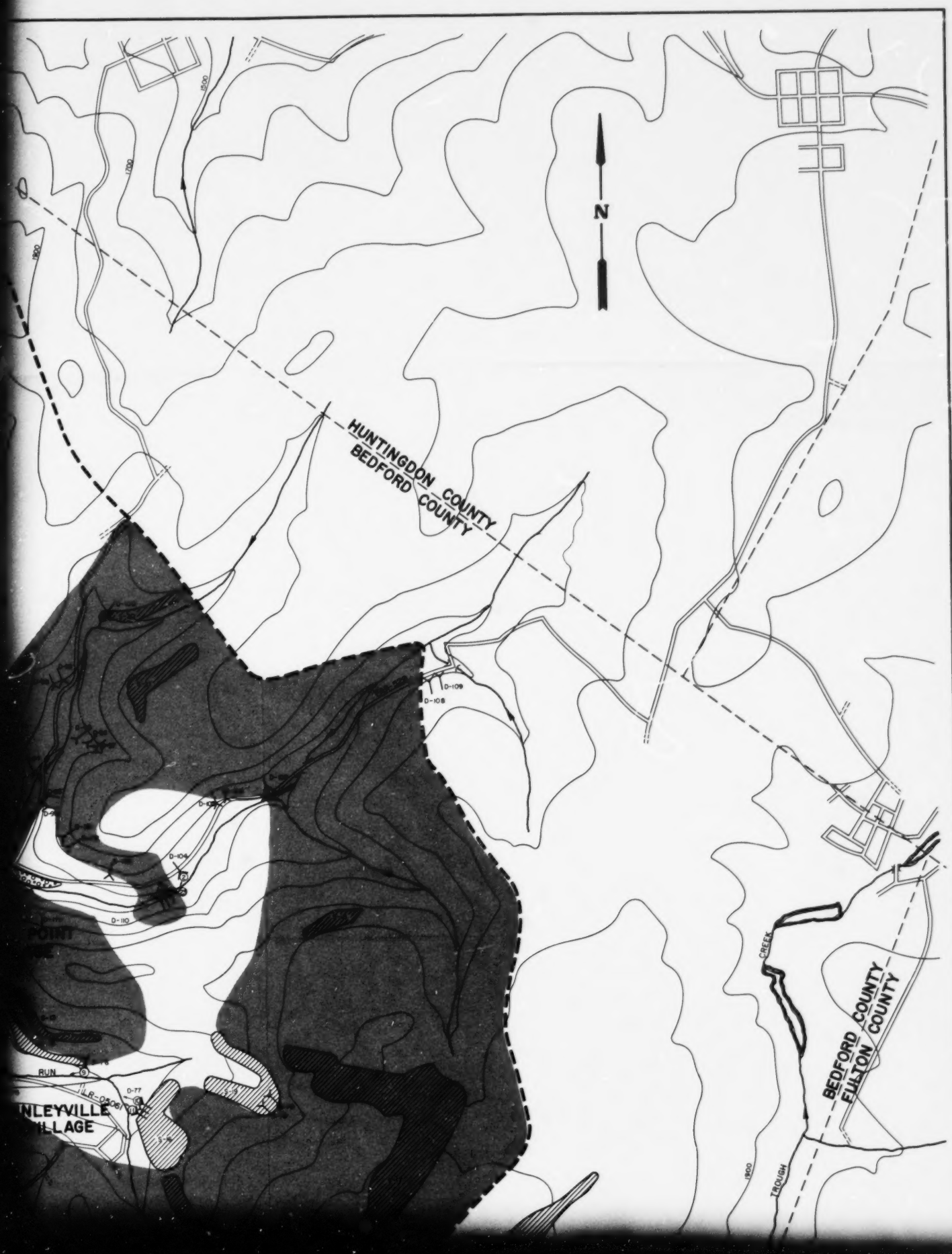
basis of design average conditions

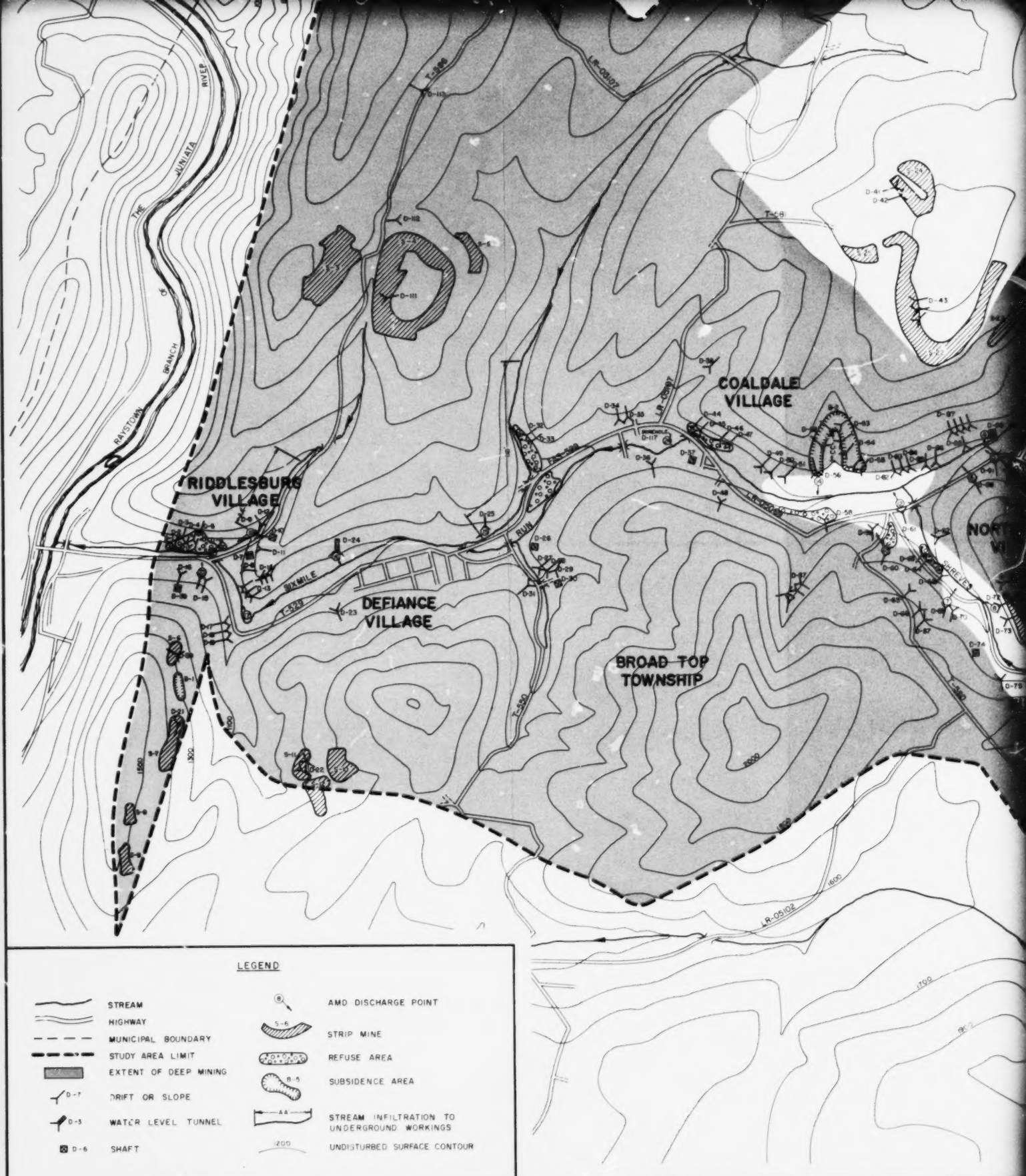
aCO_3

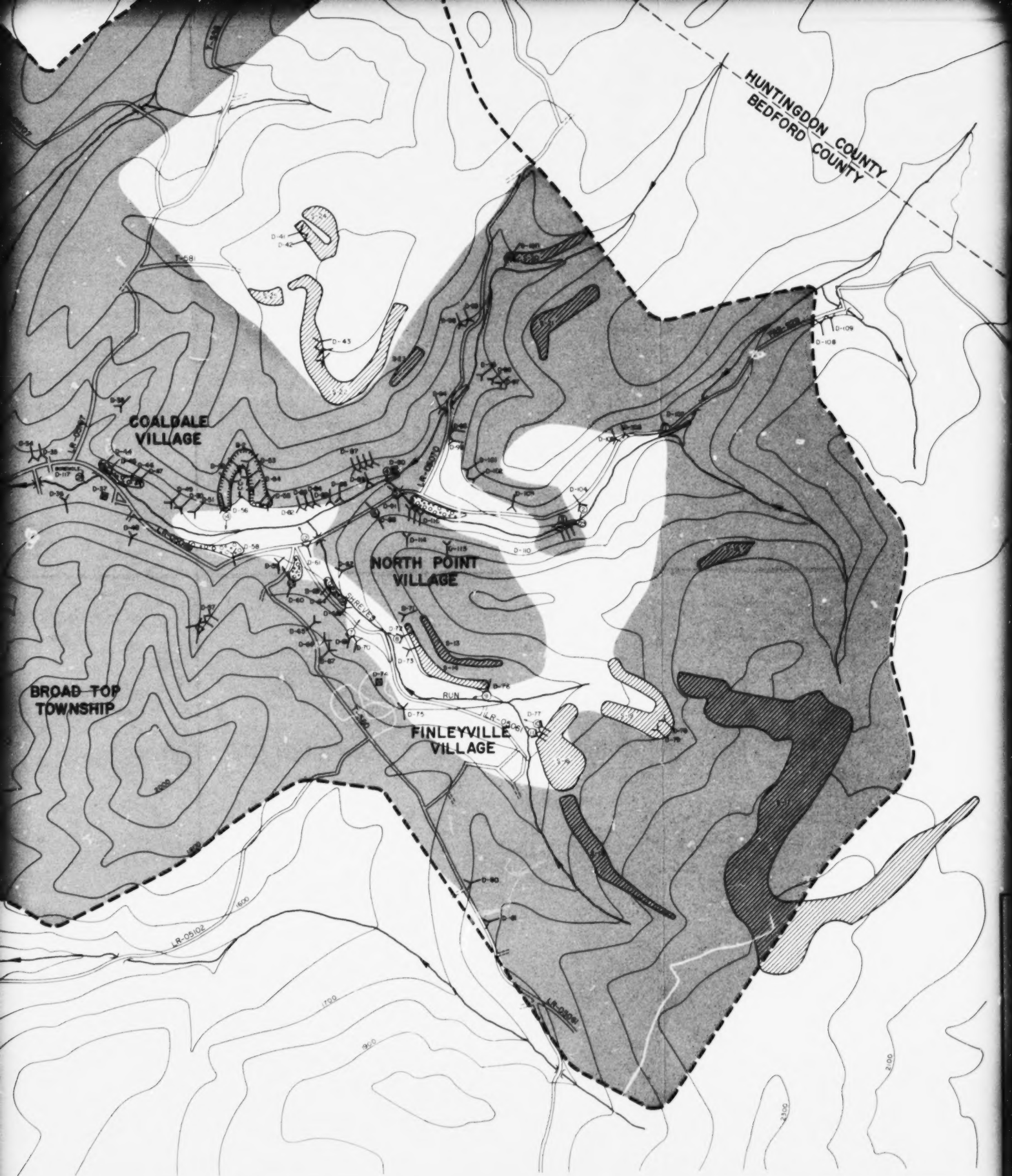

BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
LIBERTY TOWNSHIP
TO JUNIATA RIVER
THE JUNIATA RIVER
RAYSTOWN BRANCH
RIDDLESBURG VILLAGE
DEFIANCE VILLAGE
COALDALE VILLAGE
BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
SIX MILE RUN
T-586
T-588
T-589
T-590
LR-05107
LR-05097
LR-05096
T-581
T-582
T-583
T-584
T-585
T-587
T-591
T-592
T-593
T-594
T-595
T-596
T-597
T-598
T-599
T-600
T-601
T-602
T-603
T-604
T-605
T-606
T-607
T-608
T-609
T-610
T-611
T-612
T-613
T-614
T-615
T-616
T-617
T-618
T-619
T-620
T-621
T-622
T-623
T-624
T-625
T-626
T-627
T-628
T-629
T-630
T-631
T-632
T-633
T-634
T-635
T-636
T-637
T-638
T-639
T-640
T-641
T-642
T-643
T-644
T-645
T-646
T-647
T-648
T-649
T-650
T-651
T-652
T-653
T-654
T-655
T-656
T-657
T-658
T-659
T-660
T-661
T-662
T-663
T-664
T-665
T-666
T-667
T-668
T-669
T-670
T-671
T-672
T-673
T-674
T-675
T-676
T-677
T-678
T-679
T-680
T-681
T-682
T-683
T-684
T-685
T-686
T-687
T-688
T-689
T-690
T-691
T-692
T-693
T-694
T-695
T-696
T-697
T-698
T-699
T-700
T-701
T-702
T-703
T-704
T-705
T-706
T-707
T-708
T-709
T-710
T-711
T-712
T-713
T-714
T-715
T-716
T-717
T-718
T-719
T-720
T-721
T-722
T-723
T-724
T-725
T-726
T-727
T-728
T-729
T-730
T-731
T-732
T-733
T-734
T-735
T-736
T-737
T-738
T-739
T-740
T-741
T-742
T-743
T-744
T-745
T-746
T-747
T-748
T-749
T-750
T-751
T-752
T-753
T-754
T-755
T-756
T-757
T-758
T-759
T-760
T-761
T-762
T-763
T-764
T-765
T-766
T-767
T-768
T-769
T-770
T-771
T-772
T-773
T-774
T-775
T-776
T-777
T-778
T-779
T-780
T-781
T-782
T-783
T-784
T-785
T-786
T-787
T-788
T-789
T-790
T-791
T-792
T-793
T-794
T-795
T-796
T-797
T-798
T-799
T-800
T-801
T-802
T-803
T-804
T-805
T-806
T-807
T-808
T-809
T-810
T-811
T-812
T-813
T-814
T-815
T-816
T-817
T-818
T-819
T-820
T-821
T-822
T-823
T-824
T-825
T-826
T-827
T-828
T-829
T-830
T-831
T-832
T-833
T-834
T-835
T-836
T-837
T-838
T-839
T-840
T-841
T-842
T-843
T-844
T-845
T-846
T-847
T-848
T-849
T-850
T-851
T-852
T-853
T-854
T-855
T-856
T-857
T-858
T-859
T-860
T-861
T-862
T-863
T-864
T-865
T-866
T-867
T-868
T-869
T-870
T-871
T-872
T-873
T-874
T-875
T-876
T-877
T-878
T-879
T-880
T-881
T-882
T-883
T-884
T-885
T-886
T-887
T-888
T-889
T-890
T-891
T-892
T-893
T-894
T-895
T-896
T-897
T-898
T-899
T-900
T-901
T-902
T-903
T-904
T-905
T-906
T-907
T-908
T-909
T-910
T-911
T-912
T-913
T-914
T-915
T-916
T-917
T-918
T-919
T-920
T-921
T-922
T-923
T-924
T-925
T-926
T-927
T-928
T-929
T-930
T-931
T-932
T-933
T-934
T-935
T-936
T-937
T-938
T-939
T-940
T-941
T-942
T-943
T-944
T-945
T-946
T-947
T-948
T-949
T-950
T-951
T-952
T-953
T-954
T-955
T-956
T-957
T-958
T-959
T-960
T-961
T-962
T-963
T-964
T-965
T-966
T-967
T-968
T-969
T-970
T-971
T-972
T-973
T-974
T-975
T-976
T-977
T-978
T-979
T-980
T-981
T-982
T-983
T-984
T-985
T-986
T-987
T-988
T-989
T-990
T-991
T-992
T-993
T-994
T-995
T-996
T-997
T-998
T-999
T-1000



HUNTINGDON COUNTY
BEDFORD COUNTY
COALDALE VILLAGE
NORTH POINT VILLAGE
FINLEYVILLE VILLAGE
BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
SHREVE
RUN
LR-05107
LR-05061
T-581
1500
1700
1900
2000
S-22
S-24
S-25
S-16
S-19
D-41
D-42
D-43
D-56
D-58
D-61
D-73
D-75
D-77
D-104
D-108
D-109
D-110
D-117


N
HUNTINGDON COUNTY
BEDFORD COUNTY
BEDFORD COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY
CREEK
TROUGH
RUN
D-109
D-108
D-104
D-110
D-77
1900
1800
1700
1600


THE JUNIATA RIVER
RAYSTOWN BRANCH
RIDDLESBURG VILLAGE
DEFIANCE VILLAGE
COALDALE VILLAGE
BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
SIXMILE RUN
T-586
T-588
T-589
T-590
LR-05107
LR-05102
LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
EXTENT OF DEEP MINING
DRIFT OR SLOPE
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
SHAFT
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
STRIP MINE
REFUSE AREA
SUBSIDENCE AREA
STREAM INFILTRATION TO UNDERGROUND WORKINGS
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR


HUNTINGDON COUNTY
BEDFORD COUNTY
COALDALE VILLAGE
NORTH POINT VILLAGE
FINLEYVILLE VILLAGE
BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
SHREVES RUN
T-581
T-580
LR-05102
LR-05061
1600
1700
1800
1900
2000
2100

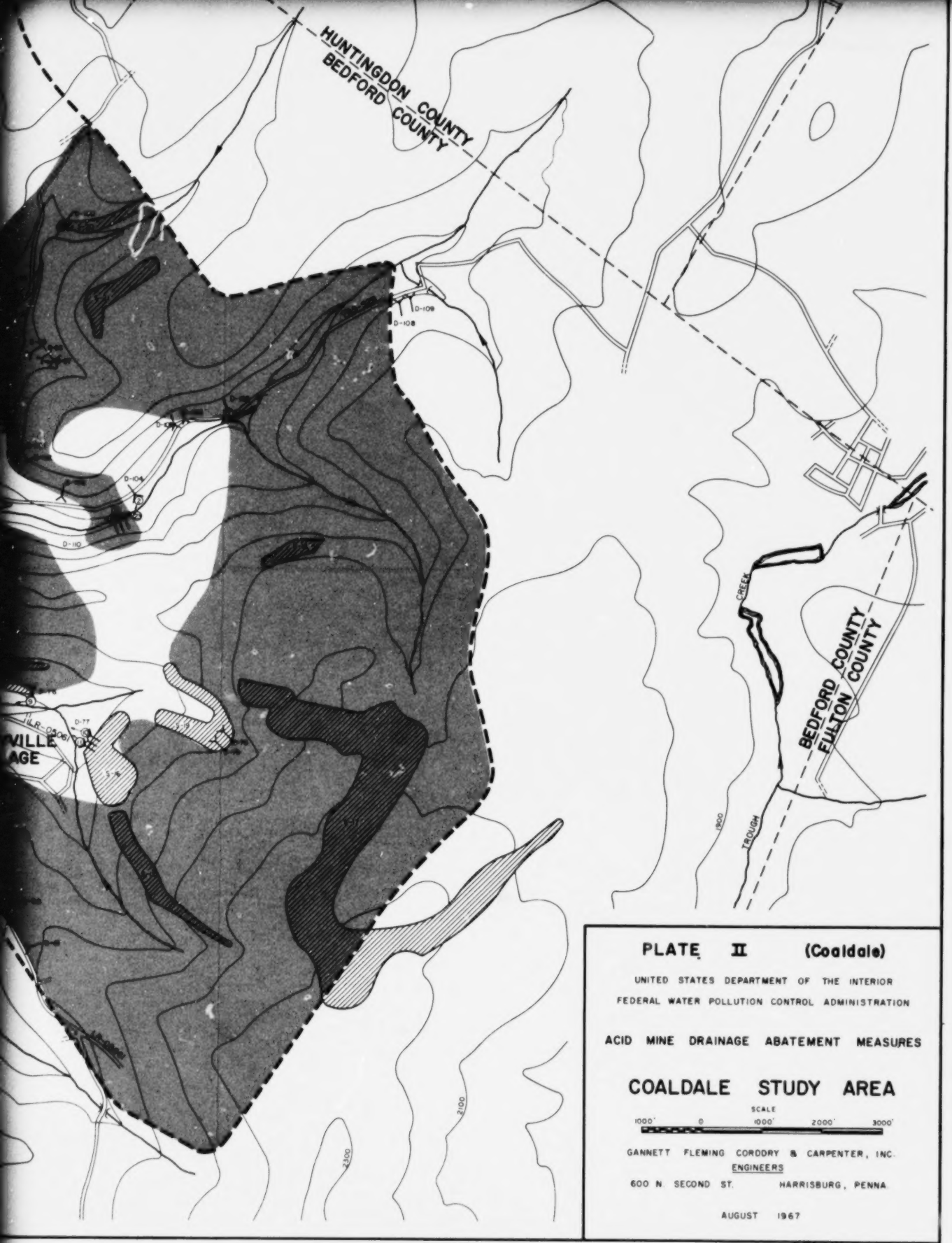


PLATE II (Coaldale)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

COALDALE STUDY AREA

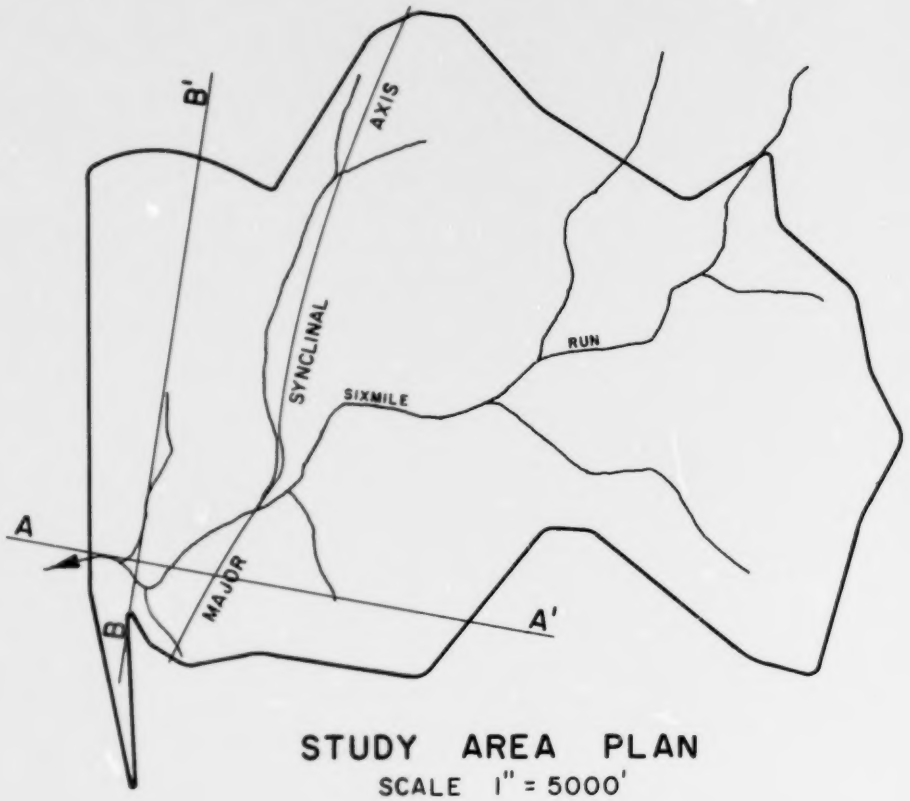
SCALE

1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

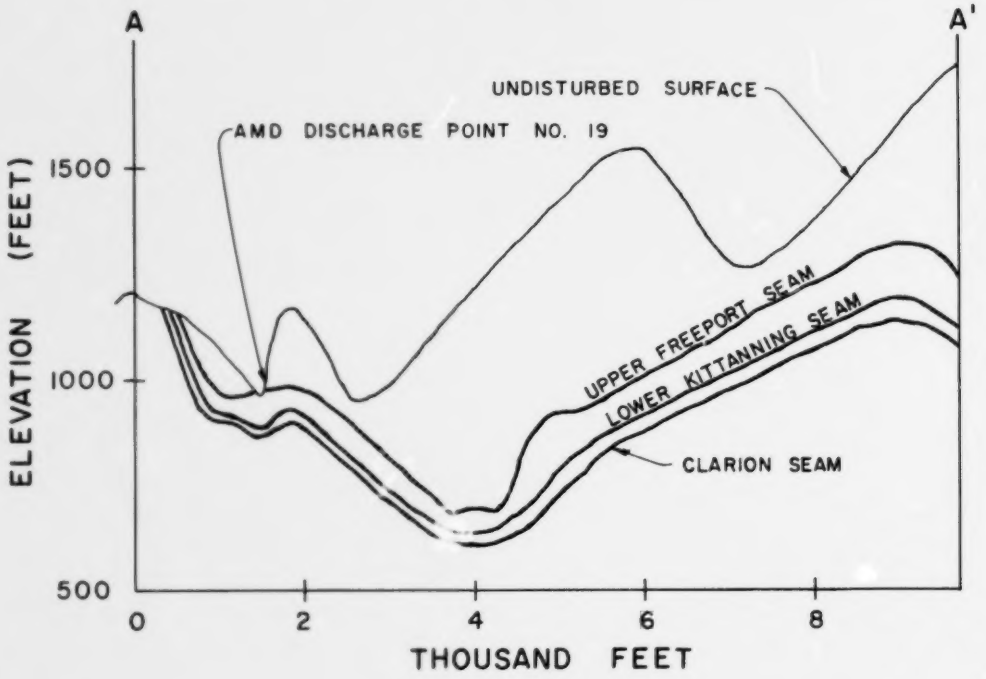
GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

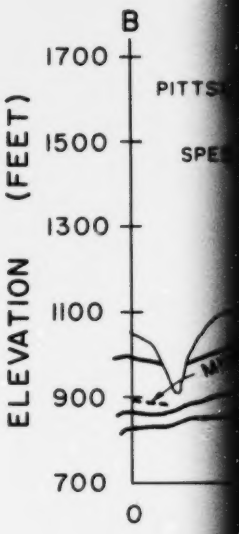
AUGUST 1967



STUDY AREA PLAN
SCALE 1" = 5000'



SECTION A - A'



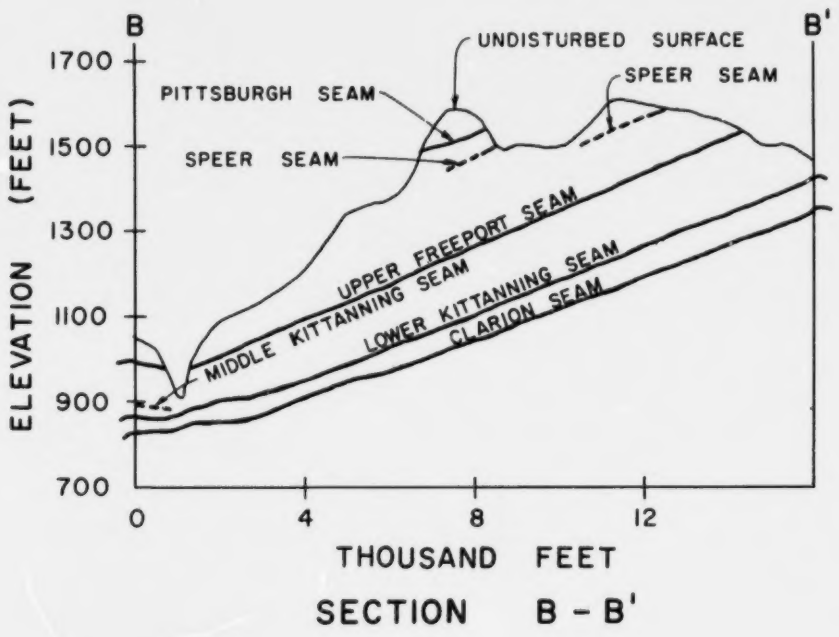
1. DASHED LINES
BEEN PROVEN





AN





SECTION B - B'



NOTE

1. DASHED LINES INDICATE AREAS WHERE COAL MEASURES HAVE NOT BEEN PROVEN TO BE CONSISTENTLY PRESENT.

PLATE III (Coaldale)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

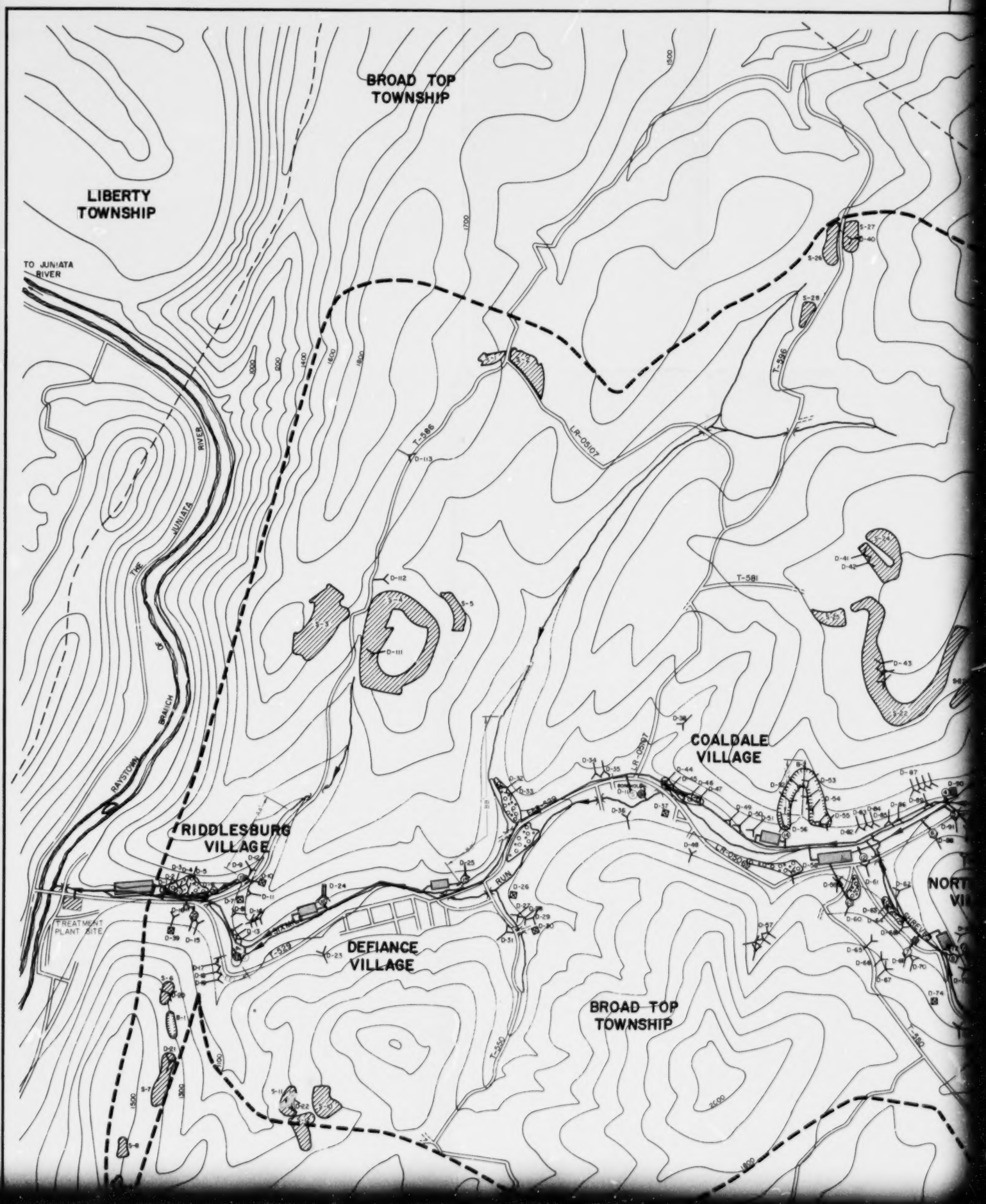
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

COALDALE COAL SEAMS

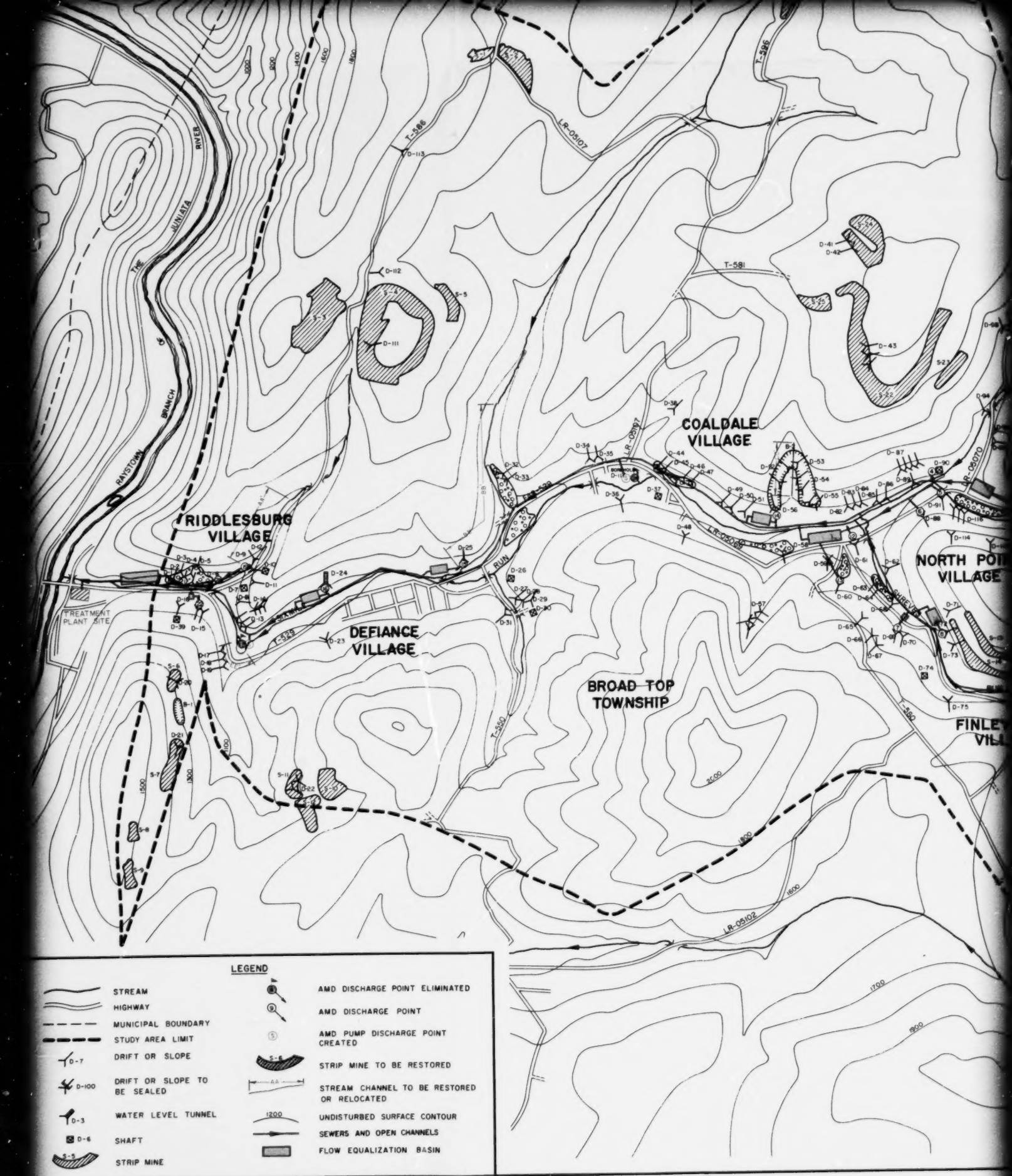
GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967


BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
LIBERTY TOWNSHIP
TO JUNIATA RIVER
THE JUNIATA RIVER
RAYSTOWN BRANCH
RIDDLESBURG VILLAGE
TREATMENT PLANT SITE
DEFIANCE VILLAGE
COALDALE VILLAGE
BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
T-586
T-396
T-581
T-580
T-579
LR-05107
LR-05097
LR-05061
RUN
1500
1600
1700
1800
1900
2000


N
HUNTINGDON COUNTY
BEDFORD COUNTY
NORTH POINT VILLAGE
FINLEYVILLE VILLAGE
BEDFORD COUNTY
FULTON COUNTY
CREEK
RUN
FAS-529
T-490
D-100
D-101
D-102
D-103
D-106
D-107
D-108
D-109
D-110
D-114
D-115
D-116
D-71
D-73
D-74
D-75
D-76
D-78
D-79
S-13
S-14


RIDDLESBURG VILLAGE
DEFIANCE VILLAGE
COALDALE VILLAGE
BROAD TOP TOWNSHIP
NORTH POINT VILLAGE
FINLEY VILLAGE
TREATMENT PLANT SITE
RAYSTOWN BRANCH
THE JUNIATA RIVER
T-586
T-581
T-579
T-580
LR-05107
LR-05102
LR-06070
LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
DRIFT OR SLOPE
DRIFT OR SLOPE TO BE SEALED
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
SHAFT
STRIP MINE
AMD DISCHARGE POINT ELIMINATED
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
AMD PUMP DISCHARGE POINT CREATED
STRIP MINE TO BE RESTORED
STREAM CHANNEL TO BE RESTORED OR RELOCATED
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR
SEWERS AND OPEN CHANNELS
FLOW EQUALIZATION BASIN

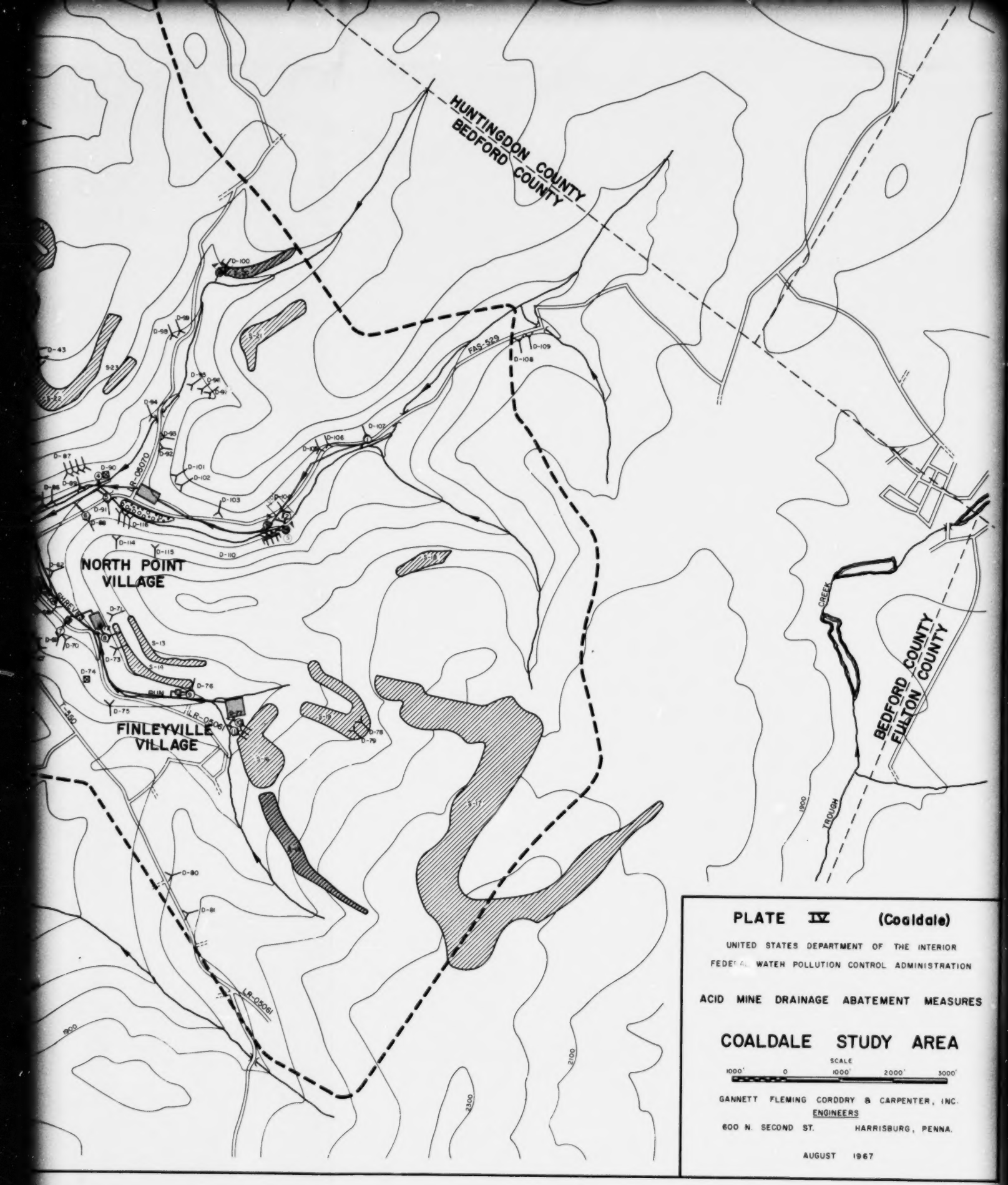


PLATE IV (Coaldale)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

COALDALE STUDY AREA

SCALE

1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.

ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967

SECTION VIII --- WINBURNE STUDY AREA

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

WINBURNE STUDY AREA

General Description

The Winburne Study Area covers approximately six and one-tenth square miles of a portion of the Pennsylvania bituminous coal fields in eastern Clearfield County. Coal seams underlying the Study Area extend for considerable distances beyond its boundaries. In years prior to World War II, the Study Area was extensively deep mined. Strip mining began after World War II. At present, both strip and deep mining are performed with an estimated 200,000 tons of coal annually removed. Based on available information, present mining operations in the Study Area will probably be curtailed in the foreseeable future. MD has been discharged from the Study Area since the start of mining. Field investigations and other available information indicate that the Works Progress Administration of the Federal Government constructed a number of air seals in various Study Area deep mine entries during the 1930's. During field investigations reported herein, AMD was being discharged from all of those entries where the air seals were still intact.

MD originating in the Winburne Study Area is discharged from inactive deep mines directly to Sulfur Run and its tributaries. Sulphur Run, for all practical purposes, begins in the Study Area. Sulfur Run flows into Moshannon Creek. Moshannon Creek subsequently flows into the West Branch of the Susquehanna River near Karthaus, Pennsylvania. No major public use is currently made of streams within the Study Area or Moshannon

Creek. Moshannon Creek receives MD discharges throughout most of its entire length.

Other than coal mining and related activities, farming is the only industry existing within or in close proximity to the Study Area. Public use of lands within the Study Area is limited to small and large game hunting. The Study Area and vicinity are sparsely populated. Most inhabitants reside in the villages of Winburne and Lanse. The Winburne Study Area is shown on Plate II (Winburne).

Major Subsurface Conditions Causing AMD

Four coal seams underlie the Winburne Study Area, namely the Brookville, Lower Kittanning, Middle Kittanning and Upper Kittanning seams. Acid producing materials are associated with all of these seams. One of the major synclines associated with bituminous coal fields located in central Pennsylvania (Houtzdale Syncline) passes through the Study Area. The Houtzdale Syncline enters the Study Area from the northeast and pitches downward to a location immediately west of the village of Winburne. From this point the syncline rises to a local roll and fault and thereafter leaves the Study Area at its southwestern limits. Coal measures rise gradually from the synclinal axis to the extremities of the Study Area. Deep mining in the past was limited to the Lower Kittanning seam. Currently, deep mining is being performed in the Brookville seam. A typical configuration of coal seams in the Winburne Study Area is shown on Plate III (Winburne).

In developing deep mines located within the Winburne Study Area, numerous entries were driven into the ground to gain access to the coal. Since deep mining for the most part was conducted below the then existing ground water table, Drifts were driven to allow for the gravity discharge of MD from the workings. Gravity discharge could be ideally accomplished because of the slope and location of the coal seams in relation to the ground surface. These Drifts were generally located at outcroppings along the northeast side of Sulphur Run as well as in low lying surface areas adjacent to the lower reaches of Sulphur Run tributaries. Deep mine development was conducted to allow for gravity discharge of MD from the Drifts. Only minimal steps were taken to provide for an effective barrier pillar system since such a system would have reduced the efficacy of the gravity MD plan. In the Winburne Study Area therefore, surface and ground waters finding their way into deep mine workings may flow for considerable distances over acid forming material before eventually being discharged to surface streams as AMD.

All coal seams in the Winburne Study Area are located in close proximity to the ground surface. The lowest seam subjected to extensive mining, namely the Lower Kittanning, is only 170 feet below ground surface as its maximum depth. Underground voids created by deep mining caused extensive fissuring of the overburden throughout a significant portion of the Study Area. In some sections of the Study Area, the overburden has subsided into these underground voids. Fissuring and subsidence in the Study Area significantly reduces surface runoff, increases ground and surface water entering the deep mine workings and, consequently, the severity of the AMD problem.

Precipitation falling on that portion of the Study Area lying within the Browns Run watershed infiltrates the shallow, fissured strata overlying the Lower Kittanning deep mine workings and contributes to MD discharge points on Sulphur Run through interconnected deep mine workings.

The extent of deep mine operations, the location of deep mine entries, and other geographic features of the Study Area are shown on Plate II (Winburne).

Major Surface Conditions Causing AMD

In the Winburne Study Area, the Middle Kittanning coal seam has been extensively stripped. The Lower Kittanning has also been stripped but less extensively than the Middle Kittanning seam. Both the Middle and Upper Kittanning seams are currently being stripped. It is estimated that one square mile of the Study Area is presently disturbed by inactive strip mines and approximately two-tenths of a square mile by active strip mines. Inactive and active strip mine operations together have disturbed approximately twenty per cent of the Study Area.

As a result of past restoration inadequacies, strip mines in the Study Area serve as catch basins that collect, in varying degrees, direct precipitation, surface runoff, and ground water. Waters so collected appear to find their way into deep mine workings through fissures in the bottom of the strip mines and/or through deep mine workings exposed by stripping operations. These waters, after contacting acid producing materials in both the strip and deep mines, are eventually discharged as AMD to surface streams in the Study Area.

Deposits of Refuse resulting from past mining operations exist throughout the Winburne Study Area. Some of this Refuse is acid producing and the source of AMD discharges during periods of wet weather.

The extent of Winburne Study Area strip mine operations, both inactive and active, as well as the location of Refuse in the Study Area are shown on Plate II (Winburne).

Water Flow Routes Into, Through, and Out Of Deep Mine Workings

A summary of the major points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings in the Winburne Study Area, as well as discharge points therefrom, is presented in the following:

1. Deep Mine Entries -

   Twenty-one major deep mine entries exist in the Study Area. MD is discharged to surface streams through eight of these deep mine entries. The locations of all deep mine entries are noted on Plate II (Winburne). There is presented on Exhibit A (Winburne) a description of each deep mine entry, noting where applicable those from which MD is discharged. Also presented on Exhibit A (Winburne) are the MD discharge points with which the entries communicate.

2. Subsidence Area -

   One major area wherein the ground surface has subsided into underlying deep mine workings lies within the Winburne Study Area. The location of this subsidence area is noted on Plate II (Winburne). There is presented on Exhibit B (Winburne) additional descriptive information relative to the subsidence area and the MD discharge points with which it communicates.

3. Stream Infiltration Areas -

Five separate stretches of stream bed through which surface streams infiltrate underlying deep mine workings are located in the Winburne Study Area. This condition was created by mining in and beneath the stream beds. The locations of stream infiltration areas are noted on Plate II (Winburne). There is presented on Exhibit C (Winburne) additional descriptive information pertaining to these stream infiltration areas and the MD discharge points with which they communicate.

4. Strip Mines -

Twenty-one strip mines currently exist in the Winburne Study Area. Eighteen of these are inactive. In all eighteen inactive strip mines, impounded waters reach deep mine workings by means of direct connections or infiltration. The locations of all strip mines are noted on Plate II (Winburne). There is presented on Exhibit D (Winburne) a description of each strip mine. Also noted on Exhibit D (Winburne) are the MD discharge points with which the strip mines communicate via deep mine workings.

As noted hereinbefore, information currently available indicates that a major portion of the ground surface in the Winburne Study Area underlaid with deep mine workings has been extensively fissured. Consequently, in addition to the specific points of connection between the ground surface and deep mine workings located during the course of the investigations and studies reported herein, surface and ground waters also have access to deep mine workings in the Study Area through the fissured overburden.

MD Gauging, Sampling And Analytical Program

With the exception of intermittent discharges from Refuse areas, all MD discharges observed in the Winburne Study Area during investigations and Studies reported herein - thirteen in number - were gauged, sampled

and analyzed by FWPCA. All of these discharges were observed to occur from deep mine workings. Twelve appeared continuous in nature. One appeared intermittent. During the period covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, combined Winburne Study Area MD volumes, major constituents and characteristics approximated the following:

	Ground Water Level Periods		
	Low	Average	High
Volume - mgd	1.1	6	13
pH	2.9	2.9	2.9
Total iron - mg/l	290	205	160
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	1,160	940	815

Noted on Exhibit E (Winburne) is a description of the thirteen MD discharge points covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Design Volumes, Constituents and Characteristics

Combined MD design volumes, major constituents and characteristics used in developing Abatement Measures for the Winburne Study Area are summarized by condition of discharge in the following:

	Design Average	Design Wet Weather	Design Maximum
Volume - mgd	6.2	14.9	204
pH	2.9	2.9	2.9
Total iron - mg/l	205	160	95
- tons/day	5.3	9.9	80
Acid (as $CaCO_3$) - mg/l	940	815	615
- tons/day	24.4	50.8	618

Presented on Exhibit F (Winburne) are the assumptions and calculations used for developing design Study Area MD volumes. On Exhibit G (Winburne)

there are presented the MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics for each MD discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program.

MD Discharges Not In Compliance With Current SWB Discharge Limitations

On the basis of MD design volumes, constituents and characteristics developed for the Winburne Study Area, none of the Winburne MD discharges meet current SWB discharge limitations. All thirteen MD discharges in the Winburne Study Area have therefore been included in the Abatement Plans developed for the Winburne Study Area.

Applicable AMD Abatement Measures

For the Winburne Study Area, eight Abatement Measures (seven Preventive Measures and one Treatment Measure) were determined to be applicable in light of Study Area problems and conditions. Abatement Measures considered applicable for the Winburne Study Area are set forth in the following:

Preventive Measures
- Reconstruct stream channels
- Construct surface water diversion ditches
- Restore strip mines
- Move Refuse into strip mines
- Restore subsidence areas
- Construct impermeable seal on ground surface
- Construct impermeable seal below ground surface

Treatment Measure
- Chemically neutralize, oxidize, and settle in treatment facilities

The eight Abatement Measures described in the foregoing were used in developing Abatement Plans for the Winburne Study Area. Because of

subsurface and surface conditions, anticipated degree of accuracy in predicting effectiveness, SWB MD discharge limitations as well as relative treatment costs, other Abatement Measures reviewed as part of investigations and studies reported herein were not considered applicable in the Winburne Study Area.

AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

In the Winburne Study Area, five Abatement Plans consisting of various combinations of applicable Preventive and Treatment Measures were studied in detail. A brief description of these five Abatement Plans is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Preventive Measures	-	None
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	None
Iron tonnage	-	None
Acid tonnage	-	None
Treatment Measures	-	All Study Area AMD

Abatement Plan II

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; restore major subsidence area; restore selected strip mines
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	10%
Iron tonnage	-	11%
Acid tonnage	-	11%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan III

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; restore major subsidence area; restore selected strip mines in addition to those covered by Plan II
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	15%
Iron tonnage	-	23%
Acid tonnage	-	19%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan IV

Preventive Measures	-	Reconstruct stream channels in all stream infiltration areas; restore major subsidence area; restore selected strip mines in addition to those covered by Plan III; construct impermeable seal below the ground surface in selected portions of the Study Area including the Browns Run watershed, the northern extremity of the Sulfur Run watershed and the watershed of certain wet weather streams tributary to Sulfur Run
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	49%
Iron tonnage	-	52%
Acid tonnage	-	52%
Treatment Measures	-	All AMD remaining after construction of Preventive Measures

Abatement Plan V

Preventive Measures	-	Construct impermeable seal on the ground surface of that portion of the Study Area which could contribute ground water to deep mine workings; reconstruct stream channels, fill major subsidence area, move all Refuse material, and backfill all strip mines to accommodate construction of impermeable seal
Estimated AMD Reductions Attributable to Preventive Measures		
Volume	-	100%
Iron tonnage	-	100%
Acid tonnage	-	100%
Treatment Measures	-	None

Collection Systems required in connection with Abatement Plans I, II, III and IV include, among other things, a flow equalization basin, conveyance sewers and open channels. For cost estimating purposes, the flow equalization basin was designed for Design Maximum AMD Volumes from all MD discharge points; conveyance sewers and open channels also were designed on the basis of Design Maximum Volumes. All AMD discharges would flow by gravity to conveyance sewers and open channels. To accommodate construction of open channels along Sulfur Run and its northeast tributary, portions of these streams would be relocated. The portions of Sulfur Run and its northeast tributary to be relocated are designated as FF' and GG' on Plate IV (Winburne). Treatment plants for Abatement Plans I, II, III and IV were sized on the basis of Design Wet Weather Volumes.

Cost Estimates For AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

A summary of costs associated with each Winburne Abatement Plan studied in detail for purposes of this report is presented in the following:

	Project Cost	Total Annual Costs		
		Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Plan I	$ 3,500,000	$ 561,400	$456,200	$466,900
Plan II	3,870,000	559,800	427,600	440,600
Plan III	5,614,000	662,300	394,800	421,550
Plan IV	14,149,000	1,067,500	278,800	357,700
Plan V	41,400,000	2,647,000	492,600	708,000

Discussion of AMD Abatement Plans Studied in Detail

A discussion of various factors important in evaluating Abatement Plans studied in detail for the Winburne Study Area is presented in the following:

Abatement Plan I

Project as well as initial thirty year Total Annual Costs for Plans I and II would for all practical purposes be equal and less than for the other plans studied in detail. Plan I however, with increased time, would be the most costly of all plans with the exception of Plan V. Since Plan I contemplates treating all Winburne Study Area AMD at one location, all Treatment Measures included in Plan I would have to be constructed in one step before any reductions in AMD pollution would be realized from Plan I.

Abatement Plan II

Although Project as well as initial thirty year Total Annual Costs for Plan II would be less than for Plans III, IV, and V, Plan II with increased time would be more costly than Plans III and IV. Plan II Project Costs could be extended over several years by stage construction of the Preventive Measures comprising the plan. After constructing each Preventive Measure, its impact on AMD reductions could subsequently be measured and subsequent Abatement Measures planned on the basis of this experience.

Stage construction of Preventive Measures would also enable a given appropriation to be used in several areas affected by AMD, thereby benefiting each area on a continuous basis. In addition to eliminating AMD pollution, local aesthetic benefits would be realized from Plan II.

Abatement Plan III

Plan III possesses the same advantages as does Plan II insofar as the stage construction of Preventive Measures is concerned. Greater AMD reductions from Preventive Measures would be realized from Plan III than Plan II. Plan III would probably be more costly than Plan II initially but with increased time less costly. Local aesthetic benefits would also be realized from Plan III.

Abatement Plan IV

Plan IV possesses the same advantages as do Plans II and III insofar as the stage construction of Preventive Measures and local aesthetic benefits are concerned. Although this plan promises the greatest reductions in AMD pollution from Preventive Measures and would be least costly over extended periods of time, Initial Costs would be considerably greater than for Plans I, II, and III.

Abatement Plan V

Both Initial and Long Term Costs for Plan V would be considerably greater than for the other plans. The only benefit to be realized from this greater cost would be the complete elimination of AMD pollution in the Study Area regardless of the extent of precipitation. While construction of an impermeable seal appears to be the only Preventive Measure capable of completely eliminating AMD in the Study Area, it would for all practical purposes render useless for farming, timbering, etc. the land over which applied unless some auxiliary benefit could be obtained. Furthermore, it appears that a substantial portion of the impermeable seal would have to be constructed before any significant AMD reductions would be realized from Plan V.

Recommended AMD Abatement Plan

Plans II and III offer certain cost advantages over other plans studied in detail for the Winburne Study Area. Although Initial Costs would be greater

than for Plan II, Plan III is recommended for implementation due to lower Long Term Costs. Although Long Term Costs for Plan IV would be less than for Plan III, Plan IV is not recommended because of its high Project Cost. The recommended order for constructing Preventive Measures comprising Abatement Plan III is set forth in the following:

Reconstruct stream channels in stream infiltration areas AA' through DD' and restore strip mine S-6 (Use Refuse to meet partial fill requirement)
Restore major subsidence area, reconstruct stream channel in stream infiltration area EE', and restore strip mines S-13, S-20 and S-21 (Use Refuse to meet partial fill requirement)
Restore strip mines S-4, S-5, S-7, S-8, S-9 and S-10 (Use Refuse to meet partial fill requirement)

Upon completing construction of all Preventive Measures comprising Plan III, Treatment Measures to the extent required by then existing SWB MD discharge limitations can subsequently be provided. Project and unit cost information for the Preventive and Treatment Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan III is summarized in the following:

		Total Annual Costs Per Ton Of Acid Removed		
	Project Cost	Average Over Initial 30 Years	Average Over Next 270 Years	Average Over 300 Years
Preventive Measures	$2,872,000	$ 116	$ 2.39	$13.80
Treatment Measure	2,742,000	63.50	53.50	54.50

Noted on Plate IV (Winburne) are the locations of the various Abatement Measures comprising recommended Abatement Plan III. For each MD

discharge point covered by the FWPCA gauging, sampling and analytical program, there are presented on Exhibit H (Winburne) estimates of AMD volumes, constituents and characteristics subsequent to construction of recommended Preventive Measures comprising Abatement Plan III. For the recommended Preventive and Treatment Measure comprising Abatement Plan III, there is presented on Exhibit I (Winburne) pertinent cost and other information.

EXHIBIT A (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Deep Mine Entries

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Feature
			Active	Inactive	
D-1	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no undergrou ings exposed
D-2	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, und workings exposed, S-6 (1)
D-3	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergro ings exposed
D-4	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergro ings exposed
D-5	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, und workings exposed, flooded, AMD disch 2 (1)
D-6	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no undergrou ings exposed
D-7	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground exposed
D-8	Drift	Upper Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground exposed

Winburne)

ment of the Interior
Control Administration

Abatement Measures

eep Mine Entries

eam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
	Active	Inactive		
ttanning	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	2
ttanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, stripped by S-6 (1)	11, 12
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
ttanning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed	2
ttanning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, partially flooded, AMD discharge point 2 (1)	2
ttanning	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	11, 12
ttanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	11, 12
ttanning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed	3, 4, 5, 6, 7

EXHIBIT A (Winburne Continued)
Page Two

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-9	Shaft	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Filled, no undergroun ings exposed
D-10	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Open, underground wo exposed, AMD discha 4 (1)
D-11	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Partially caved, unde workings exposed, AM charge point 11 (1)
D-12	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, no undergroun ings exposed, AMD di point 12 (1)
D-13	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Sealed, no undergroun ings exposed, AMD di point 8 (1)
D-14	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Sealed, no undergroun exposed, AMD discha 9 (1)
D-15	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, possibly seale ground workings expos
D-16	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, possibly seale ground workings expos discharge point 13 (1)

Mined	Current Status Of Mine: Active	Current Status Of Mine: Inactive	Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
ning	--	X	Filled, no underground workings exposed	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
ning	--	X	Open, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 4 (1)	4
ning	--	X	Partially caved, underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 11 (1)	11
ning	--	X	Caved, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 12 (1)	12
ning	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 8 (1)	8
ning	--	X	Sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 9 (1)	9
ning	--	X	Caved, possibly sealed, no underground workings exposed	8, 9, 13
ning	--	X	Caved, possibly sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 13 (1)	13

EXHIBIT A (Winburne Continued)
Page Three

Deep Mine Entry (1)	Type Of Entry	Coal Seam Mined	Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features
			Active	Inactive	
D-17	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, possibly seal underground workings AMD discharge point
D-18	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, possibly seal underground workings
D-19	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, possibly seal underground workings
D-20	Drift	Lower Kittanning	--	X	Caved, formerly seal underground workings stripped by S-21 (1)
D-21	Drift	Brookville	X	--	Two entries, both ope ground workings expo initial development

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

Current Status Of Mine		Physical Features Of Entry	MD Discharge Point With Which Entry Communicates (1)
Active	Inactive		
--	X	Caved, possibly sealed, no underground workings exposed, AMD discharge point 10 (1)	10
--	X	Caved, possibly sealed, no underground workings exposed	10
--	X	Caved, possibly sealed, no underground workings exposed	11, 12
--	X	Caved, formerly sealed, no underground workings exposed, stripped by S-21 (1)	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
X	--	Two entries, both open, underground workings exposed, under initial development	---

Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT B (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Subsidence Areas

Subsidence Area (1)	Affected Area (Acres)	Coal Seam Into Which Overburden Has Subsided	MD Discharge Point With Which Subsided Area Communicates (1)
B-1	20	Lower Kittanning	3, 4, 5, 6, 7

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT C (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Stream Infiltration Areas

Infiltration Area (1)	Length (Feet)	Coal Seam Into Which Stream Flows Infiltrate	MD Discharge Point With Which Infiltration Area Communicates (1)
AA'	1,900	Lower Kittanning	11, 12
BB'	1,300	Lower Kittanning	11, 12
CC'	1,600	Lower Kittanning	11, 12
DD'	3,800	Lower Kittanning	11, 12
EE'	2,000	Lower Kittanning	3, 4, 5, 6, 7

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT D (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of Strip Mines

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type C Backfi
S-1	Middle Kittanning	--	X	3.8	1,000	1,000	Contou
S-2	Middle Kittanning	--	X	2.4	500	500	Contou
S-3	Middle Kittanning	--	X	2.8	600	600	Contou
S-4	Middle Kittanning and Upper Kittanning	X	--	116.7	9,600	670	None
						5,370	Sloped highwa
						2,980	Pasture
						580	Contou
S-5	Middle Kittanning	--	X	3.1	1,100	1,100	Sloped highwa
S-6	Lower Kittanning	--	X	50.2	7,800	3,900	None
						1,950	Sloped highwa
						1,950	Pasture
S-7	Middle Kittanning and Upper Kittanning	--	X	166.3	4,800	4,600	Contou
S-8	Middle Kittanning	--	X	16.4	2,700	2,700	Sloped highwa

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
1,000	Contour	--	X	1, 2
500	Contour	--	X	1
600	Contour	--	X	1
670	None			
5,370	Sloped to highwall			
2,980	Pasture	--	X	1, 11, 12
580	Contour			
1,100	Sloped to highwall	--	X	1
3,900	None			
1,950	Sloped to highwall			
1,950	Pasture	X	--	1, 11, 12
4,800	Contour	--	X	11, 12
2,700	Sloped to highwall	--	X	2

EXHIBIT D (Winburne Continued)
Page Two

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit		
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill
S-9	Upper Kittanning	--	X	113.5	6,000	3,600	Sloped to highwall
						2,400	Contour
S-10	Middle Kittanning and Lower Kittanning	--	X	44.9	4,700	4,700	Sloped to highwall
S-11	Upper Kittanning	X	--	13.6	1,500	Active	Partly backfilled to date
S-12	Middle Kittanning	X	--	8.7	1,500	Active	Partly backfilled to date
S-13	Lower Kittanning	--	X	10.8	2,300	0	None
S-14	Middle Kittanning	--	X	20.4	1,500	1,500	Contour
S-15	Middle Kittanning	--	X	62.7	4,200	4,200	Contour
S-16	Middle Kittanning	--	X	33.8	2,400	2,400	Contour
S-17	Middle Kittanning	--	X	38.8	2,800	2,800	Contour
S-18	Middle Kittanning	--	X	18.6	4,600	4,600	Contour
S-19	Middle Kittanning	--	X	11.4	1,300	1,300	Contour

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
3,600	Sloped to highwall			
2,400	Contour	--	X	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
4,700	Sloped to highwall	X	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Active	Partly backfilled to date	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Active	Partly backfilled to date	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
0	None	X	--	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
1,500	Contour	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
4,200	Contour	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
2,400	Contour	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
2,800	Contour	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
4,600	Contour	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
1,300	Contour	--	X	3, 4, 5, 6, 7

Strip Mine (1)	Coal Seam Stripped	Current Status Of Mine		Affected Acreage	Strip Pit			D Wor
		Active	Inactive		Length (feet)	Length Backfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	
S-20	Lower Kittanning	--	X	16.6	1,700	1,700	Sloped to highwall	
S-21	Lower Kittanning	--	X	14.5	2,100	2,100	Sloped to highwall	

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

Strip Pit		Type Of Interconnection With Deep Mine Workings		
Length ckfilled (feet)	Type Of Backfill	Direct - Deep Mine Workings Visible	Indirect - Apparent Infiltration From Bottom Of Pit	MD Discharge Point With Which Strip Mine Communicates (1)
,700	Sloped to highwall	X	--	3, 4, 5, 6, 7
,100	Sloped to highwall	X	--	3, 4, 5, 6, 7

II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT E (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Description Of MD Discharge Points

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, and Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
1	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through ditch in intercepting strip mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
2	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
3	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through Refuse area from deep mine workings; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
4	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through open drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
5	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through intercepting strip mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
6	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Artesian flow through fractured rock strata in intercepting strip mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

EXHIBIT E (Winburne Continued)
Page Two

Discharge Point (1)	Type Of Mine, And Coal Seam From Which MD Discharges	Type Of Discharge
7	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through rock strata adjacent to deep mine; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
8	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
9	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
10	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through caved, possibly sealed, drift; intermitte t, fluctuates with surface water infiltration
11	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through partially caved drift; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
12	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Artesian flow from caved drift through fractured rock strata; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration
13	Deep mine in Lower Kittanning seam	Gravity flow through tile pipe from intact mine seal; continuous, augmented by seasonal surface water infiltration

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT F (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Calculations And Assumptions For
Total Study Area Design MD Volumes

Design Average MD Volume

Estimated total average yearly precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity over the period of record (1) = 42 inches or 0.00479 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 3,919

Runoff coefficient
Study Area = 0.05

Forty-five (45) per cent of the total precipitation on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Precipitation on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings - Total available precipitation

$$\frac{42 \text{ in.}}{\text{year}} \times 3{,}919 \text{ acres} \times \frac{43{,}560 \text{ sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal}}{\text{cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ year}}{365 \text{ days}}$$

12.2 mgd

Losses

Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.05 \times \frac{0.00479 \text{ in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 3{,}919 \text{ acres} \times \frac{0.646 \text{ mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

0.6 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{45}{100} \times 12.2 \text{ mgd}$$

5.5 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings
6.1 mgd

Design average volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)
6.1 mgd

Design Wet Weather MD Volume

Estimated total average precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity from December through April over the period of record (1)	15.4 inches
Conditions during gauging, sampling and analytical program (2) -	
AMD volume during high ground water level period	12.85 mgd
Estimated total precipitation in the Study Area and vicinity (1)	13 inches
Precipitation deficiency	15.6 %
Design wet weather volume (total precipitation discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)	14.9 mgd

Design Maximum MD Volume

Estimated total 24 hour accumulation of rainfall that will occur no more frequently than once every 10 years = 4.09 inches or 0.17 in./hr

Study Area acreage = 3,919

Runoff coefficient
Study Area = 0.08

Forty-five (45) per cent of the total rainfall on the Study Area assumed lost to the atmosphere by evaporation and transpiration

Rainfall on the Study Area infiltrating to underground workings -

Total available rainfall

$$4.09 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{day}} \times 3{,}919 \text{ acres} \times 43{,}560 \frac{\text{sq ft}}{\text{acre}} \times \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \times 7.48 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{cu ft}}$$

434 mgd

Losses

Surface water runoff directly to surface streams

$$0.08 \times 0.17 \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{hr}} \times 3{,}919 \text{ acres} \times 0.646 \frac{\text{mgd}}{\text{cfs}}$$

35 mgd

Evaporation and transpiration

$$\frac{45}{100} \times 434 \text{ mgd}$$

195 mgd

Infiltration to underground workings

204 mgd

Design maximum volume (total rainfall discharged from Study Area underground workings as MD)

204 mgd

(1) As equivalent inches of rainfall
(2) December 1966 through April 1967

EXHIBIT G (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Design MD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
At Each Discharge Point

	Design Average						Design Wet Weather				
			Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3				Total Iron		A
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	
1	.137	2.7-3.0	300	.171	1,200	.685	.626	2.6-3.0	240	.633	1
2	.196	2.9-3.1	340	.278	1,200	.979	1.253	2.7-2.9	185	.970	1
3	.003	3.8-4.4	455	.006	730	.009	.014	3.7-4.5	400	.028	
4	.792	2.9-3.2	225	.745	890	2.940	1.670	2.8-3.2	170	1.185	
5	.094	2.9-3.1	100	.038	510	.198	.209	2.9-3.1	65	.058	
6	3.168	2.9-3.2	135	1.780	720	9.480	6.998	2.9-3.2	130	3.855	
7	.011	3.0-3.5	200	.010	560	.027	.029	3.0-3.4	185	.022	
8	.022	3.0-3.4	260	.023	925	.084	.058	2.8-3.4	330	.080	
9	.167	2.7-3.0	25	.019	380	.266	.533	2.7-2.9	35	.078	
10	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.058	2.9-3.1	270	.066	
11	1.426	2.6-3.1	340	2.035	1,490	8.850	2.995	2.6-3.1	210	2.635	
12	.127	2.7-3.2	410	.216	1,450	.765	.317	2.7-3.2	250	.323	
13	.065	2.7-3.2	80	.021	450	.122	.144	2.8-3.3	30	.018	

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume		Total Iron		Acid as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	(MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
2.6-3.0	240	.633	1,100	2.915	8.568	3.0-3.6	150	5.600	670	24.925
2.7-2.9	185	.970	1,050	5.480	17.136	3.0-3.6	140	10.425	970	72.150
3.7-4.5	400	.028	700	.050	.202	3.7-4.8	285	.255	630	.560
2.8-3.2	170	1.185	825	5.725	22.853	3.0-3.8	40	4.190	575	59.375
2.9-3.1	65	.058	455	.398	2.851	3.1-3.9	20	.250	370	4.615
2.9-3.2	130	3.855	730	21.400	95.875	3.0-3.8	125	52.850	770	322.500
3.0-3.4	185	.022	515	.062	.403	3.1-3.9	75	.138	320	.570
2.8-3.4	330	.080	945	.228	.821	3.0-3.7	515	1.760	1,035	3.540
2.7-2.9	35	.078	355	.787	7.344	3.1-3.9	40	1.210	330	9.980
2.9-3.1	270	.066	460	.112	.821	3.0-3.9	40	.137	80	.273
2.6-3.1	210	2.635	995	12.500	40.795	3.0-3.6	15	2.670	650	115.900
2.7-3.2	250	.323	820	1.055	4.291	3.0-3.7	30	.562	120	2.260
2.8-3.3	30	.018	265	.159	2.045	3.1-3.9	5	.043	20	.172

to Plate II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT H (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Estimated AMD Volumes, Constituents And Characteristics
Remaining At Each Discharge Point After
Construction Of All Recommended Preventive Measures

	Design Average						Design Wet Weather			
			Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3				Total Iron	
Discharge Point(1)	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	Total Daily Volume (MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day
1	.097	2.7-3.0	300	.121	1,200	.485	.460	2.6-3.0	240	.460
2	0.150	2.9-3.1	340	.021	1,200	.750	.986	2.7-2.9	185	.760
3	.003	3.8-4.4	455	.006	730	.009	.012	3.7-4.5	400	.020
4	.724	2.9-3.2	225	.677	890	2.680	1.463	2.8-3.2	170	1.036
5	.084	2.9-3.1	100	.035	510	.179	.183	2.9-3.1	65	.050
6	2.900	2.9-3.2	135	1.630	720	8.690	6.124	2.9-3.2	130	3.315
7	.010	3.0-3.5	200	.008	560	.024	.027	3.0-3.4	185	.021
8	.022	3.0-3.4	260	.023	925	.084	.056	2.8-3.4	330	.077
9	.167	2.7-3.0	25	.019	380	.266	.535	2.7-2.9	35	.078
10	.000	--	--	--	--	--	.060	2.9-3.1	270	.068
11	1.006	2.6-3.1	340	1.420	1,490	6.210	1.972	2.6-3.1	210	1.728
12	.090	2.7-3.2	410	.154	1,450	.544	.210	2.7-3.2	250	.219
13	.065	2.7-3.2	80	.021	450	.122	.139	2.8-3.3	30	.017

(1) Refer to Plate II (Winburne)

Design Wet Weather						Design Maximum				
	Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3		Total Daily Volume		Total Iron		Acid-as CaCO3	
pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day	(MG)	pH Range	mg/l	Tons/ Day	mg/l	Tons/ Day
2.6-3.0	240	.460	1,100	2.140	6.570	3.0-3.6	150	4.120	670	18.350
2.7-2.9	185	.760	1,050	4.320	14.920	3.0-3.6	140	8.710	970	60.400
3.7-4.5	400	.020	700	.035	.169	3.7-4.8	285	.201	630	.444
2.8-3.2	170	1.036	825	5.025	19.080	3.0-3.8	40	3.180	575	45.700
2.9-3.1	65	.050	455	.347	2.380	3.1-3.9	20	.198	370	3.670
2.9-3.2	130	3.315	730	18.600	80.000	3.0-3.8	125	41.650	770	257.000
3.0-3.4	185	.021	515	.058	.336	3.1-3.9	75	1.105	320	.448
2.8-3.4	330	.077	945	.220	.821	3.0-3.7	515	1.760	1,035	3.540
2.7-2.9	35	.078	355	.792	7.344	3.1-3.9	40	1.210	330	9.980
2.9-3.1	270	.068	460	.115	.820	3.0-3.9	40	.137	80	.273
2.6-3.1	210	1.728	995	18.185	21.920	3.0-3.6	15	1.370	650	59.400
2.7-3.2	250	.219	820	.718	2.310	3.0-3.7	30	.389	120	1.158
2.8-3.3	30	.017	265	.154	2.045	3.1-3.9	5	.043	20	.172

efer to Plate II (Winburne)

EXHIBIT I (Winburne)

United States Department of the Interior
Federal Water Pollution Control Administration

Acid Mine Drainage Abatement Measures

Pertinent Design and Cost Data For Recommended Abatement Plan

	Estimated AMD Reduction (1)				Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years	
	Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Fixed	Operation and Maintenance
Preventive Measures						
Reconstruct stream channels in stream infiltration areas AA' through DD', 9,100 ft; restore strip mine S-6, 50 acres, 245,000 cu yds of fill (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirements)	0.20	0.47	1.60	$ 645,000	$ 37,200	$ 3,700
Restore major subsidence area, 20 acres; reconstruct stream channel in stream infiltration area EE', 2,000 ft; restore strip mines S-13, 20 and 21, 42 acres, 168,000 cu yds of fill (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirements)	0.34	0.26	1.10	307,000	17,800	2,800
Restore strip mines S-4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 10, 461 acres, 1,470,000 cu yds of fill (Refuse used to meet partial fill requirements)	0.39	0.47	1.99	1,920,000	111,000	26,200
Subtotal	0.93	1.20	4.69	2,872,000	166,000	32,700

ject ost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years (1) Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years(1) Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Costs for Three Hundred Years (1) Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
000	$ 37,200	$ 3,700	$ 70	$ 2,200	$ 800	$ 5.14	$11.60	$ 2,037,000
000	17,800	2,800	51.40	500	600	2.74	7.60	915,000
000	111,000	26,200	189	None	None	None	18.90	4,116,000
000	166,000	32,700	116	2,700	1,400	2.39	13.80	7,068,000

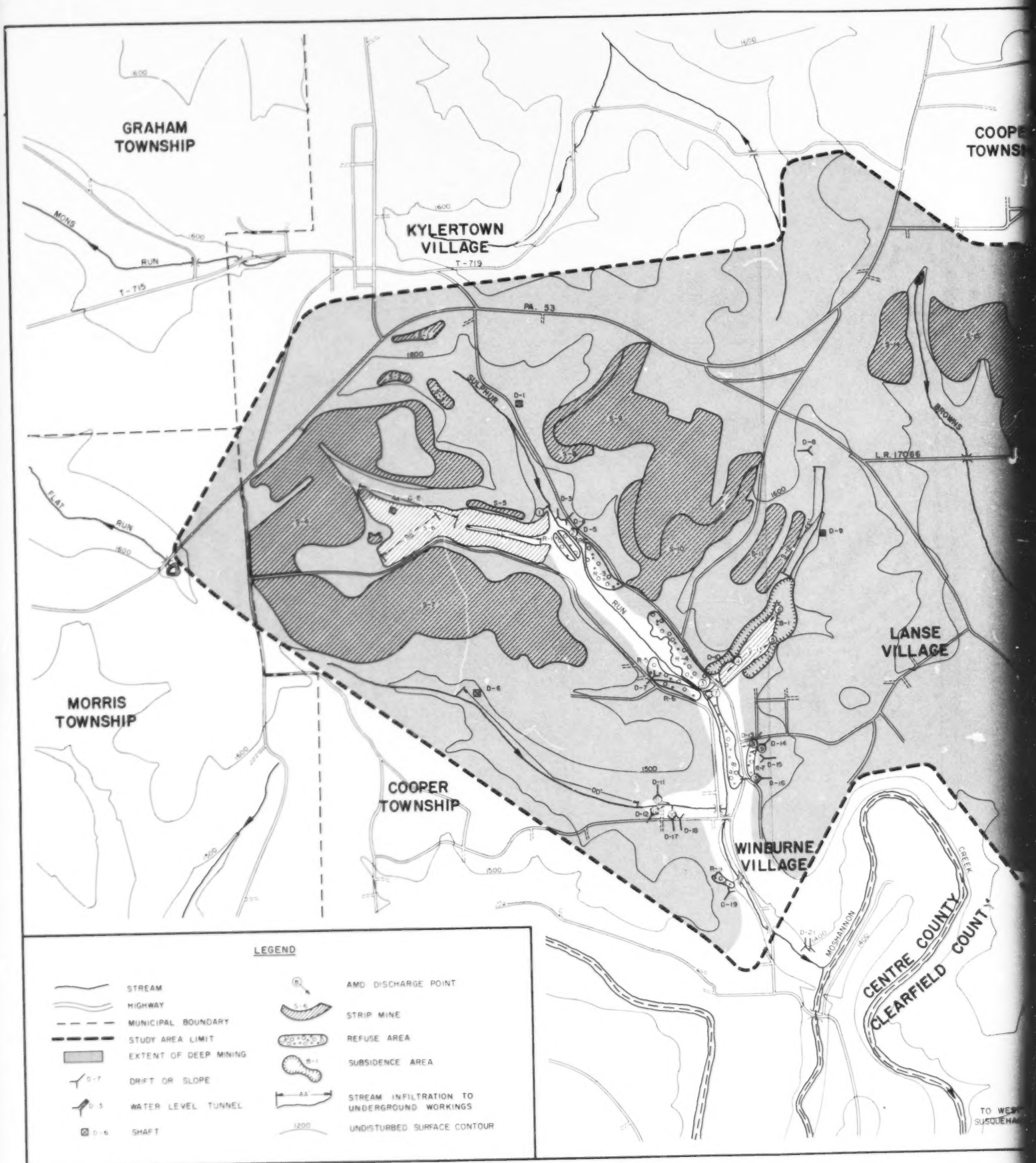
Treatment Measure	Estimated AMD Reduction (1) Volume (mgd)	Iron (Tons/ Day)	Acid (Tons/ Day)	Project Cost	Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Ye Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	F C I
Collection System 13,000 ft of open channel; 1 flow equalization basin; 1,900 ft of conveyance sewers from 24 to 30 in. diameter; 12,300 ft of stream relocation (FF' and GG')	--	--	--	1,452,000	83,900	50,100	
Treatment Facilities	--	3.9(2)	20.0(3)	1,290,000	74,600	255,000	
Subtotal	--	3.9	20.0	2,742,000	158,500	305,100	
Total	0.93	5.1	24.69	5,614,000	324,500	337,800	

(1) Calculated on basis of design average co
(2) To 7 mg/l
(3) To 0 mg/l as $CaCO_3$

Average Annual Costs for Initial Thirty Years (1)			Average Annual Costs for Next Two Hundred Seventy Years (1)			Costs for Three Hundred Years (1)	
Fixed	Operation and Maintenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Fixed	Operation and Mainenance	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Per Ton Of Acid Removed	Total
83,900	50,100	--	10,200	50,900	--	--	20,517,000
74,600	255,000	--	74,600	255,000	--	--	98,880,000
158,500	305,100	63.50	84,800	305,900	53.50	54.50	119,397,000
324,500	337,800	73.50	87,500	307,300	43.80	46.75	126,465,000

d on basis of design average conditions

as $CaCO_3$


GRAHAM TOWNSHIP
KYLERTOWN VILLAGE
T-719
PA. 53
MORRIS TOWNSHIP
COOPER TOWNSHIP
LANSE VILLAGE
WINBURNE VILLAGE
CENTRE COUNTY
CLEARFIELD COUNTY
MOSHANNON CREEK
SULPHUR RUN
BROWNS RUN
FLAT RUN
MOSS RUN
T-715
L.R. 17066
LEGEND
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
EXTENT OF DEEP MINING
DRIFT OR SLOPE
WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
SHAFT
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
STRIP MINE
REFUSE AREA
SUBSIDENCE AREA
STREAM INFILTRATION TO UNDERGROUND WORKINGS
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR

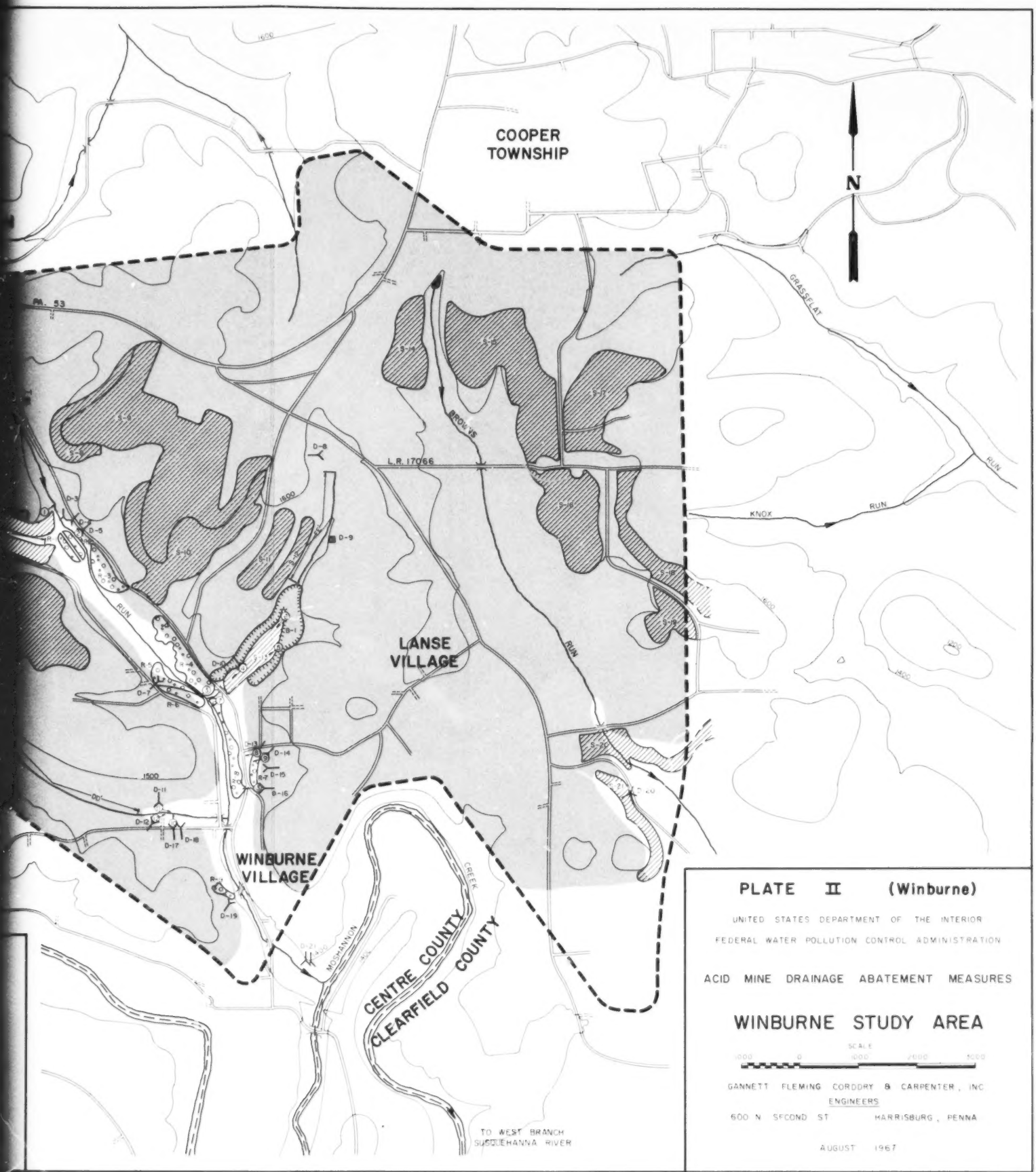


PLATE II (Winburne)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

WINBURNE STUDY AREA

SCALE

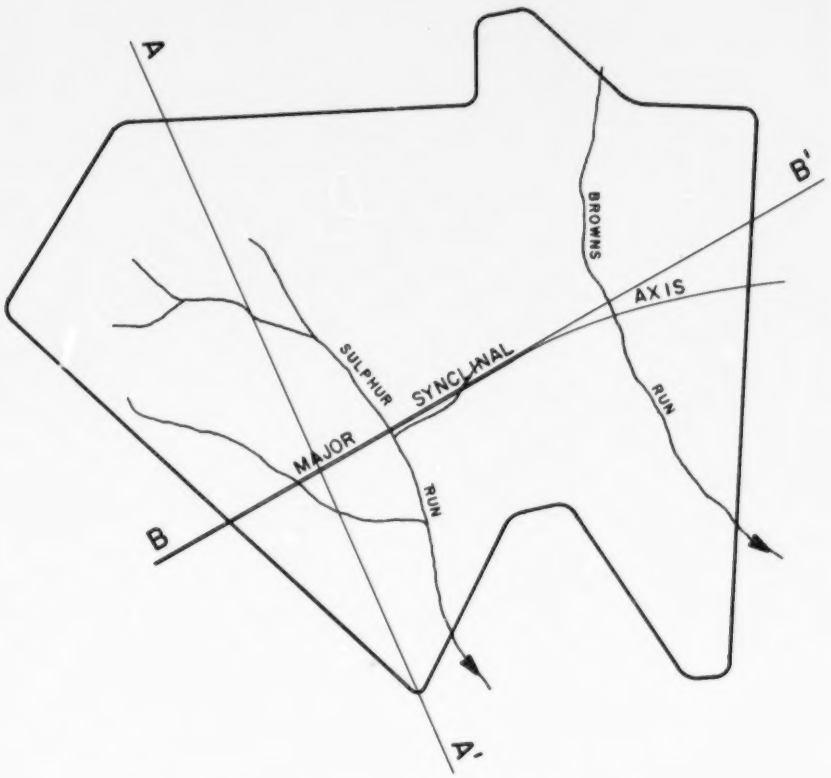
1000 0 1000 2000 3000

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC

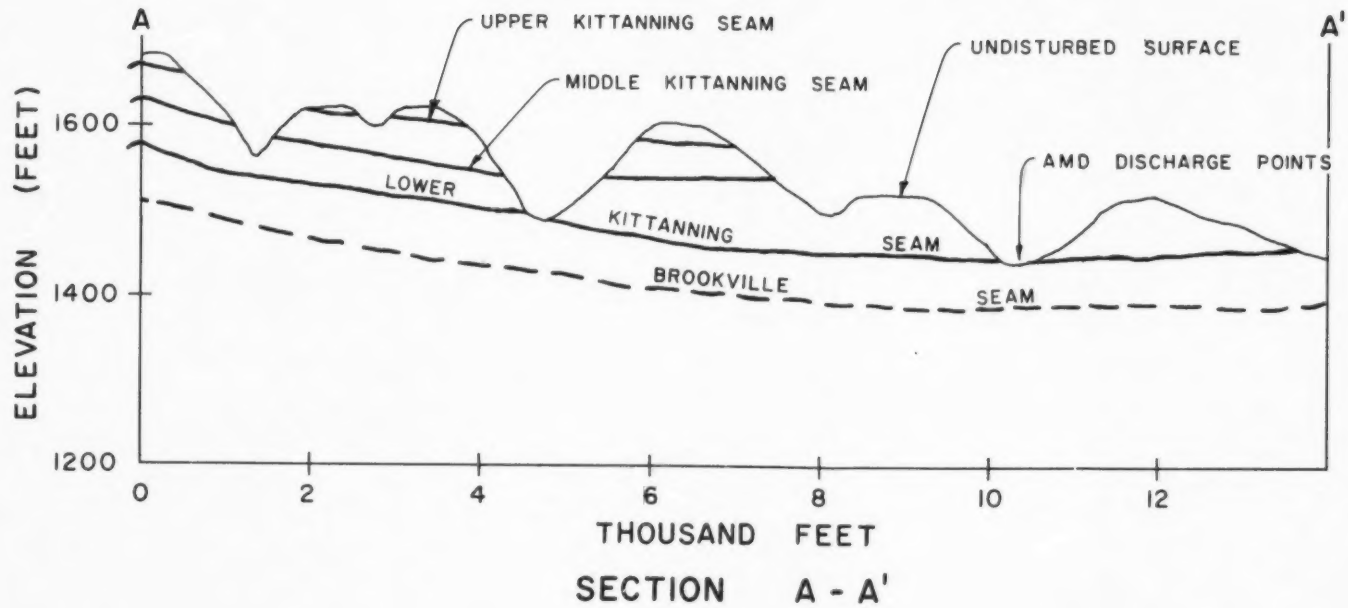
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

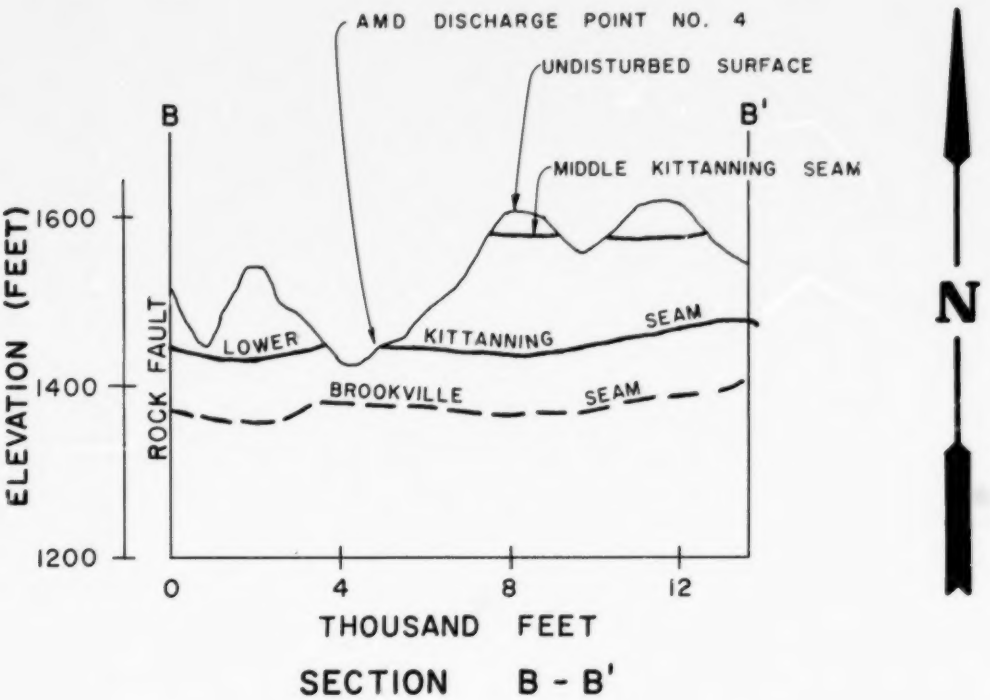
AUGUST 1967



STUDY AREA PLAN
SCALE 1" = 5000'



SECTION A - A'



SECTION B - B'

NOTE

1. DASHED LINES INDICATE AREAS WHERE COAL MEASURES HAVE NOT BEEN PROVEN TO BE CONSISTENTLY PRESENT.

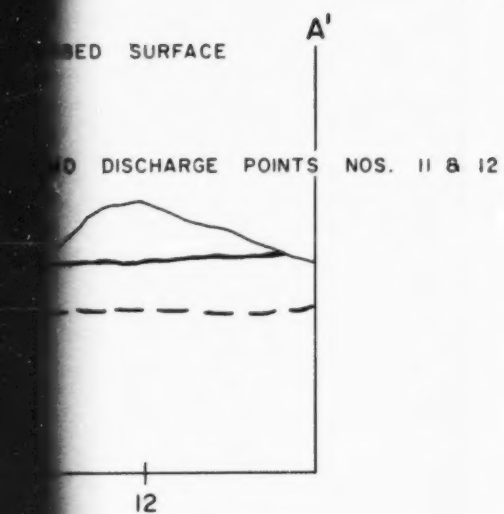


PLATE III (Winburne)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

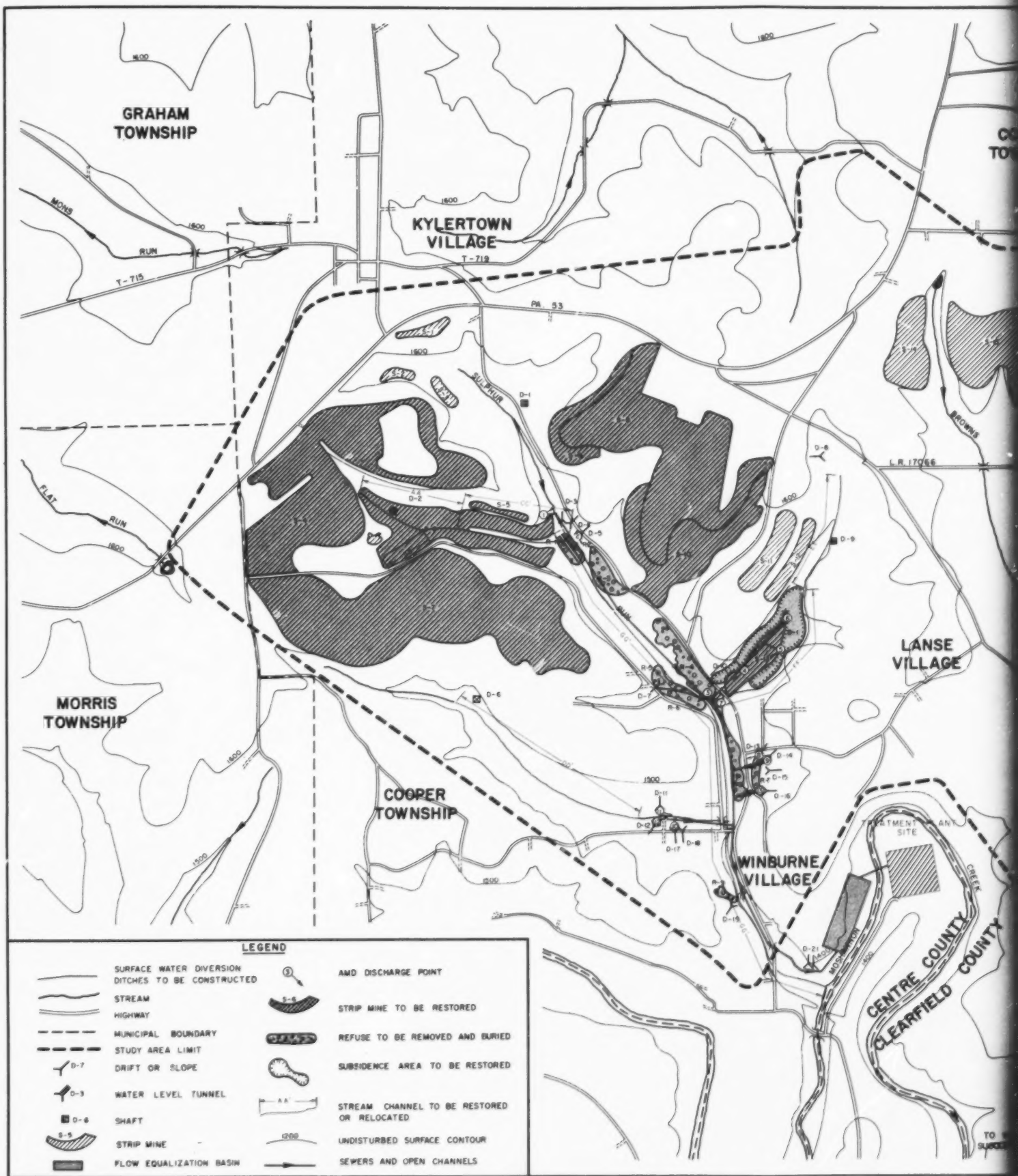
ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

WINBURNE COAL SEAMS

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.
ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967


GRAHAM TOWNSHIP
KYLERTOWN VILLAGE
T-719
T-715
MONS RUN
PA 53
SULPHUR
BROWNS
L.R. 17066
FLAT RUN
MORRIS TOWNSHIP
COOPER TOWNSHIP
LANSE VILLAGE
WINBURNE VILLAGE
TREATMENT PLANT SITE
CREEK
MOSHANNON
CENTRE COUNTY
CLEARFIELD COUNTY
LEGEND
SURFACE WATER DIVERSION DITCHES TO BE CONSTRUCTED
STREAM
HIGHWAY
MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
STUDY AREA LIMIT
D-7 DRIFT OR SLOPE
D-3 WATER LEVEL TUNNEL
D-6 SHAFT
S-5 STRIP MINE
FLOW EQUALIZATION BASIN
AMD DISCHARGE POINT
STRIP MINE TO BE RESTORED
REFUSE TO BE REMOVED AND BURIED
SUBSIDENCE AREA TO BE RESTORED
STREAM CHANNEL TO BE RESTORED OR RELOCATED
UNDISTURBED SURFACE CONTOUR
SEWERS AND OPEN CHANNELS

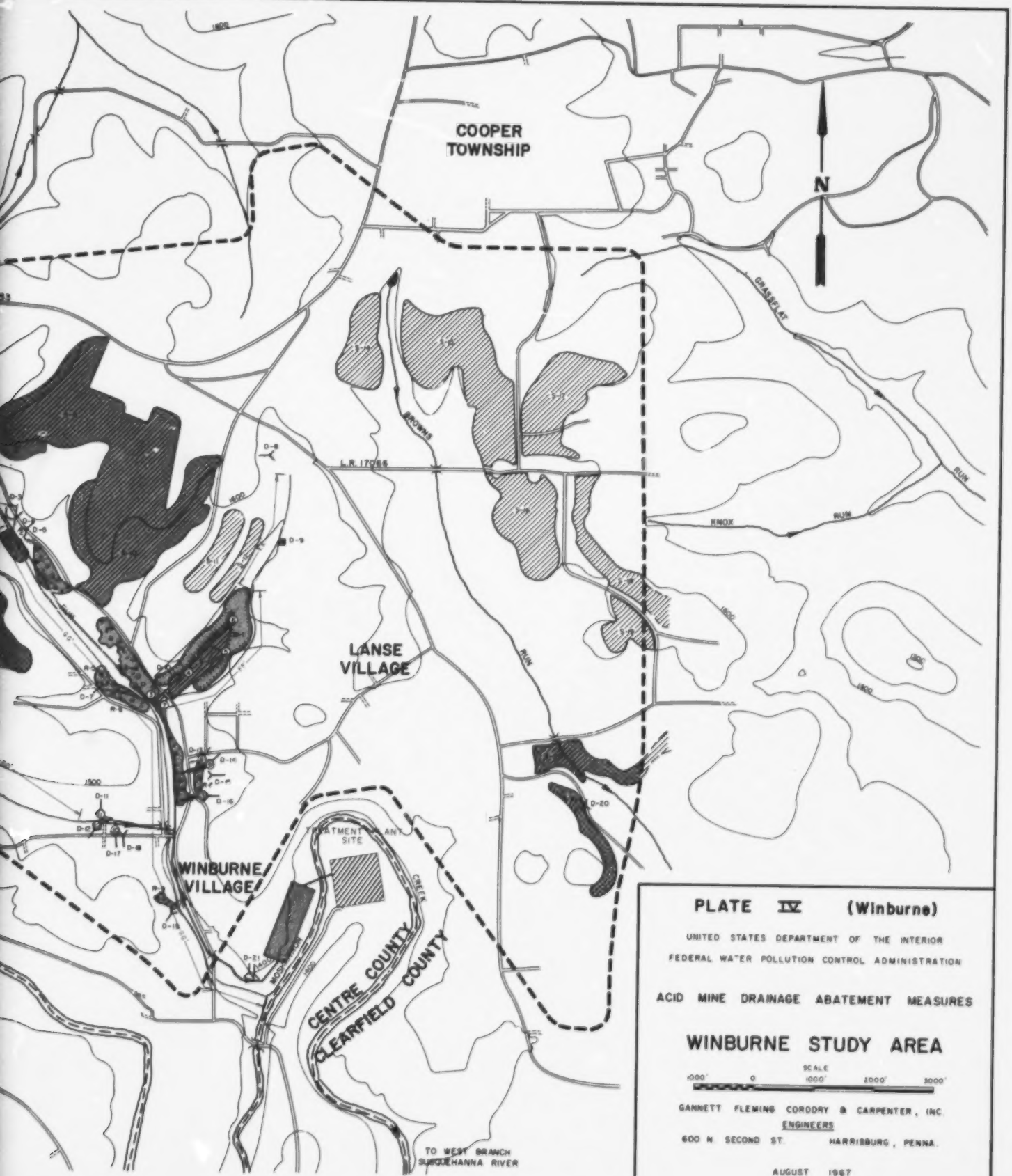


PLATE IV (Winburne)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

ACID MINE DRAINAGE ABATEMENT MEASURES

WINBURNE STUDY AREA

SCALE

1000' 0 1000' 2000' 3000'

GANNETT FLEMING CORDDRY & CARPENTER, INC.

ENGINEERS

600 N. SECOND ST. HARRISBURG, PENNA.

AUGUST 1967